Male patients

Publication/Creation

1840

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/htv9p4n5

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

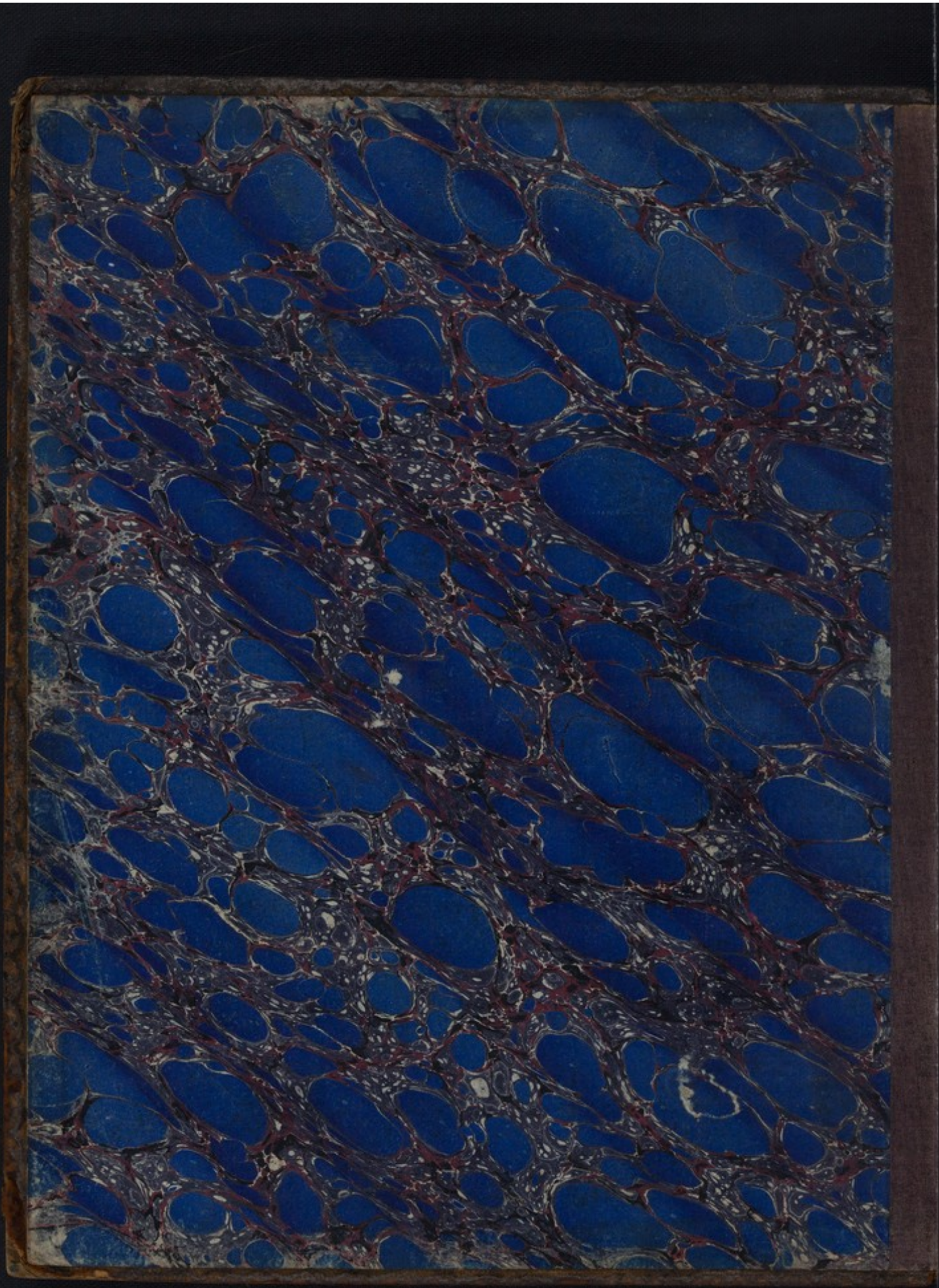
This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

CASE BOOK
1840
MALES.

25



HB 13/5/25

INDEX.

A:

Adam John: 131. 132:
Aitchieson Thomas. 71: 72:
Alexander James. 15. 16. 191.
Allan George. 25. 26.
Allan James. 149: 150. 241: 242:
Anderson Andrew. 51. 52. 105. 106. 223. 224.

B:

Bell George. 143: 144: 249.
Bell James. 61. 62: 221. 222: 250.
Black David. 43. 44. 246. 246. 268:
Blackwood Alexander. 137: 138:
Boyle George. 155: 156. 260.
Bridges Robert: 147. 148: 256: 264:

C:

Clark Duncan. 33: 34.
Collins Douglas. 27. 28. 171. 172:
Connal George. 111. 112:
Cordiner Charles James. 101. 102. 184. 227.

D:

Davidson William: 73: 74. 202:
Dickson James: 47. 48. 69. 70. 89. 90. 199.
Donaldson David. 19. 20.
Douglas Walter. 85. 86:

E

Ewing William. 135. 136. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 232:
254. 263:

F:

Fletcher Peter. 139. 140. 251.
Fulton Hugh. 141. 142: 239. 240. 257:

G:

Galbraith David. 41. 42: 91: 92:

H:

Hamilton William. 67. 68. 174.
Hannay John. 77. 78. 186. 233:

I. K.

Jeffray Robert. 45. 46. 179:

L:

Lang Arthur. 87. 88.
Lang John. 55. 56.
Lawson Peter. 9. 10. 183. 204.
Leckie Robert. 63. 64. 117. 118. 133. 134.
Leggat Mathew. 109. 110. 195. 196.
Lightbody Robert. 97. 98. 200.

M:

Maltman Thomas. 11. 12. 187. 205.
Miller James. 53. 54. 189. 225. 226.
Miller William. 49. 50. 192. 203.
Mitchell William. 29. 30. 201.
Moffat William. 127. 128. 243. 244. 265:
Muir John. 3. 4. 173:

Mc

Mc Allister William. 103. 104. 182. 213. 214. 215. 216. 258.
Mc Farlane Daniel. 7. 8. 79. 80.
Mc Ivor George Leander. 37. 38. 175. 176.
Mc Kean Alexander. 35. 36. 206. 207.
Mc Lean Thomas. 21. 22. 191. 192.
Mc Neil William. 83. 84. 259.
Mc Vean Gilbert. 95. 96.

N:

Nichols John. 13. 14. 189. 220. 234. 266. 269.

O. P. Q:

Provan Moses. 81. 82. 247. 248. 249.

R:

Reid Archibald. 65. 66.
Richardson Robert. 59. 60. 236.
Ricketts Samuel. 31. 32. 193. 194. 231. 267.
Ritchie John. 129. 130. 237. 238.
Ross David. 5. 6.
Rowan John. 17. 18. 39. 40.
Rutherford William. 115. 116.

S. T. U. V W X Y Z.

Samuel Thomas. 113. 114. 253.
Semple S. Gordon. 75. 76. 190. 123. 124. 217. 218. 235.
Smellie Robert. 145. 146.
Smith Archibald. 131. 132.
Taylor John. 119. 120.
Taylor William. 23. 24. 185.
Walker W. M. 1. 2. 177. 178. 265.
Weir John. 57. 58.
Weir John Schoolmaster. 93. 94. 197. 198.
White James. 99. 100.
Wilson Alexander. 107. 108. 252.
Woodfall Henry. 121. 122. 219. 220. 261. 262.
Young G. K. 125. 126. 229. 230.

1840.

No. I ADMITTED.— 7 January. Wm Maxwell Walker Æt 41. Baker At RATE. 7/

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic. Church of Scotland.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— About 5 feet 8 inches high. Eyes hazle. Hair dark brown. Forehead bald & oval — visage long. ~~Face~~ Lips thick — countenance stupid & unmeaning — Flaccid make — Temp. hem. & ~~Lymph.~~

PREMONITORY.— During the last four years, he has had frequent attacks of Delirium Tremens for a week after hard drinking. Has been subject to fits of melancholy for the last four years. Has been of late subject to a bowel complaint

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Jracunda (Ordinary mode) Fugax 1st ATTACK. of about three weeks duration, marked by momentary lucid intervals & a tendency to stop himself. On the decline.

DELUSIONS.— Raves principally on religion and his own supposed wealth

PROPENSITIES.— About a year ago threatened to drown himself. Has threatened, but never attempted to injure others. Is prone to burn his clothes & to break windows.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— His relations are said to be predisposed to insanity. Intemperate habits.

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been confined for three weeks & has had his bowels opened with some alleviation.

On admission. p96. Tongue clean. Says his bowels are right. Considerable heat of scalp with some perspiration. Has had no sleep for several nights except for a few minutes. Answers relevantly when questioned. Bad head ache for the last ten days which has appeared today. Wishes for some spirits could take porter, but prefers spirits. Sumat h.s. Pil. Muriat. Morphiæ gtt XLVIII. Vini Antimonialis gtt xxxij Aq. L. Cafeæ ℥j. M. Abund. Capell.

Cras mane descend. in lectul. & appendat. capite aq. frigid. Di=
denary diet and regimen. Mist. pil. fetid. c bleu crotonis Si opus. H
January 10th Symptoms alleviated. pulse slow & feeble. Sumat Cerevisiæ fortis
Liby indies. Cont. alia. H
January 12th Tongue a little white. Diarrhœa relieved since admission, the
bowels rather free. pulse 90. Mind wandering & unsettled. Sumat. S. Rhei
3ss c Tinct. Opii gtt x ex aqua. Cont. alia — H
January 22 p 90. Tongue whitish but moist. Bowels appetite & sleep natural
Behaves quietly, but is kept in bed from want of clothes. Rather inclined
to be filthy. C. T. H
Jan 731. Complains of his keeper, to whom however he says he is going to give
£30,000 Stg per annum. Says that the Queen looked in upon him today & ex=
=pressed her astonishment that her friend W Walker should be annoyed as
he was, said that he must feel rather tired of his confinement & begged
that the Superintendent might be informed that she wishes her wish that Mr
Walker should be desisted & that if this were speedily done £20,000 Stg per
annum should be settled by her on the Superintendent. Says that he
has slept none for twenty years. Appetite, pulse & bowels natural. C.T.
Raving very deliberate. Cont. omnia — H
Feby. 3 Less violent — Talks more coherently. General aspect better. Cont omnia
Feby 16 p 80 soft and small. Tongue a little foul. Full of vague & imaginary com=
=plaints. Says that about 2 months ago he was in heaven with Archangels
& cherubims. Was then an Archangel himself & is little so. Has not slept for years.
Never takes food. Nothing passes through him. He is always hungry. In reality
his appetite, sleep & bowels are natural. Sumat pil. Colocynth. C. J. O. N.
Cont alia
March 15 — Mind still unhinged. Declares that he is very comfortable
& would be quite happy if it were not for his seeing the rascality of
his fellow patients who are deceiving the Medical Officers of the Establish=
=ment & conspiring to ruin & destroy them. Has not been in heaven
for a long time, but is going soon — C. T. H
March 29 — As incoherent & as nonsensical as formerly. C. T. H
April 10. A little quieter but as incoherent as formerly. C. T. H
April 29. No change except that he is not so nonsensical & is more manage=
=able. C. T. H
May 9th. More quiet & manageable. Less incoherent. Bodily health good. C. T. H
May 14th. This day 206½ A.M. a patient threw a chamberpot at him when getting up.
By this the face was severely wounded & the Cartilages of the nose separated
from the bone. The hæmorrhage was profuse. Dr Fleming the Surgeon
was sent for — the divided portions were brought into proximity & retained by
Sutures & Strapping & the whole bandaged secundum artem. He appeared much
more collected after the accident than he had done since he was admitted. Soon
after the dressing was completed he fell asleep & slept for some hours. He
complained of being weak when he awoke & he had two ounces of Port wine
administered to him as his pulse was small & feeble — He took some dinner
& some tea & again fell asleep. When visited at ½ past 9 PM he was rational
& begged to have a room to himself. p 90 full & soft. C. T. H

p 177

1840. John Muir Æt 42 Carpenter
No. II ADMITTED.— 10 January M RATE. 7/
Reading — Writing, Arithmetic — Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 8½ inches. Face round — Hair Brown — Eye brown — Stoutly made —

PREMONITORY.— For more than a year previous to the attack he laboured under depression of spirits & derangement of stomach & bowels

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Mitis Ordinary reading 1st ATTACK.
of 8 months duration, marked by frenzy & running sometimes 20 miles without stopping. Remissions at uncertain periods

DELUSIONS.— Raves on various subjects — alleges that he is General Moore & gives orders to have all things made of iron converted into swords & guns. Fancies that all bread he sees is for the Lords Table. & that he is a Landed proprietor. Has charge of work & much to do for Archd Campbell

PROPENSITIES.— At one time threatened to destroy himself and when overpowered was found to have a case of razors in his possession. Has threatened his wife & is disposed to tear clothes and break furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Is said to have had a fall on his head

EXCITING.— Not stated. It appears to have come on gradually.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment. Never in any Asylum.

On admission raved incoherently on a variety of subjects, principally on the amount of property of which he had been deprived by the machinations of his wife and others. Was very anxious to be allowed to prove his sanity. Pulse 72. Tongue pretty clean. No undue heat of head — To be placed on ordinary diet & regimen. H
January 12th — p 72. Tongue whitish. Belly free. Disposed to talk much

respecting money of which he conceives himself to have been unjustly deprived. Sumat jul. fol. hel c O. Croc. Tes. Vesp. & mane per diet IV. H
January 22nd – p 90. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Bowels slow. Appetite and sleep natural. Behaves quietly & is anxious to be employed at his trade. Still raves about the property of which he supposes himself to have been deprived. Cont. omnia.
Feb 7th. On the 29th after being very urgent for employment he was sent to the Carpenters Shop & worked steadily till this evening when taking advantage of the Carpenters absence he contrived to make his escape about half past nine o'clock. He was found in his own house at Kelvin Croft causing his family to whom he caused great alarm. He had a bundle of clothes & was going off somewhere. On being asked why he attempted to escape, he said that Savage the Carpenter had frightened him by telling him that he was a resurrection man & had been accustomed to steal dead bodies & that in consequence of this information he felt tempted for his life – that if he worked long with him he would be tempted to take his own life away. He escaped by means of a ladder & a rope which he took from the Carpenters Shop. He was brought back a little after 12 at night H
Feb 8. Has conducted himself quietly & industriously & has mended several wheel barrows & constructed six coal scuttles. Has a slight cough & some expectoration otherwise in good health. Sumat Mist. Sulphat Zinc Ipecacuanha in decoc. Cort Aurant H
Feb 16. Works well as Carpenter & improves. Belly free. A little loquacious & as yet unaware of former insanity. C. omnia
Feb 24 Has worked well at his trade. Mind as at last report – Strained his back by a sudden jerk of a loaded barrow – Health good. Applicetur emplastrum roborans regioni lumborum. Cont alia – H
March 2 – p 78. Tongue a little white. Appetite, bowels & sleep natural. Works well at his trade & keeps an account of all he does with the prices which he means to charge the Institution. Is anxious about the destitute state of his family. Mind far from being settled. Considerably excitable betrayed by eye & countenance. C. T. H
March 9th Has been getting worse since last report – Is very excitable & has been frequently excited. Has done some mischief – To be confined to bed, & nauseated – H
March 15 – More composed – but state a little excitable – Is very anxious to be allowed to get up. To be tried tomorrow. H
March 20th Has calmed down somewhat since last report. But has not been in such a state that he could with propriety be got up. Somewhat dull today & complains of heaviness of spirits. p 80. Tongue clean – Bowels regular. S. Sat. quag. hor. Must. Carb. Ammon c. T. Valerianae Zfs. C. alia H
March 22. Today is quite composed & has been got up. P 78. Belly free Tongue clean & moist. Appetite & sleep pretty natural. C. T. H
March 29. Has been quiet & composed during the last week & has willingly executed any task assigned to him. To be employed again at his trade H & to have half diet – H
April 15. Has been useful again in the wards & garden. Bodily health pretty good – Does not sleep so well at nights. Mind still unsettled though a little prone to broach his former fancies. C. T. H

p 173

1840. **David Ross** Writer's Clerk Æt 35.

No. 111 ADMITTED.— 18 January RATE. 1

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic — Latin — Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 f. 9 inches — Eyes hazle — Hair dark brown Face long. Sparely made — very active. Temperament Nervous & bilious.

PREMONITORY.— Was always looked upon as a steady good man. Since his first attack behaved well & was very industrious. For some weeks before the present attack, attended popular lectures on Geology & appeared unusually excited respecting several of the doctrines promulgated.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Jracunda acute Manner 2nd ATTACK. of eight weeks duration; on the increase; marked by an assumption of great importance, laudatory statements respecting himself, sleeplessness, desire for spirits —

DELUSIONS.— That a young girl the daughter of a practitioner on the other side of the Water is in love with him; that he is prevented from marrying her by the machinations of her father who has induced one Ross a Sergeant of the Police to watch & apprehend him

PROPENSITIES.— No attempt to injure others; but entertaining a high opinion of himself & ~~others~~ a jealousy of others undervaluing him has a tendency to seek quarrels with those around ~~him~~ him & knock them down without warning. Does not tear clothes. Is not destructive to furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former Attack.

EXCITING.— Not exactly known. It is probable however that disappointed love is the exciting cause.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been detained in the Town's Hospital since 3rd Dec. to which on that day he was sent in a state of excitement from the Police office. Low diet & purgatives have been employed with little or no effect.

Was treated in this Asylum for the 1st attack from 7th May 631 Oct. 1836 & dismissed cured.

was rather excited & outrageous when brought in, but calmed down when his attendants, who had used him rather roughly withdrew. Slept well during the night. Next morning his pulse was 84. No undue heat of head & surface. Belly free. Tongue slightly furred. Sumat hora somni pil. Calomel. Extract. Colocynth C. M. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

9th — Became exceedingly violent to his fellow patients, so that it

became necessary to secure his wrists with bracelets. Cont. alia H
Jan 7 31 Appetite, pulse, sleep & bowels ~~regular~~ natural. pretty composed.
Says he feels quite differently within the last few days - begs to be freed
from confinement, which from an unsettled appearance of his eye, yet is
not deemed expedient to do. Cont. omnia — H
Feb 7 8. Has been conducting himself well for the last fortnight. Is now calm &
composed & converses rationally. Says he has now perfect command over himself &
refers to his conduct for the last fortnight. Acknowledges that he could not
control himself before & that it was necessary to subject him to restraint. Re
quests that he may be tried without restraint. To be freed from all restraint
Cont. alia. H
Feb 7 16. Says he was much agitated by family matters, though he thinks he never
was insane. On the whole improves & is now convalescent. Has worked diligent
=ly in the garden during the last week. C. T.
Feb 7 19. Still improves & today acted as interpreter of Gaelic between the Superin
=tendent & another patient with great shrewdness. Has Works steadily in the gar
=den. Looks thin & meagre. Full diet - C. alia. H
March 15. Has been very diligent in the garden since last report - Bodily
health good - Mind free from any delusion - C. T. H
March 20. Is now free from all symptoms of his malady - in good bodily
health - & upon the whole in such a state that he may be removed
when arrangements can be made with his friends. C. T. H
March 25th - Being in good bodily health & free from all symp
=toms of insanity, he is this day discharged

Cured

1840.

Daniel Mc Farlane Aet 41. Spiritdealer

No. IV ADMITTED.— 22nd January M. RATE, 8/

Reading Writing. Arithmetic, Apocrypha Synod

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 6 inches — broad chested — Stoutly made. Hair dark brown. Eyes Hazle — General Appearance of face round & full. Temperament Sanguine, &c with a slight admixture of the lymphatic & nervous.

PREMONITORY.— For the last four years has at various periods given himself up to hard drinking day & night. On all occasions except two after a weeks drinking he has become quiet. On these two occasions & also on the present has carried it to the length of insanity. 3rd ATTACK.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Tremebunda sine Mania a potu of two weeks duration marked by outrageous conduct & remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods. On the increase

DELUSIONS.— Raves principally on Religion

PROPENSITIES.— Has taken poison, has threatened & struck others & breaks every thing that comes in his way

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relative ever insane, Has has been injured several times (bimbally) in fits of intoxication. Prevent attacks

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been twice in this Asylum before viz from 13 July to 3rd August & from 4th Sept. to 7th October 1839. On both occasions he was dismissed cured. For the present attack he has been purged without any evident benefit

On admission, which was very late at night he was in a state of outrageous excitement and at last was got to bed with great difficulty. In about time he fell asleep & this morning (23 January) he is in a very depressed state.

Ordinary diet & regimen — H

January 24th. Pulse 68 feeble. Tongue clean & moist, Muscles tremulous. Spirits depressed. Sumat Sol. Cort. Ammon. c. T. Valerian Aur. Zjss bis terve in dies. Cont. alia — H

January 27. 72 male & feeble. Sleeps very little. Quite rational, but dull & depressed. Tongue clean. Belly free. Hora somni Sumat haust anodyn. deaphoretic. Cont. alia H

January 31. Appetite, sleep, pulse & Bowels natural. Much Cast downtown. Is anxious to employed in rough work in the Carpenter's shop or in any other way that may be deemed expedient – To be employed. Cont. alia. H

Feb 7/8 Has not yet been employed in consequence a sore foot occasioned by a nail having perforated the sole before his coming here. Bodily health much improved. Appetite, sleep, pulse & bowels natural. Mind more composed & alert. Infusm. Sol. Cort. Cinnamonis ℥ Sumt. valerian. Am. Cont alia H

Feb 7/16. The usual improvement has taken place from the regimen of the house the medical treatment to which he has been subjected & abovesaid from compulsory temperance. Says that he sleeps well. Appetite & bowels natural. Countenance betokens composure. Has been hindered from working by sore foot which is now about well. To be employed tomorrow in garden or out door labour. C. alia.

Feb 7/24. Works well in the garden. Appetite, sleep, Bowels & Pulse natural. Improves. C. T. H

Feb 7/29. Has continued to work diligently in Garden since last report. Appetite, Bowels & sleep natural. Pulse 78 full. Mind quite composed. Being now in good bodily health & free from all mental aberration & symptoms of insanity & his wife being anxious to have him home to business, he is this day, though without having undergone the usual probation, discharged

Cured

1840. **Peter Lawson** Æt 30 **Labourer**

No. V ADMITTED.— 25 January M RATE. 7/

Reading Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height fully five feet 8 inches. Stoutly made. Dark hair Eyes hazle. Visage rather long. Countenance thin and expressive meaning. Temperament, Nervous & Lymphatic —

PREMONITORY.— No premonitory symptoms observed. Always prone to intemperance & excessive venery.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata — Dementia acuta 1st ATTACK.

of about six months duration, marked by depression of spirits frequent fits of crying & sleeplessness. No lucid intervals. On the increase.

DELUSIONS.— Raves principally on religion & on his wife & children Considers himself lost both here & hereafter.

PROPENSITIES.— Has never attempted to injure others. Has once or twice attempted to hang himself. Is not destructive to clothes or furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— An uncle german was insane. Intemperance. Excessive venery. About 12 years ago fell from the top of a cart of hay on his head.

EXCITING.— His being caught by his wife in adultery.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never confined in any Asylum. No treatment.

On admission restless and agitated, crying like a child & expressing his anxiety to see his wife and children, his whole conduct indicating imbecility. Ordinary diet p 96 small & feeble. Tongue clean. Says his bowels are regular. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

Jan 7/38. Some Oedema of lower extremities. p 90. small. Tongue clean. Appetite Bowels & Sleep natural. Ap. Touch. Calls Jno T. Dejected. Jy Ap. Ath. Intros. Jy

Aqua Laur. Cap. sed Zvss. HH. Sumat cochl. magnum ter indies
per fr. cinter pedes & crura oleo Lini. Cont. alia. H
January 31. Tongue clean. Appetite & Bowels natural. Pulse 66. Has
slept pretty well. Oedema of legs still continues. Works well after being
in taking in & distributing coals & in cleaning the wards. Says he
is not so dull now, since he has got acquainted with the house. Cont. omn.
Feby 8. Has been working steadily since last report. Oedema of legs gone. H
very depressed bodily & crying. p 78 male. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite
& bowels natural. Sleeps not so well. Intermittat. Auctor dimidio. c. T. Digital.
Sumat Sol. Carb. Ammonia, c. T. Valerian Ammoniat quater in dies. Cont
alia H
Feby 16th Pulse languid & only 40. Tongue clean. Has a torpid expression of counte-
nance & manner. Speech also slow. On chest being examined by stethoscope
the ventricles of heart were found to empty themselves slowly by a double contraction
Sumat bis indies T. Lobeliae Inflatae ℥ss XX. Cont alia
Feby 19th Refuses to take the medicine prescribed for him or to work. On
the Superintendent desiring him peremptorily to take the medicine, he
complied & afterwards went to the garden & laboured with the others. C. T. H
March 15 – Has been working diligently in the garden with manifest
improvement – No evident delusion – though there is an evident
weakness of mind as evinced by his crying when he speaks of his
home or family – Action of the heart remarkably feeble – p 46. Pulse
& weak – Appetite Bowels & Sleep natural. Tongue clean – C. T. H
March 20 – Is now free from all delusions. Bodily health good with the
exception of the peculiar action of the heart formerly noted – May be dis-
missed as soon as arrangements can be made for the purpose. C. T. H
March 27th Pulse after repeated examinations 60. On applying stethoscope
action of the heart obscure – & double contraction of ventricles as formerly
noted (16 Feby 1840) On rotating the neck, tendons gave a crackling sensation
as if from want of lubricity – pain referred to ball of both thumbs
increased on pressure – but not more on left than on right. Mind as
formerly sluggish & on expressing his wish to get home is prone to cry like
a child. Complains of occasional headach. C. T.
April 10th p 72. Tongue clean & moist – Appetite bowels & sleep regular &
natural. Mind sluggish & weak – very silent & very idle. C. T. H
April 24th p 68. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Appetite bowels & sleep natural.
Mind rather more alert, but on the whole sluggish & weak as it always has
been. Very silent – Works a little but not steadily. C. T. H
April 28 – p 80. Still disposed to be much agitated by slight causes & even the examination
at present makes him cry like a child. Though on low diet well nourished
& has been idle since last report. To have a dose of Ipecacuanha every day
when he refuses to work. Cont. alia
May 22. p 64. Says his mind is affected & that he is out of his senses on account
of his sins. Extremities cold. Action of heart feeble. Bowels regular. Tongue
clean & moist. Sleeps pretty well. Seems to have lost flesh – Engages in
a little work. On feeling the nape of his patient's neck, there is a sensation communi-
cated

1840. Thomas Maltman Æt 48 Harper
No. VI ADMITTED.— 28 January RATE. M
Reading — Writing Arithmetic Appears Lymed

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— About two years ago was supposed to be insane & treated by blistering, bleeding & sending to the country. After being well for 3 or 4 months he began to be irritable & litigious & for 4 months slept very little. He was then brought here & after nearly 5 months treatment was dismissed Relieved. The next day he was returned & on Oct. 11th December last was dismissed relieved.

MALADY.

FORM.— Imbecillitas Insanida. 3 ATTACK.
of a weeks duration, marked by ungovernable paroxysms of fury & destructiveness. In the intervals imbecil & raves on large sums of money & magnificent speculations.

DELUSIONS.— That he is highly gifted, possessed of money & capable of mighty undertakings

PROPENSITIES.— In his paroxysms dangerous to others — destructive to furniture & has once attempted Suicide

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— The predisposing causes of his first attack were his natural character — that of great self-esteem & disappointments in some projects; that of his present illness is previous attacks

EXCITING.— Chagrin at feeling himself in circumstances & liable to privations & contumelies to which he was formerly an utter stranger.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— For his first attack he was bled & blistered & cured. For the second attack he was treated in this Asylum & discharged relieved on the 19th June. A paroxysm however forced his friends to bring him back next day. He was again discharged on the 11th of December 1839 relieved, but evidently imbecil. Since then he has been neglected, exposed to privations & contumelies till he became dangerous & has therefore been returned to us —

He is composed & collected but soon after calm. On being visited by the Superintendent some time afterwards, recognised him & told him he was happy to see him — that sorry he was to part with him that he hoped he would be permitted to die in the house, to the funds of which he intended to leave two Steels of houses & 2 millions Sterling. Æt. 66 small & feeble, Countenance decidedly imbecil, tongue clean,

Considerably deficiently in articulating & some paralytic debility of limbs. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

Feb 8. Bodily health improved. Articulates more distinctly - Stands for moment on legs. Mind as formerly. Little or no violence. Cont. omnia. H

Feby 16 - Quite incoherent. Incurably imbecile. Destructive to clothes &c occasionally excited. Cont. omnia - H

March 15 - Imbecility of mind as marked as formerly - not quite so destructive or excitable. C. T. H

March 29 As at last report. C. T. H

April 20. Has been again destructive. Not so excitable - mind quite imbecile - Raves incoherently but is always cheerful & apparently happy. Bodily health improves. C. T. H

May 21. Continued in good bodily health & became much more rational since last report. This morning early he had another paralytic attack, which affected the left side. He is not able to sit up or to use his left arm. Face turned. Left eyelid hanging down & he can ~~open~~ raise it only a little. pulse 64 full. Articulates with difficulty & when questioned begins to answer but stops half way & is bewildered. Bowels very free - Abrad. capill. Admov hirudines xij. Tegat. Caput lotion. evaporant. H

May 22. Pulse 60 slow & full. Face swollen & variable in its hue. Eyes immoveably turned to right side - Has not spoken since yesterday though he has occasionally moved his lips as if making an attempt - Seems to be somewhat deaf. Is not able to swallow. Bowels have not been moved since yesterday. Injiciat. enema c Ol. Terebinth ℥j & Ol Ricini ℥iij - ~~Applicatur~~ Applicatur lotio capiti Resectorium H

May 23rd. Enema answered well. Blister has produced full vesication - Still soporose & perspires profusely. Can with difficulty be roused. Has passed a great deal of urine - Eyes turned to right side - Cannot speak - p 88 full - Heart imperfectly. H

May 24. Hears better today - Answers questions slowly & hesitatingly but relevantly. Not so soporose - Belly open - Has taken a little food & g. p. Calomel. pro j & post horas tres Sol. Salin. c Tart. Antim ℥ij Cont. Alia - H

May 31. Medicine acted well & he became more alert. Has been got up for three days. Not so weak - Some paralytic debility of left side - P. 78. feeble. Bowels regular till today when a little confused. Takes more food & sleeps at night. S. Sol. Salin c Tart. Antim ℥ij g. Calia H

June 7th Since last report he has been up - All traces of spasmodic affection of face & eyes have disappeared. Hears well & answers relevantly though slowly & with a little paralytic debility. p 94. full - Appetite good - Bowels regular - Sleeps well. Appears as well as before last attack - C. T. H

June 21. Bodily health improved since last report. Mind more alert & he flatters himself with the hope that in time he will recover. C. T. H

June 26 - Some swelling & discharge of matter from left ~~groin~~ haunch. Has been more stupid for some days again. Apply emollient

p 1867

1840. John Nicholls. Lieutenant Royal Navy. Æt 53

No. VII ADMITTED.— 7 February. Widower RATE. 21/

Education of the profession - Wesleyan Methodist

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 Feet - Face round. Hair Chesnut - Eye Hazel - Stoutly made -

MALADY.

PREMONITORY.— Never was a person of strong mind. Above 20 years ago, was much depressed when any thing occurred to vex him, his appetite & sleep failing him & he confining himself to bed - He was then dissatisfied with himself & all around him. Always amiable, sober & religious - A Wesleyan Methodist

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata & Intercallelate. Frequent ATTACKS. This marked by a strong dislike to those around him, dissatisfaction with himself, disinclination to take food, lucid intervals & exacerbations at uncertain periods. This attack of 18 months duration & on the increase. It is 20 years since he was first insane -

DELUSIONS.— Thinks that his soul is lost, that the souls of his two sons are lost, that his mother & servant are robbing him

CAUSES.

PROPENSITIES.— Very careful of his clothes & of every thing about him. Has threatened those about him & has once struck an individual. On one occasion he lifted a knife & threatened destruction to those around him. Has threatened to destroy himself & those around him, but hoped God would prevent him.

PREDISPOSING.— His father was insane for some years before his death. Never had a strong mind. Some time before lunacy an issue had been dried up.

EXCITING.— Death of his sons

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— About 12 months ago was sent to the Armagh Asylum where he remained six months with evident improvement both of mind & body & was removed by the imprudent anxiety of his mother. Since then he has had purgatives & anti-spasmodics with temporary benefit. Had an issue in his leg in consequence of a wound received long ago. This often being healed has been re-established.

On his way to the Asylum, he was very much distressed with the notion that the government had taken an active part in his removal from his residence in Coleraine to the Asylum - That this step is preparatory to his being taken to England & put on active service - for which his state of health disqualifies him - On admission he was quiet & passive - pyo small. Cried & regretted the vexation he had caused his aged Mother. Lamented the

the death of his sons. Ordinary diet & regimen H

Feby 8 - Rather more composed but still considerably agitated. Is much grieved at some expressions which he made use of to his mother lately. Had an interview with his former medical attendant Dr Carin & has not since expressed his anxiety lest he should be put on active service. Cont. omnia H

Feby 13 - p 80 small. Says he still passes the night without sleep. Mind perturbed & uneasy. No pain or undue heat of head - Petty constant querulous, uneasy whining. Pen spare in leg discharges. Inspect. recreat. mecha. Ferment. pot Colocynth Cᵍʳ p. 2 n. Lenmat cleam quotidies Cerevis. post Feby. C. alea

Feby 15 - Still querulous & whining. Blister has risen & discharged well. C. S. H

Feby 19 - C. go small & weak. Much inconvenienced by blister. Still inclined to whine though scarcely so much as last report. Says he sleeps little. Bowels regular Tongue clean. Appetite improved. C. omnia. H

March 2nd. Still haunted by fear of being employed on active service Health better - More disposed to speak on indifferent subjects than formerly. C. S. H

March 5 - Pulse 80. Tongue whitish. Bowels somewhat slow but relieved by Medicine. Spare discharges. Applicat. fomenta cataplasm. commun. C. alea -

March 16 - p 96. Sleep and appetite tolerable. Slight tenderness of head - No stool today Resp. pel. Colocynth C d.c.m. Haust salin effervesc. H

March 28 - Yesterday wrote two letters - one to his former medical attendant & another to his Mother an old woman of 82 - Both were coherent, well worded & expressive of kind & amiable feelings. This morning had a fit of insensibility & fell down while washing himself. Immediately revived. From the shortness of its duration, it was not observed & neither his mind nor his body appeared to be affected by it. Bowels inclined to be costipated, but relieved when necessary by the compound Colocynth pill. Takes food pretty well & sleeps better p 80 small & feeble - Still depressed but not so much so as formerly. C. omnia. H

April 10 A little more cheerful but still disposed to whine about his mother seems now not to be afraid of being sent on foreign service - Mind however very weak - Bodily health pretty good. C. S. H

April 28 Complains that his gums are sore & that his teeth are loosened Dilutus as porter & requests ale. Ale to be substituted for porter. Rp Tinct. Myrrhæ ℥j Ales pounful to be mixed with half a glass of water & used to wash the mouth night & morning. Cont alea H

May 22. No change since last report except that he gains a little flesh. Still inhered & despondent. C. S. H

June 4th Pulse 90. Has been for a short time in the open air, but as formerly is little disposed to such exercise. Mind nearly as agitated & enfeebled as formerly No improvement. C. omnia

June 21. This case has been nearly stationary since last report. The patient is now anxious to go home to see his mother. Mind agitated, inhered and despondent - C. S. H

p 189

1840. James Alexander Junior 41 16 Carpenter –

No. VIII. ADMITTED.– 8 February – Can read & write A Burgher – RATE. 8/

Reading – Writing Arithmetic – Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 8½

PREMONITORY.– Has always been ambitious to get on & of late had been attending an evening school for improvement. Has been rather in a depressed state for three months. Is a member of the Teetotal Society & a Burgher. ~~Has~~ Slept little for two weeks before Lunacy.

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania furibunda 1st. ATTACK.

of two weeks duration, marked by exacerbations in the evening & through the night & remissions in the morning & during the day, sleeplessness, costiveness, thirst & Headach. On the increase

DELUSIONS.– Says he has had frequent conflicts with the Devil, who is going to use him, that he is not afraid of him & has beat him several times

PROPENSITIES.– Has threatened to drown himself when thwarted. Has threatened & attempted to injure his friends when thwarted & has broken a wooden frame of a window

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Hereditary. His mother was a patient in this Asylum from 4 Dec^r 1828 till 31 December 1829 when she was removed by desire of friends.

EXCITING.– Too much ~~thought~~ anxiety about religion, about business & his advancement in the world

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– He has been cupped and blistered on the head with some apparent benefit.

On admission pretty calm & collected. Pulse 90. Tongue clean & moist. To be placed in the Long ward & right hand secured to bed. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

Feb^y 9. In the course of the night in one of his combats with the Devil, broke his iron bed asunder & reduced it to its component pieces. In the morning he appeared quiet & pretty composed & gave a coherent account of his proceedings

Jumat hora septima resp. Sol. Sart Aelim. usque ad vomitum. Cent alia H
Feb 7/14. Was quieter on Sunday night, but last night a little noisy again
It has been in consequence necessary to remove him from the long ward
& place him in a room by himself. H
Feb 7/14. Still tolerably composed during the day & more ~~quiet~~ quiet at
night. Pulse, appetite & bowels natural. Cent omnia H
Feb 7/16 Pulse 60 pretty steady & soft. Says that the conflicts with the Devil & all these
things are settled – that he is quite sure that he had combats with the Devil
within the last three weeks – that he succeeded in driving off the Devil
because God was with him – that the Devil was permitted to try his
hand at him, but could not prevail. That these trials are over now
& that God is with him. C. omnia –
Feb 7/20th – Has been rather unsettled to-day again & this evening broke the
~~head~~ bed to pieces. To be placed in a strong bed & fixed with the broad
belt. C. alia H
March 2nd – P. 88. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite & bowels natural. Sleeps
better, though he is sometimes restless. Says that his struggles with the Devil
have now come to an end. Is on the whole better. H
March 15. More composed. Agrees to work tomorrow. To be treated with
Garden. H
March 29th Has worked very irregularly – Speech & manner hurried. p 90
Throbbing. Eye & countenance indicative of excitability. Tongue clean
& moist – Appetite & Bowels natural – Sleeps better than formerly. To be
sent regularly to work. Cent. alia. H
April 4th. Has been industrious since last report. Sleeps soundly at
night. Is very cheerful & much more composed. His friends having
seen him were of opinion that he is quite well & have obtained
an order from the Physician for his removal. He is therefore discharged
but no entry is made in the record as it is exceedingly likely that
in a few ~~days~~ hours he will be sent back. H
April 5th – Very soon after dismission exhibited symptoms of the return of his
malady & in the course of the night fell into a decided paroxysm. Having con-
trived to escape from his friends he was found some distance from
home on the Dumbarton Road mentally deranged. On being brought back
to his bedroom he got hold of some instrument with which he was accus-
tomed to work & made numerous perforations in the window shutter
which had been purposely closed. He asserted that a set of clergymen were
similarly employed on the outside for the purpose of getting at him but
he betrayed no sign of his being under any of his former delusions, such
as his having conflicts with the Devil &c. In consequence of what
has now been stated he was this day readmitted by order of the
Physician. C. T. H
April 11th. More composed but in a prolonged conversation begins
at the close to wander & indulge in some raving absurdities. Bodily
health good. C. T. H
May 9th. Improves & settles in mind. Bodily health good – C. T. H

p. 181

1840. John Rowan Æt 32 Baker
No. IX ADMITTED.– 11 February M RATE. 15/
Reading. Writing Arithmetic. Appreciate Synod–

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Has been three times in confinement. Till the age of 22 he was correct in his habits though a little vain. At then became conceited & irascible though kind hearted. He also was fond of spirits at this time. Since then he has been conceited, selfish, irascible & fond of mirth & frivolity. For a fortnight before the present attack his spirits were variable–

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Incunda (a form) 5th ATTACK. of two months duration marked by an uncontrollable desire for ardent spirits, want of sleep, deranged stomach & bowels, lucid intervals at uncertain intervals; on the increase. His former attacks were of the same nature as the present.

DELUSIONS.– On various subjects, but particularly his own self importance power &c

PROPENSITIES.– Has threatened but never attempted to cut his throat & drown himself. Has been violent to others, has struck one of his men with a bread pin. Is very much disposed to quarrel with all around him. Does not tear clothes or destroy furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former Attacks.

EXCITING.– Intemperance.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– For the first attack he was sent to Fancy Farm– for the second to the Asylum (vide Case Book 1838/p 23) for the third to Fancy Farm– Has not been treated at all for the present attacks –

Incarceration intoxicated & raving on all subjects, particularly on his own qualifications. p 108. Tongue clean– says he is in excellent health– H
Feb 7/12– very much depressed. p 78. small & feeble. Bowels loose. Cum Must. Cast. Ammonia. & Tinct Valerian Ʒss quater in dies. Half diet. H
Feb 7/14– Quite depressed & very repentant. C. omitt. H
Feb 7/17. Under the regimen of the house & total abstinence from stimulants

has rapidly improved. C. Emma H

Feb 19 – Is rather comfortable, thought of pretty good strength. More comfortable. C. J. H

Feb 28 – Works well – Bodily health good. Mind much improved. C. J. H

March 6 – In good bodily health – cheerful & alert. Labours delegently in the garden. No evident delusion. Desirous to be discharged. Is evidently in all respects much improved. C. J. H

March 14. Has continued in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of insanity since last report. His friends being anxious to have him home to attend to his business & having been duly warned of the inevitable result of falling into his former intemperate habits, he is this day pledging himself to perfect sobriety, discharged.

Cured.

1840
No. 7
DESCRIPTION.
MALADY.
CAUSES.
TREATMENT.

1840. David Donaldson Aet 40 Labourer
No. X ADMITTED.— 13 February. Established church. W RATE. 8/
Can read, write & cypher

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For the last 10 years has been variable, alternately in high & low spirits. Slept little at times; great desire for spirits. Careless of his comforts; affected with Dyspepsia. Naturally rather an acute man. Habits for ten years intemperate.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Tracsenda 1st ATTACK. of eight days duration; marked by remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods; sleeplessness restlessness, desire for spirits, great restlessness of mind & body; Stationary

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects. Thinks himself King David & that he was crowned last night. Has an inordinate opinion of his own powers mental & physical

PROPENSITIES.— Has never attempted or threatened violence. Has struck others when irritated. Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relative insane. About 17 years ago his head was severely injured in a fight

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment of any kind. Tied down with ropes, the marks of which as indicated by superficial excoriations of wrists ~~& legs~~ arms & legs are very apparent.

Was highly excited on admission. Bound in a severe & clumsy manner with ropes — Placed in bed under full restraint. Low diet. C. M. Comm. ℞ Sal. Sem. c Tart. Antim Ziij ex hoc. post horas decem. H
½ More composed, but still highly excitable. C. omnia H
Feby 16 Is now pretty composed. To be got up today & tried with wrists only confined. H

Feb 17 - Markson arms & legs of superficial excoriations from former binding ropes. Behaves with tolerable composure & today has been working in the garden
March 15 - Appetite & sleep natural. Bowels a little confined. Recollects coming here & all his delusions. Says he has been ill once a year since he got his head hurt & always about the same time, but never was so ill as this last time. Says that he thought he was near home while he was confined to bed & when the door of his apartment was opened imagined he saw the Spire of the High Church. Thought so the morning he was taken out of bed (16 Feb'y) which he recollects was Sunday, but as soon as he was washed & dressed & told where he was, all delusions vanished. Says that he has been very kindly treated & ~~[illegible]~~ that every body was as well as he was sorry he was so ill attended. Has laboured diligently since 17 Feb'y. Possesses a good deal of humour & wrote yesterday to his employer asking him if he had any body in his employment fit for his place in this Institution begging them, if he had, to send him without delay, & to take him out & give him some employment. Sumat. h. s. pil. Colocynth Cy. Colum Cy
March 22 P. 84. Appetite sleep & bowels natural - Tongue pretty clean. Has been working steadily since last report. Knows perfectly all delusions and in good bodily health. He may therefore be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made for the purpose C. S. H
March 29 Bodily health good - Mind improved - C. S. H
March 31 Being this day in good bodily health & free from every symptom of insanity he is discharged

Cured

1840. Thomas M'Lean Ot 30 Groom

No. XI ADMITTED.— 16 February. RATE. 1st

Reading — Writing. Arithmetic. Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 Feet - 5½ inches - Face round - Hair Brown Eye Hazel - Stoutly made —

PREMONITORY.— Always a sober well behaved man. No excessive religious impressions. Always very healthy. For a short time before Lunacy had taken that he was slighted by the Earl of Eglintoun his Employer

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Secunda & Intermissiones. 1st ATTACK. of about 3 months duration. No evident remissions or exacerbations. Memory not at all impaired

DELUSIONS.— That he is the Earl of Carrick and has a right to some estates

PROPENSITIES.— Not destructive to clothes or furniture. No attempt at violence either to himself or others.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Not known

EXCITING.— Not known.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment.

On admission calm & peaceable. p 78. Complexion healthy. Tongue clean Bowels in good order according to his own statement. His whole appearance indicated excellent health. Ordinary diet & regimen. ℞

3 Feby. Wednesday ~~visited~~ visited by the Physician. p 100. Tongue pretty clean moist. Speech rapid. Eye unsettled. Forehead hot. Abrad. capill. Sum. vespere Calomel. gr vj & C. M Sol. Salin — Tart. Antimonii ℥ij. Nocte coenae ~~alter~~ more solito

Feb 7/9 – Medicine acted powerfully. Pulse a little hurried. Eyes a little inflamed from crying. Tegant. venti pannis aqua & aceto madefactis. Cont. alia.

Feb 7/28 p80. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Belly free. Looks well. C.J. H

March 5 – Found improves. No evident delusion – is cheerful & cont. Bodily health good. C. J. H

March 12. Has been a little excitable today – Complains of the injustice of his confinement & disposed to abuse the Physician. When spoken to however by the Superintendent in private & told of the unreasonableness of his complaints, he became good humoured – agreed that it was right he should remain a little longer – but begged that as soon as possible he might be let out – C. J. H

March 13 – p100. Complains of his confinement & especially of the medicine given him today which he avers is given for the purpose of destroying him & considerably excited & in a state of melancholy agitation, crying like a child & impeaching the Medical Officers with every thing that is bad. S. Tart. Antim. ad nauseam et ℥i opus fiat coercitio –

March 22 – Still excitable, though he has not been excited since last report. Appetite sleep & bowels natural – Tongue pretty clean C. J. H

March 29th – As at last report. C. J. H

March 30. Eye a little inflamed & glistening. Behaves composedly but another paroxysm is probably approaching

April 1st – A paroxysm is threatened but has not yet manifested itself – Sumat Pulvt. Arsenical gtt x ter in dies more habito

April 8. His stomach having been deranged, the arsenical solution has not yet been exhibited. He has had three grain doses of Calomel & the Saline detersion & friend under his now more settled & engaged in work. C. J. H

April 24. Has been actively engaged in out of door labour since last report – is cheerful & ~~excited~~ though anxious for dismission less pressing than formerly. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. C. J. H

May 24. Has been engaged actively in out of door work since last report – No evident delusion during that period – Bodily health good – Sleeps well – Appetite good – Countenance speech & manner satisfactory. C. J. H

May 28. p80. No paroxysm since 1st of April & convalescence has steadily proceeded – C. J

June 9 Convalescence proceeds steadily. p88. Sleeps well – Appetite good. Tongue a little white. Bowels constipated. S. h. s. pil Colocynth Comp ij. Cont. alia. H

June 12th p96. but extremely after work. No return of paroxysm for two periods. Tongue pulty clean & moist. Phlegmon on left cheek. Delusions have recurred & he now states that he has a claim to the Earldom of Carrick though he does not understand the grounds which he leaves to others Applicat. cataplasm. phlegmoni. Cont. alia.

p190

1840. William Taylor. Æt 44 Farmer

No. XII ADMITTED.– 21 February. RATE. 15/

Can read, write & cypher – Episcopalian Synod.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height five feet eight inches & a half – Face ~~oval~~ long Hair black – Eye Hazel – Stoutly made –

MALADY.

PREMONITORY.– Was considered rather an acute man, very ambitious, of strong religious feelings – always very temperate. For three months before lunacy exhibited occasionally, unusual elevation of spirits & irritability of temper, increased religious fervour, so that according to his own account he never spread a barren sod if down gave them ~~his~~ consulting the Lord

FORM.– Polymania Iracunda interdum furibunda 2nd ATTACK, of 3 weeks duration, marked by restlessness & absurd conduct, such as jaunting about without any object – calling on his Landlord Lord Dunmore & declaiming him in Scripture – & prophesying the death of Hamilton to his face – galloping his horses – occasional fits of high excitation – dislike of friends, sleeplessness – remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods – On the decline.

DELUSIONS.– Raves on all subjects – At first he conceived that he had committed some great crime & consulted the Scriptures as to what he was to do. Latterly he raves on a note received respecting his rent – on drilling soldiers & preparing for battle.

PROPENSITIES.– No attempt at self violence – No attempt at violence to others except when held down. Tore his bedclothes at first, but not since. Not destructive to furniture –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– When a boy had his head hurt by a ~~stone~~ stone roller but no bad consequences followed. About 22 years ago after a severe fever, was reckoned insane in consequence of disappointed love, but this lasted only a few weeks. No late instance.

EXCITING.– Anxiety about his affairs, which have been rather embarrassed of late –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– For his first attack he was treated at home. That lasted only a few weeks.

Has been purged & had his head leeched, with little or no benefit –

Never in an Asylum –

On admission, he was found to have irreducible hernia of the left side but ~~he~~ composed & willingly agreed to remain at that time for the benefit of his health. H

On being visited some hours afterwards by the physician his pulse numbered 90 & was feeble & compressible. Does not complain of pain any where except in his head. Says that he sleeps ill & complains of

confusion of brain. Sumat pul. jalap c ol. crotonis Zyliii vel ij omni nocte. Ordinary diet and regimen
22 Feby. Slept all during the night. Today is pretty composed. p80 Appetite good. Bowels free by medicine. Cont. omnia. H
24 Feby. Troublesome at table and restless, so that it has been necessary to remove him to back gallery. C. omnia. H
Feby 28 — Pulse, Tongue & Bowels favorable. Some pensiveness or tendency to depression. Descendat in epidermium bis terve in hebdomade et appendatur ag. frigid. capiti. Cont. alia.
March 13 — Mind torpid. prone to stand in one position. Answers rationally when questioned. Extremities cold. p 80 small & feeble. Appetite & Bowels natural — Sleeps little. C. omnia. H
March 27 Prone to assume a fixed position, with something of the ecstatic appearance. At other times paces about quietly & solemnly. Mind torpid Answers rationally & civilly. Obliging in his manner. Extremities still cold in consequence of standing fixed in one posture. p 84 small & feeble Appetite & Bowels natural — Sleeps better. C. omnia. H
March 30 Disposed to be taciturn. Makes no complaint when questioned Generally appears fixed in one posture with his hands & head like an ecstatic patient. Abrad. Capill. Calea.
April 10 — Somewhat mischievous during the last three or four days & has required to be confined. Mind incoherent & wandering. Has fallen off in flesh — Disposed to be taciturn. Sleeps little at night & takes food irregularly. Sumat quotidie manne pul. jalap c ol. crot. j & ter in diet sol. Tart. Ant gfs. Cont. alia. H
April 29. Still bewildered & taciturn. Features meagre sharp corrugated & highly indicative of excitability. Tumbles about & sleeps little. Cont. omnia. H
April 30 — Symptoms rather aggravated since yesterday. Thermometer 70 F. in shade — Abrad. Capille. Affund. ag. frigida capite. C. alia. H
May 1st — Rather worse in all respects. Sternum abradat capille. Applicat. bene cutis. Capita tolo — Coene. mannis more solito — S. h. S. Calomel gr vj & C. M. Sol. purg. c Tart. Ant. C. alia H
May 4th Considerably improved. Less bewildered & more manageable. Blister answered well & produced a good discharge. Purgatives also produced their effect. Sum. Sol. Salin. pulv Zij omni mane
May 9th Now less bewildered. Answers rationally but slowly & very inconsecutively though civilly. Bodily health improved. Sleeps well at night. C. S. H
May 11 p 70 Mind more cheerful & less torpid. Exhibits some tendency to Cataleptic ecstasies. C. S.
May 20. Still inclined to be taciturn — Does not broach any delusion. Expresses a wish to be sent home as soon as convenient. p 68. small. Extremities cold — Bowels regular Tongue clean — Sleeps pretty well. Has a healthy Countenance more healthy Less tendency to Cataleptic ecstasies. C. S. H
June 8 Has improved a little both in mind & body since last report. C. S. H
p 185

1840. George Allan Æt 57 Cotton spinner

No. XIII ADMITTED.– 22d February W RATE. 7/

Reading – Writing – Arithmetic – Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 3 inches. Face round – Hair black & slightly grey – Eye grey – Stoutly made –

PREMONITORY.– Has always been of a fractious irascible temper. Has had several attacks within the last fifteen years

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia Iracunda c Subacute tate. Frequent ATTACKS.

Has had several attacks within the last fifteen years, all marked like the present by irascibility & want of sleep, Talks to himself. Is very prone to think ill of his friends. Has lasted for 2 weeks.

DELUSIONS.– Raves on no particular subject.

PROPENSITIES.– Once attempted to drown himself. Very irascible & prone to strike & throttle those around him.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former attacks – Fractious & irascible temper

EXCITING.– Alarm from a large fire near his house

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Was treated for nine years in this Asylum & discharged on the 2nd of December last cured.

Jolly quiet & peaceable on admission & pleased to be returned to his old quarters. p 68. Tongue clean – Desirous to be employed. Full diet and employment – H

Feb 23. very irascible & violent – p 72. rather small. Tongue a little white and a little hot. Half diet – dark room. 2 Colocynth pills A

March 2. – Dull & depressed, but still excitable. Bowels free. Sleeps little

Tongue a little white, but moist. Unwilling to answer questions or to be examined. Head unduly hot. Rumat. pil Colocynth C Calomel ij. h.s. C. alea. H

March 10th Is more composed to day. Has been got up & is useful in the Galleries. C. J. H

March 15. Has been employed for three days in the garden. Appears quiet & not to be excitable. Mind feeble. C.J. H

March 29 – Quiet – peaceable & diligent. C. J. H

April 15. Continues as at last report. Bodily health good Cont. enema. H

April 29. Cheerful, peaceable & industrious. Mind still imbecil Bodily health good. C. J. H

May 23 – Quiet and industrious. Bodily health good. C.J. H

June 10th Mind free from any delusion but decidedly imbecil. Quiet & industrious – Bodily health good. C. J. H

July 16 – No change since last report – C. J. H

Augt 11. Continues in good bodily health & works industriously in the garden. Mind still imbecil, but at present cheerful C. J. H

Sept 22. This patient has continued in the same state since last report. C. J. H.

Oct 24 – Bodily health good. Mind imbecil. Cheerful & industrious since last report – C. J H

Nov 22. No change since last report. C. J. H

Dec 9 Bodily health good – Mind imbecil. Works steadily & diligently – C. J. H

Dec 16. Has taken it into his head that there is a parcel of clothes come for him which are in the Superintendents office & he is frequently asking for it. Bodily health good. Works in the garden C. J. H

1841 Jan 7 8 – Bodily health good – Does a little work – Mind weak & fanciful as formerly – C. J

Feb 6 – No change – C. J –

March 4. Has been recently for about a fortnight in a dull depressed & listless state, and would not go out of doors. For some days has been employed in the garden where he does a little work cheerfully

April 21. Bodily health good. Has been regularly occupied in the garden since last report. C. J.

May 10. Being this day in good bodily health, having continued quiet, composed & industrious since last report & free from delusions, he is discharged

Cured

1840. Douglas Collins Aet 36 Merchant

No. XIV ADMITTED.— 23 February . 1 p M RATE. 4/

Liberal Education — Church of Scotland —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Depression of Spirits for six months, want of sleep, deranged bowels and general dyspepsia — Loved piety — but of late has become religious. About the beginning of October last had an attack very like Epilepsy, but not very distinctly marked.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata Dementia 1st ATTACK. of 5 Months duration, marked by restlessness, depression and anxiety about his health & affairs. No remissions or exacerbations. On the increase. Disordered state of bowels past 4 last 3 months.

DELUSIONS.— Unnecessary anxiety about money matters, fears of imprisonment — Various hypochondriacal fancies & particularly that his testicles have receded into his abdomen

PROPENSITIES.— Neither violent nor destructive to himself — to others, to furniture or to clothes.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Excessive venereal appetite

EXCITING.— Indulgence in venery —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Usual treatment for dyspepsia. Never in any Asylum — In addition to the treatment for dyspepsia just mentioned, has had several blisters behind each ear — Cold applications to head — Change of air & scene — Infusion of Valerian with Carbonate of ammonia & the Acetic extract of Colchicum — with only temporary benefit —

On admission quiet & composed. Refused dinner & tea. On being visited by the Superintendent at 7 p before 8 P M complained of being starved & was very talkative had been fractious with all around him — Ordinary diet & regimen — H

24th Feby. Says he has passed no urine for some days, but that he is now making plenty. Bowels a little slow. Mind seems ready to forget past impressions, for though he slept ill & was very restless during the night, he

a[illegible] that he passed a very comfortable night. Countenance & movement indicate convalescence & a tendency to agitation. Descendat in lectus arcum quotidie & a[illegible] duter super caput Purgia frigida. Cont alia.
Feb 26. Restless yesterday & fancied that his breakfast disagreed with him. Bowels constipated. Pupils very much dilated. Was persuaded to take some porridge in which he got Ter grains of Calomel. Medicine operated a little today. Had a restless powder which produced no effect. Has passed little urine. Has taken a good deal of liquor today in the open air. Sumat Calomel gr vj vespere &c. M. Haust. Salin. effervesc. Cont. alia. H
27 Feby. p 90 mall. Has passed during the night about 20 ounces of urine which on standing deposits a buff coloured sediment mixed with mucus. Mind rather pettish with hypochondriacal fancies. Pupils very much dilated. Head not unduly hot. Has had a small dark coloured stool. Sumat. hora somni Calomelanos gr vj &c. haust. Salin effervesc. Sumat alium tertiis horis. R Tinct Nucis vomicæ ℥j Infus. Ros. Colorat ℈xxx 28 Feby. Mind as at last report. Has taken only a quarter of a slice of bread today. Was induced by physician to take one or two morsels of beef & drink a mouthful of beer. Took a small bit of cold meat & half a slice of bread in the evening with tea & about 8 o'clock some porridge in which he got Ter grains of Calomel. Sumat 27. M. Olei Ricini ℥j cr Aq. L. Capiat ℥ss. Cont. alia. H
29 Feby. Has had several dark coloured stools & passed a considerable quantity of urine both during the night & in the course of the day. Mind much less agitated. Is convinced now that he digests & that he passes urine. Doubtless at the effect the medicine has had on him. Has taken a fair allowance of food today. Repet. medicamenta. Cont. alia. H
March 1st. Bowels freely moved. Urine much more abundant, but containing a considerable quantity of mucus. Has taken a tolerable allowance of food today. Pulse 88 small. Mind less agitated & even occasionally cheerful. To have two eggs to breakfast & Chicken soup & broiled chicken for dinner to which he has been accustomed. Cont. alia. H
March 2. Has had his bowels freely moved last night but not today. Rather more agitated today. Has taken little food. Urine in sufficient quantity. Pulse 96. Small & feeble. To have any thing which he fancies. Sumat Calomel. gr vj. &c. M. Olei Ricini ℥j & Aq. Lauri Cuped ℥j.
March 3rd. Calomel partially taken last night. Refused at first morning & it was delayed to be exhibited for a short time. Eat a piece of toast & about 11 was induced take an egg & some tea. Vomiting supervened & a quantity of bile with the tea & Egg was brought up. A short time afterwards, he took with much persuasion a cupful of sweet milk, which removed him a little. He remained tolerably well till 3 o'Clock when he looked pale & seemed weak. He was most earnestly urged to try various things by the keeper who paid him the utmost attention & at last a little after five he was induced to take a little of his favorite chicken soup when he suddenly became faint. The superintendent was summoned immediately & found

p 171

1840. William Mitchell Ct 20 Clerk

No. XV ADMITTED.– 24 February at ½ past 7. pm RATE. 2/

Reading – Writing. Cyphering – Ct Little Latin. Mpt Lgnd

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 6 Inches – Face long – Hair Light brown Eye Hazel – Slenderly made

PREMONITORY.– For six months before Lunacy was very reserved – Hostile though health apparently good.

MALADY.

FORM.– Dementia a pollutione 1st ATTACK. of about 13 months duration marked by great absence of mind want of memory, incoherent replies to questions which he is very unwilling to answer – Indifference to relatives whom he appears not to be able to recognise. The Disease is stationary. No lucid interval or perceptible remittent.

DELUSIONS.– At first fancied he saw figures in his room – Easily frightened – Every motion or noise appears to him indications of mischief threatened him – The Devil

PROPENSITIES.– Not destructive to clothes or furniture – No attempt to injure himself or others – fond of seclusion – probably prone to indulge in Masturbation –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– About 3 yrs ago had a severe illness in his head supposed to be inflammation of the brain from which, however, he recovered – Not known to be insane –

EXCITING.– Unknown – Qy. Masturbation?

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– At the commencement a blister was applied to the head without any good effect – Never in an Asylum

On admission Lucterus – Absolutely refused to answer any questions. Pulse 60 small & feeble – Refused to shew his tongue tube forced when it appeared pretty clean & moist. Head hot – Countenance expressive of absence of mind, with some degree of cunning. Ordinary diet & regimen Head. Capell. Descend. quotidie mane in Lepadarium & append Qy. frigid. capiti. H

Feby 28 – Tongue especially at bottom part a good deal furred
Tale mute when questioned but has been talking to his fellow patients
Belly bound. Sumat Sol. Salin purg. ad plenum purgationem
To have No 3 of Shower bath standing in hot water. Cont alia
March 15. Has been several times detected in mans-turpration &
today was admonished by the Superintendent & informed that he
would be subjected to the douche & strait confinement, if again
detected. As a matter of precaution to be secured at night. Mind
~~[illegible]~~ apparently wandering & unsettled. Walks about pretty
briskly with his fellows in the airing ground – but when in the
house is prone to stretch himself at full length on the floor. Will
not answer a question to the Medical Officers, though he occasion-
ally speaks to his fellow patients. Coercet. omni nocte. Cont
alia. H
March 29 – As at last report. Has not been detected in mans-turp
-ration since – Still silent – Appetite very keen – Bowels
regular. Sleeps well – To be daily exercised severely. Cont
alia – H
March 30. No change. Appendatur capsula ag. pregd. Omni mane
C. alia
April 15. Silent – stupid & occasionally bewildered. Breaks
out into meaningless laughs – So addicted to self pollution that
he cannot be checked by the presence of others. pale & emaciated.
To be kept under the eye of the keepers while up & restrained at
night as formerly. H
April 29. As at last report cannot be restrained from his vicious
habit, though checked repeatedly every hour by the keepers. Let him
be restrained by the double mitt night & day. Vid ead. Capiat
Appomat. refrigerator: toto capeta Cont – alia H
May 9th – Blisters rose well – No mental improvement – inclined to be filthy –
C. T. H.
May 23. Still more silent. Less filthy. Laughs occasionally. Will not answer
a question, though he sometimes speaks to his fellow patients. C. T. H
June 10 – Still refuses to answer questions & has not been observed to speak
to his fellow patients for the last week. Habits much improved. Has been
working with other patients of the same class wheeling sod to lay down
the new bowling green. Bodily health good. C. T. H
July 3rd. Bodily health good. Countenance ~~more~~ less vacant. Still taciturn
~~[illegible]~~. Habits much improved. Works well. C. T. H
August 2 Habits correct. Bodily health good. Works well. Mind
as formerly sinking into a state of ~~[illegible]~~ hopeless dementia
C. T. H
August 23. No change. C. T. H
Sept 22. Since the weather has become cooler, this patient
has exhibited more mind. He works regularly & his bodily
health is good. C. T. H

1840. Samuel Buckis Ætat 34. Weaver
No. XVj ADMITTED.—at 12 noon. 4 March. RATE. 11
Established Church— Reading.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 3 inches. Face long - Hair dark brown - Eye bright hazel — Slenderly made —

PREMONITORY.— No premonitory symptoms stated.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania a Furibund. & Intermissionibus 1st ATTACK. of seven years duration with monthly exacerbations, but no lucid intervals, though there are periods of great depression —

DELUSIONS.— Raves on all subjects

PROPENSITIES.— When in his violent states is prone to break windows & destroy furniture — Drives his head against the wall with great violence & if any prominence in the wall attracts his attention, he steps back a little & then rushes with violence against it with his head — Some years ago — took knives to bed and took him a kill the Devil

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relations insane —

EXCITING.— Back part of his head severely hurt by a fall from a carriage immediately before the appearance of insanity —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— His head was shaved & blistered at the first — without apparent benefit — Nothing done since — Never in an Asylum —

On admission appeared in a sorry plight — Scalp over right side of head & slightly to left side tumified to the extent of 3 inches by six. Both eyes inflamed & the eyelids of each ~~was~~ swollen & ecchymosed. P 108. Tunid tongue clean — Says his bowels are free & that he sleeps well Mr Bucknall his injuries to damage in Aylesbury Jail where he had been confined till the necessary authority for admission into this Asylum

could be procured. Seems rather depressed. Answers relevantly. Ordinary diet & regimen. Shave head. H

March 5. p84. Scleau. Head has been shaved. Puffiness of scalp over forehead & right side to the extent described above. Has taken no food today. Bowels free. Made ~~p~~ pears ~~voided~~ tumefact. Solut. Acetic. Murcat Morphine. H

March 7th Scalp still tumefied. Takes a tolerable quantity of food, but will not take any thing but broken meat as he considers himself unworthy of any thing else. Servant was playing at draughts with considerable dexterity. p78. Sleeps well – Bowels regular. Ecchymosis of eyelids less ~~marked~~ marked. Says that it is 19 days since he was last ill & that he will be ill in a fortnight. To be carefully watched. Cont. alia. H

March 15 All tumefaction of scalp has disappeared. Still dull and depressed. Has been weaving for the last 2 days. Appetite and ~~appetite~~ Sleeps well – Belly free – p78. Male. C. T. H

March 29. Has been working in the garden for the last fortnight. Civil & obliging. Rather depressed apparently. Rational in his answers p80 – Sleeps well – Eats little – Bowels regular. C. T. H

April 15 Has since last report been engaged at first in the gallery & gardens & latterly at a loom. Quiet & rational in his answers. Pensive in his appearance. C. T. H

April 29. Continued to work well as a weaver till yesterday when without any evident cause he drove a shuttle through the neck of another patient in several places. He gave no explanation of his conduct when questioned & seemed incapable of shame so looking rather bewildered & excitable. To be confined to his gallery & deprived of his allowances as a worker. Cont. alia. H

May 9th Quiet & pretty collected for some days past. Bodily health good. To be tried at some out of door labours first & then again at looms. C. alia. H

May 15. Has been very troublesome for the last two days. Yesterday morning threw his chamber pot at another patient & cut his face dividing the cartilage of the nose from the bone. (Vide case of Wm M. Walker Hilleny. p 2 of this volume) He also has knocked down several patients. Seems wholly unconscious of any thing he does – though he believes he was having injured any one. To be confined to his bed – slackened & purged – Low diet. C. T. H

May 27. Scalp hot. p96. Complains of being hot. Mind confused. Bowels regular. Makes no noise – Appetite good. Abrad. Capsul. Applic. capite lintea aq. frigid. Madefact. C. alia. H

June 9th Countenance meagre & haggard. Bowels constipated. Tongue very foul. Appetite keen – Sleeps well at night. Throws himself down & attempts to stand on his head. Unnat Pulv. Alterat gr x v h. s & c. m. h. pung. c Tart. Antimon Gtt. v. & repet. medicament per diem tres. Cont. alia. H

June 25 Little change. Bodily health somewhat improved. Mind as before C. T. H

p193

1840. **Duncan Clark** Æt 19 Baker

No. XVIJ ADMITTED.— 14 March ~~1839~~ at 1 o'clock pm. RATE. 7

Reading — Writing, Arithmetic, Established Church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 7¼ inches. Face long — Hair light brown. Eye Hazel — Sparely built.

MALADY.

PREMONITORY.— Has had two attacks before, the first lasting from 4 September to 5 Nov 1838 & the second from 14 January to 6 July 1839. For a month previous to the present attack was pretty excitable. had a cough. in a healthy state. he is calm, religious, sober & industrious, pleasant & easy to manage.

FORM.— Melancholia Secunda Mania 3 ATTACK. of two months duration. marked by a disposition to ramble — speaking to himself — laughing without apparent cause — sleeplessness — deranged state of the bowels —

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects — Raves principally on the necessity of his getting regular employment & the means by which this is to be done

PROPENSITIES.— Has once attempted to destroy by violently pulling his garments not dangerous to others. Not destructive to clothes or furniture, But has a great propensity to throw away or destroy his shoes — N.B. This he exhibited when last under treatment —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Previous attacks. Two of his Father's Cousins insane — Father very peculiar & eccentric —

EXCITING.— Chagrin at losing his situation & afterwards some money which he had in the Savings bank

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been twice in the Asylum before & on both occasions discharged cured — No treatment for the present attack — His previous attacks treated as follows

From 4 September till 5 Nov — 1838 63 days Cured
From 14 January till 6 July 1839 271 days Cured

On admission dull & dejected & somewhat bewildered & taciturn P. 84 small. T. pretty clean — says his bowels are free. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

March 15. Will not converse when spoken to. Tongue clean — Sleeps well — Appetite moderate — Belly free. C. T. H

March 29. No change - The superintendent suspects Manustupration. To be carefully watched. Cont. alien. H

March 15 No manustupration detected yet it appears highly probable that he indulges in that vice. To be seemed at night. C. alien. H

March 29 - Has been filthy during the night, though in consequence of some oversight of keepers no restraint had been applied. Has been removed to the paintee ward & put under full restraint. C. T. H

April 20 - Still filthy, lewd, destructive to clothes. Will not engage in any work - pulse small - Appetite good - Sleeps well at night - Bowels regular. C. T. H

May 24. No improvement since last report - Stares vacantly about him, but can be recalled to himself so far as to answer a question or two rationally. pulse 78. Tongue white & moist - Appetite keen - Sleeps well, Emaciated & haggard in his appearance - C. T. H

June 9 No improvement since last report - Emaciated & haggard Appetite voracious. Tongue pretty clean - Bowels regular. Stomach troubled with flatulence - pulse 78 regular - Filthy - destructive & incoherent. R. h. S pil fol. tid c olleo Crot. Tinct. vj & repet. omni nocte per alvum vj. Cont. alien - H

June 21 Since last report has improved considerably. Not now destructive or filthy. Inclined to work a little in the wards. Appetite not so keen as formerly. Tongue pretty clean - Bowels regular. Sleeps pretty well - C. T. H.

June 30. Has continued to improve rapidly since last report. Very industrious. Quite cleanly in his habits & ashamed of the state of his clothes Countenance composed & intelligent - Answers & Converses rationally - Bodily health good. Is now fairly convalescent. C. T. H

July 6 - very much improved. Eye & countenance steady & composed - Conjugation of features gone - Active & industrious - Answers questions relevantly & converses rationally. C. T. H

July 30. Has been fairly convalescent since 30 June. Is now quite free from all symptoms of lunacy & is cheerful & industrious C. T. H

Augt 6. Still improves, notwithstanding the heat of the weather. Is active cheerful & industrious & in good bodily health. C. T. H.

Augt 13. Bodily health good. Continues mentally convalescent. C. T. H

August 23. In excellent bodily health. Mind convalescent since 30 of June. The weather being hot, he is detained as a matter of precaution. C. T. H

Septr 22. The day after the date of last report began to learn to weave & can now weave both light & heavy goods. A few days were sufficient to teach him. This is the first patient taught a trade in the house. Mind quite rational. Bodily health good. C. T. H

Oct. 10. Being in excellent bodily health & free from every symptom of lunacy he is this day discharged Cured

1840. **Alexander McKean** Aet 39 Carpenter
No. XVIII ADMITTED.— at ¼ past 10. PM. 16 March RATE. 15/
Reading — writing Arithmetic, Trade &c Established church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 8 inches ~~&c~~ Hair Sandy — Eyes Face long — Stoutly made

PREMONITORY.— Left the Asylum on the 12th where he had remained in a sound state of mind for three months Got drunk that night & was insane on the 14th

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Tremebunda sive Mania a potu 4th ATTACK. of three days duration, marked by sleeplessness, want of appetite depression of spirits & deranged state of bowels. On the increase — Lucid intervals at uncertain times

DELUSIONS.— On death & judgment.

PROPENSITIES.— Suicide by cutting his throat & strangulation has been attempted. No attempt to injure others — Breaks furniture & tears clothes when excited —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Two Uncles committed suicide — Nervous attacks — Intemperate habits

EXCITING.— Intemperance.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been three times in this Asylum before — Discharged from.

Was drunk when admitted. To be put to bed — Ordinary diet & regimen. H

March 18. Has been very dull & depressed since admission. Full of self reproach for yielding to temptation. Pulse 90. Tongue furred. Sleep disturbed Bowels constipated. R. h.s. pil colocynth C. et Calomel. q & cm sal. purg. c. Tart. Antimon. C. alea H

March 22. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Pulse small. Has by purgatives & the forced abstinence & regimen of the house got over the effects of his debauch & is now in his ordinary state. C. J. H

March 29 Has been very industrious during the last week. Quiet composed & rational, though a little excitable, Tongue full clean. Cont alia. H

April 29. Has been quiet industrious & calm since last report. Has suffered a little from influenza from which he is now recovering after the usual treatment, & has been on half diet for some days. C. J. H

May 9th. Has now recovered from influenza. For a day or two since last report suffered from stricture which was relieved by local fomentations — general warmth — attention to bowels & Anodyne draughts with Hyoscyamus, Camphor & Colchicum. Cheerful, rational & industrious. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

June 8th Has been active & industrious & free from any bodily complaint since last report. Mind quite rational. C. J. H

July 3rd Has no wish to leave this, but on the contrary manifests to remain. Bodily health good. Mind quite rational — Cheerful, active & industrious. C. J. H

Augt 2. Has continued in good bodily health since last report & has been very useful as a Carpenter, having put up a entire paling from outer to inner gate on both sides of the steam entrance besides making clock cases, bed & chests of drawers. Mind quite rational. Sensible of the impropriety of his former conduct at the same time that he is conscious of his inability to accord indulging to excess in strong liquors if placed in the way of temptation. C. J. H.

August 23. Has been very active, ingenious & useful as a Carpenter. Has assisted in keeping the other patients [redacted] at work — Is well both mentally & bodily, but prefers remaining here out of the way of temptation — C. J. H

September 20. Has continued to conduct himself well & to make himself generally useful. Civil & kind to his fellow patients. Bodily health good. C. J. H

Sept. 30. As at last report. C. J. H

Octr 13. Yesterday & today in consequence of having caught cold has suffered severely from stricture. Warm fomentations, anodyne draughts of Camphor, Hyoscyamus & Sp. Nit. Æther have been administered & his bowels kept free by Seidlitz powders. He is now a little easier but remains in bed. C. J. H—

Octr 15. Has been out of bed today, but is weak & feels uneasy Pulse unfelt [redacted] and small. Tongue somewhat foul, Bowels rather constipated. Sleeps ill. No headach. [redacted] Frequent urgency. S. pil. Colocynth C. Hyoscyamo, Fumitory & Jalap & Three ounces of wine made into regimen to be taken after

page 206

1840. George (Evander) M'Iver Aet 45 Capt. Hy half pay

No. XIX ADMITTED.— 14 March at ½ past 3 p.m. RATE. 31/6

Liberal Education — Established Church.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 6 feet. Face long. Hair slightly grey. Eyes Hazel Slenderly made —

MALADY.

PREMONITORY.— Always of a cheerful disposition & rather gay habits these were observed to increase before the first attack — He was always sober before 1st attack, but has been inclined to indulge sometimes since —

FORM.— Polymania Jracunda 2nd ATTACK. of a months duration. The first occurred 2 years ago, was marked by lucid intervals & continued for a year — The present is marked by great excitability & bursts of violence — sleeplessness & a desire for stimulants, extravagant habits —

DELUSIONS.— Tho' having only his half pay & a small sum, he conceives that he has an estate worth £10,000 per annum, that he is otherwise wealthy — that he is on the point of being married to a beautiful & rich young lady — & that he is going to purchase a Colonelcy of a dragoon Regiment

PROPENSITIES.— Has been violent & struck others when thwarted or opposed — No tendency to suicide — Not destructive to clothes or furniture — prone to drive about in carriages — buy unnecessary things &c

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attack

EXCITING.— Said to be intemperance — but this from further inquiry appears to be the result rather than the cause of his malady

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— For the first attack he was confined in Mr. Drury's establishment for 12 months — Nothing has been done for the present attack except confinement in Paisley Goal to which he was committed for a series of assaults —

On admission though highly excitable was very quiet & took a beefsteak which he asked for with great relish — On being visited in the Evening by the Superintendent he raved quite coherently on the topics mentioned above — P 88, Tongue rather white — Bowels acted to the regular — & slept good — Ordinary diet & regimen. 15 March 18 P. 100. Tongue slightly foul. Highly excitable. S. H. S

pul. Colocynth C.y. &c m. Sol. Jung. c Senn. Ant.
March 22. Medicine operated well & has been repeated with good effect
P.38. pulse very excitable, though no overt act of violence has been exhibited. Raves as before. Takes exercise in the garden —
Was in chapel tonight where he behaved well except that in singing
he was rather energetic. C. T. H
March 28 — Has continued very excitable & occasionally excited since last report.
Yesterday he was reckoned to be outrageous & with the view of calming him
he was reckoned with Tartrate of Antimony. This morning he was much
more composed, but after dinner became excited — talked of his enormous
wealth — his being about to be married to an heiress — his determination
to liberate himself & several other patients whom he considered to be
unjustly confined. Two of these (Leech & Blagd) expressed their determin
ation to stand by him — Was written some letters to the Sheriff — After tea
he began spurning at the patients & used an inoffensive patient by the
collar & pushed him violently into the fireplace. A keeper interfered who was
immediately struck by one of his fellow patients (Blagd) joined in the attack
on the keeper. The Superintendent was immediately summoned & both
patients secured. Capt. Mc Ker was immediately after wards transferred
to the frantic ward & secured in bed. Sumat Sol. Tart. Antimonii
usque ad vomitum. Low diet — darkness & complete retirement in
bed — H
March 29 — Still highly excitable — Raves on his supposed wealth &
approaching marriage — Sum. subinde Sol. Tart. Ant ad nauseam
aut quietem. Cont alia. H
March 31. pulse 90, but has not now been liberated from restraint Belly
free — Is allowed the liberty of the back gallery & freed from all re=
straint. Low diet —
April 3d — Though still highly excitable is manageable. Raves as usual
on his importance — his approaching marriage &c. Sumat. Sol. Tart. Ant
ad nauseam — horas somni Sumat pul c Extract Hyoscyami gr ij. Cont alia. H
April 4. Calomel pulv has operated powerfully both by vomiting & purging
She is much less excitable, feels rather sick & complains of thirst — Tongue
foul. Sum. pulv Rhei c Magnesia ℥ij — Iohanni Gingeri bene pro drink
& barley water. Cont. alia.
April 16. Still excitable but easily calmed. Delusions of the same
kind & raves as formerly. C. T. H
April 26 — No change. H
April 29. More Composed, though liable to fits of excitation. Bodily
health good — very anxious & unfortunate for dismission. C. T. H
May 1st. Highly excited both yesterday & today & threatens all sorts of mischief
to the Physician & Superintendent. Had an calomel pill last night
which there is some doubt whether he swallowed as it has produced no
effect as yet. C. T. H
May 4th. In a few hours after last report, Calomel pill operated powerfully
& produced a temporary calm. Yesterday & today again he has begun to

p. 175

1840. John Rowan Æt 32 Baker
No. XX ADMITTED.– at 10 p.m 19 March– RATE. M 15/
Reading, writing, Arithmetic, Apocate Lignes

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.–
PREMONITORY.–

MALADY.
FORM.– Polymania Jucunda a potu– 6th ATTACK.
2 days duration, marked by excitement, desire for spirits &
deranged bowels– but the increase
DELUSIONS.– On his own importance &c
PROPENSITIES.– Has struck his wife & others & is prone to break
furniture but not to tear clothes– No attempt at suicide
tho' he has often threatened it–

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.– Previous attacks – Intemperate habits–
EXCITING.– Intemperance

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.– Has been 3 times at Fancy Farm & twice here–
He was discharged cured from this Asylum on the 14th of this
month. (vide page 17 of this volume) No treatment for the
present attack–

Was drunk at admission & violent to all around him– He
however gradually calmed down & was sent to bed. H
March 20. very much depressed – agitated & crying – very re
pentant & as usual making ample promises for the future p
56– weak – Muscles tremulous – Tongue furred – Appetite none
Bowels constipated. S. Statim. Pil. Calomel. c Colocynth iij

340

et Port. horas decas Sol. Salen pung c Tart. Ant 3iij. Ordinary
diet & regimen — H
March 22 — p72. Small & feeble — Tongue pretty clean — Bowels re
gular — Sleep disturbed — Muscles tremulous. very much depress
Jenn. Mist. Camb. Ammon c Tinct. Valerian 3ss ter in aqua
hora — Cont alias H
March 29. Still dull & depressed & lamenting his folly. Bodily health
good. Works daily in the garden. C. T. H.
April 3rd. Has improved since last report & humoured deter
mined to resist as he says all attempts to make him drunk
though there is little hope of his persevering — he is this day
found in mind & bodily distressed

Cured

1840. David Galbraith Æt 27 Painter

No. XXI ADMITTED.— at ½ past six o'Clock p.m. 23 March. At RATE. //

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For some time past bilious & depressed in spirits

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Mutis 1st ATTACK. of six weeks duration, marked by high excitement & outbreak increase — Lucid intervals at uncertain periods

DELUSIONS.— Thinks himself a vampire & that he is married to a mermaid. Raves on various subjects besides.

PROPENSITIES.— Has threatened to destroy himself with a razor — No violence offered or threatened to others. Destructive to furniture but not to clothes —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Head never injured. Rather weak minded —

EXCITING.— Seeing the play of the Vampire in Edinburgh

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — Nauseated with Tartar Emetic without benefit —

On admission raved as to her being a vampire & married to a mermaid says he became a vampire after the play of the Vampire in Edinburgh Tongue foul — pulse 96 small. Wishes to have the word God placed below him as a charm. Low diet — pil. Colocynth C. ij Cras mane — H. March 24. More composed. Bowels freely moved. p88. Some moisture of skin — Tongue cleaner. C. F. H

March 27. Seems now to be pretty free from his delusions. Appetite & Bowels natural. Tongue clean, p 84. Sleeps much better. C. F. H

March 29. p 80 form & full. Tongue clean — Slept well last night. Bowels regular. Has passed a great quantity of urine & says he has felt much better since. Is sensible of the state in which he came here & that the notions which he entertained were "raving." Recollects distinctly all that passed during his illness. Anxious to be engaged in some work. Is to be sent to the garden tomorrow. Half diet. Calum H

April 20th. Has been very quiet & composed & free from all delusions so much so that he may be considered convalescent. Is very anxious to paper the billiard room as a mark of his gratitude for the kindness with which he has been treated here, & paper has been got for the purpose. C. F. H

April 21. Has evening has been disturbed by his fancies he is now of opinion that he has committed incest — that as a punishment he has got the yellow fever which he is to communicate to the whole house — Begs the Superintendent to keep off him or he will be dead man Pulse rapidly agitated. To have cold water poured over his head — Rx Syrup. Hyoscyam. ℥ss Aq. L. Cassiæ ℥ss. M. S. h.s. C. M. Lumat pil. fœtid. 2 bolus Croton ij. Cont. alia. H

April 29 Has now recovered from his paroxysm for which he was treated with Nauseating doses of Tartrate of Antimony — the fœtid pills with Croton oil & for the last two days with the Solution of Carbonate of Ammonia with Tinct. of Valerian. Is now rational & cheerful & free from all his delusions. Upon the suspension the ward & proposes to begin papering the billiard room in a day or two. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

May 9th. Has been employed for the last week in painting & papering the billiard room which he is doing with great care & taste. Free from all delusions — Bodily health much improved. C. F. H

May 23rd Has been rational & sensible since last report. Requires occasionally opening medicine. Sometimes inclined to despond, but easily roused by encouragement. No delusions. C. F. H

June 1st Being this day in good bodily health & free from all insane delusions, & having undergone in the circumstances a sufficiently long probation he is discharged

Cured

1840. David Black Jr Æt 19 Baker
No. XXII ADMITTED.— 31 March at Hanwell 7. Abr. RATE. 10/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 9½ inches Face round — Hair dark. Eyes brown — Rather stoutly made —

PREMONITORY.— From infancy Æt smart than his brothers — weak & stupid

MALADY.

FORM.— Dementia, Stacunda 1st ATTACK. Of eleven months duration. Symptoms vary

DELUSIONS.— No permanent delusion. Talks more of his medical attendants watch than of any thing else

PROPENSITIES.— No suicidal propensity. No attempt to injure others — to tear clothes or break furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Aunt liable to insanity

EXCITING.— None assigned

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Local bleeding — Blisters — Nauseating doses of Soda — Sale of Antimony; attention to bowels &c — without benefit. Never in an Asylum.

On admission was bewildered inclined to wander from place to place & take mischief. Pretty amenable to orders &
Since 5th Has been stupid, bewildered & idle since admission. Never speaks — extremely filthy. Appetite voracious. Sleeps long & soundly. Bodily health good
June 15. No change. C. T. H

April 17. Some ædema of limbs – very filthy – Stupid & seemingly unconscious of all around – Sumat horæ somni Calomel grij. &c. in pulv. Jalap C. ʒij – & repet. omni nocte & mane ad tertium vicem – Apply roller after broken to legs.

April 21. Ædema of legs nearly gone. No other change. Has an idiotic appearance & stands & lounges one position. Sumat ter in diei Sp. Æth. Nit. ℥ij.

April 29 – Little some remains of ædema about feet especially in the evenings. No mental change Abroad. Capille. Apperat sulcater. toto capite. Cent-alea. H

May 2nd – Bladder has been well – He is still confused & filthy & yet has been necessary to provide him with a kilt. C. S. H

May 13th. As filthy as ever. Speaks a little to others but evidently disposed to be mischievous & play the fool for the purpose of exciting the mirth of those around him – H

June 8th – No change in state of mind – Bodily health good. C.S. H

July 3rd. Less mischievous than formerly. Habits still filthy. Speaks to his fellow patients, but will not utter a word to the Superintendent. C. S. H

July 13. Again mischievous & destructive. Habits filthy. His case utterly hopeless – the form of his cranium indicates this. C. S. H

August 4. Since last report has been engaged in wheeling daily. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. S. H

Sept 20. Health has continued good since last report. Has been engaged in wheeling whenever the weather permitted. Mind a little more alert – C. S. H

Oct 15. Has continued to enjoy good bodily health since last report. Mind a little more alert – Works as usual – To day his Father called to announce his Mother's death. He was much agitated, shed tears & made many enquiries of his Father respecting the circumstances, shewing more mind than he has done since admission. Habits rather improved. C. S. H

October 26. Bodily health good. Has exhibited more mind since last report. Works out of doors when the weather permits. C. S. H

Nov 10. Bodily health good. Appears to be cheerful – Never speaks but works at any thing such as wheeling a barrow, which requires little mental exertion – C. S. H.

Nov 30 – Bodily health good – No mental change – C. S. H

Dec 15. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. C. S. H

1841 Jan 15. Has fallen off of late in appearance & is more listless & inactive. Had a rigor yesterday. Bowels confined. Hands tremble from want of motion – Feet which used to swell occasionally have not done so of late. P. R. S. Calomel grij &c in Sol. Sal. Calth. ʒij. C alea

Jan 16 – P 104. Action of heart tumultuous, but valvular sounds natural – C. S.

p 245

1840. Robert Jeffray Æt 60 Builder

No. XXiij ADMITTED.— 6 April at 3 pm. At RATE 15/

Reading – Writing – Arithmetic – Church of Scotland –

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Six weeks before he became insane he became ~~despondy~~ depressed agitated & sleepless. His natural character was that of a frank open hearted man – active & energetic – sober

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata. 1st ATTACK. of one months duration marked by restlessness, sleeplessness & throwing himself into fantastic attitudes. Intermissions at uncertain periods – on the increase

DELUSIONS.— Raves principally on his having ruined himself & others, considers that ~~under~~ he is criminal & deserving of punishment

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others – Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.— Chagrine at having gone wrong in estimating a church by which he expects to lose –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment. Never in an Asylum –

On admission quiet, & rather depressed pt. Small. Eyebrows cold. Features corrugated. Reluctant to answer questions & when he does answers in a whining tone. Tongue clean – Bowels constipated according to his own account. Ordinary diet & regimen. Lenitat omni nocte pil. saponis & olei crotonis. Vomiti mane. Effundatur aqua frigida capiti. H

April 10 No change – Smith dispensed to take food – Bowels free once a day by medicine –

April 17 Inclined to be querulous. Impatient of confinement yet he does not know what he would do out as he has been accusing to his own account such an offender that he deserves condign punishment & must therefore be immediately apprehended. Says that his anxiety to get away is to prevent mischief happening to the innocent inhabitants in this house who will be punished by the Duty for harbouring him. C. T. H

April 23. Pulse 100, but not fuller while numbered, this is probably accelerated by the agitation of the examination. Sleeps pretty well. Is still agitated by disturbing thoughts respecting the injuries which he supposes he has inflicted on others. Wavering and unsteady in his answers. Still asserts that he has been the cause of ruining himself & others & that he is deserving of punishment for such acts of immorality. Behaves quietly but cannot be induced to engage in any occupation. Bowels free. To be employed if possible – failing that to be exercised in the open air. Cont. dieta.

April 29 Mind as at last report. Some erysipelatous swelling of right side of face – Tongue foul. p 88 & fuller feeble. Has been sick this morning & rejected his breakfast. Sumat Hat nocte Calomel gr v & post horas duas Sol. Salin c dupl. Tart. Ant Zij. Abradat. Capill. Cont. diet. H

April 30. Erysipelatous swelling of both cheeks – Tongue foul – pulse 68 small & feeble – Head has been shaved. Mind agitated & incoherent Sumat q. p. Jal Calomel c Colocynth ij & post horas duas Sol Salin Cathartic c Tart. Antim Zij. Hespere applonatur vesic catorium capiti toto & collo. manus more solito. Cont. diet. H

May 1st Bladder rose well. Erysipelatous blush & swelling of face much abated. Tongue a little cleaner. Much more alert & inclined to be talkative – Does not moan or whine as he used to do. Cras mane sumat Jal Calomel c Colocynth. gr. v & post horas iiij Sol. Salin purg c dupl. Tart. Ant Zij. C. diet. H

May 4th Improves in all respects. Sumat hr mane Pulv Alterativ gr xv & omni mane Sol Salin. Zij. C. diet. Let him have 3 glasses of Port wine daily. H

May 8th p 80. fuller & fuller. Erysipelatous inflammation almost entirely gone leg has become a little oedematous with some threatening of Erysipelas. Has had a copious stool today. Says he slept none last night. Rp. Pulv Doveri gr xv. Cont. dieta –

May 11th p 90 & again drowsy. Some increase of oedema of right leg & foot with erysipelatous redness. Sumat nocte Calomel gr v & c. M. si opus Sol. Salin. purg. c Tart. Antimonii –

May 13. Lower part of leg ~~[illegible]~~ puffy & the fluctuation of matter can be distinguished. Tongue cleaning. Sumat h. s. Pil. plummeri ij & c. M. Sol Salin H

p 179

1840. James Dickson Ætat 44 Carver
No. XXIV ADMITTED.– 8th April at 11 A.M. RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 7½ inches. Face round & marked with small pox – Hair dark – Eyes grey. Stout & rather fat.

PREMONITORY.– About 15 years ago had an attack similar to the present which lasted about a fortnight. Three weeks ago he became restless – & exhibited an alteration in his temper, conduct &c. Always a sober man till of late when he indulged intensely

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia Iracunda ordinary type 2nd ATTACK. of three days duration; on the increase; – no lucid intervals – a desire for strong drink contrary to his usual habit, which nevertheless does not intoxicate him

DELUSIONS.– Raves principally on the supposed infidelity of his wife whom he suspects of having got gonorrhœa & syphilis –

PROPENSITIES.– Neither violent nor destructive to others himself or to furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Nocturnal insane. About twenty years ago was threatened with Apoplexy & was frequently bled & had a blood on his neck for two years – This predisposition to Apoplexy & the former attack must be looked on as the predisposing causes

EXCITING.– Jealousy

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– No treatment. Never in an Asylum

In admission though highly excitable pretty composed. Declared that he was a sane man – admitted that evidence was against him as a certificate & warrant must be procured before he could be sent there Therefore refers himself to the judgment of the medical officers Ordinary diet & regimen –

April 16.– Declares himself to be sane & says he is the victim of

of a conspiracy - p78. full. Tongue clean - bowels regular. Is very anxious for Tobacco which according to the rules of the house is not permitted in his gallery. R. T. H

April 12 In a long conversation to day with the Superintendent gave vent to his delusions - Says that his wife who has been lately confined has been unfaithful to him & has caught both by plates & gonorrhea - Founds his belief of this on spots found on the linen in the marks of discharge on his linen & particularly on a bottle of strong smelling liquid found carefully concealed - on his gums being apparently affected with mercury - States further that poisonous substances were thrown on the carpets for the purpose of depriving him of reason - that his ~~mother~~ daughter the morning he came here threw something on his legs which deprived him of motion & sensation - by this means was enabled to throw him over on his bed - Says that a large galvanic battery is connected with the house & that part of the machinery was brought last night into his room & worked by two men for the purpose of making him more susceptible of poisonous effluvia to be insinuated into his skin - Says that a drawer in a chest of drawers which is locked contains the means of sparing - The drawer was opened before him contrary to his wishes & nothing being found must he declared that the apparatus had been removed Aperiendat. a.y. prsd. capt. ter quaterve in diet cont alvum - H

April 13 Same fancies as yesterday - p108. Tongue white Bowels rather constipated today. Sumat pil Colocynth Comp ij omni nocte per dies iij Cont. alvum. H

April 23rd Pulse normal from the active exercise which he has taken lately well now. Bowels open Tongue clean - Is quiet & composed in manner - Convalescent. R. T

April 26 Being examined by the Superintendent on his former fancies professes himself convinced that they were delusions produced by disorder of his nerves - Being more closely examined respecting his delusion respecting his wife professes himself satisfied that there was no foundation for his suspicions - but thinks that he might have been humoured & the subterfuge given him which he required, instead of thwarting him & sending him here. Is decidedly improved - p78. T. a little white, bowels inclined to be constipated. S. o. n. pil. Colocynth C. & le ~~April~~ omni mane pro Purgoris ij. Cont. alvum - H

May 6th p90 - Pulse well. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels kept regular by medicine. Being now free from all delusions & in good bodily health he is this day discharged

Cured

1840. Wm Miller Ætat 40 Tinsmith
No. XXV ADMITTED.— 10 April in 7th part 7 RATE. 8/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height five feet six inches — Face round — Hair dark Eyes grey. Stoutly made.

PREMONITORY.— Before insanity was known to have existed and inclined to misanthropy — Was insane last year & treated in this Asylum. Temperate & religious.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata — 2nd ATTACK. of six weeks duration, marked by depression of spirits, constant sighing — sleeplessness, costiveness. On the morning remissions from 1 to 3 o'clock pm daily. Weeps frequently like a child

DELUSIONS.— Raves principally on religious subjects. Insists that his soul is lost

PROPENSITIES.— Has lately wished to secrete knives — Has threatened his wife, but has not struck her. Not prone to tear clothes or destroy furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— A distant relation is said to have been insane. When a child had his forehead injured by a fall the scar of which still remains. Former attack.

EXCITING.— Depression of trade & want of employment.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was admitted for the first attack into this Asylum on 23 July & discharged Cured 31 December 1839. No treatment for the present attack

On admission agitated & dejected. Says that he will never be happy in this world. Will not agree to do any thing but wanders about moaning & crying. Half diet. S. Commune. h.s. pil. foetid. ol. Croti. ♍

11 April. No change. Pulse 84 small & weak, Extremities cold. Tongue whitish & moist. Sleeps little. Affusion daily

capiti ag. fuged. omni mane. Cont alea — H

April 20. Lethargic & stupid but little depressed. Refuses to work saying that he is so miserable about the state of his soul that he cannot work — C. omnia H

April 30 — No change. Cont. omnia — H

May 9. In very nervous perspiration. Will not work, though told that his dismission depends on his showing that he is able for his ordinary duties. Bodily health good. Mind much lethargic & depressed. Employ if possible. C. alea. H

May 24. Pulse 72. full. Tongue whitish & dirtyish. Bowels regular. Will not work — Anxious to get home but will not work though told that till he had done so satisfactorily for some time he could not be dismissed. Mind weak & depressed. Weeps when he speaks. C. T. H

May 28. Has been induced to work at the loom for the last two days. Today after working for some time at the loom he was allowed by the Master Weaver for a necessary purpose to go into the garden & was missed on mustering the patients for dinner. On examining the garden & the wall most minutely no trace of his climbing could be discovered. The ground & neighbourhood were searched & the usual notices to the Police — Police &c sent. At half past 5 PM the Lascar reported that he had seen him in the garden. A most diligent search by the Superintendent, Steward & Key of the keepers was made & continued till 1 past 10. All the wards — every corner & cavity were examined & the Straw in the dung hill turned over — The straw shed was not searched as it was locked & padlocked & it appeared that he could not be there — No traces were found — Every stick, stone & any thing which could facilitate escape was removed & a watch placed — H

May 29. Last night the search was renewed twice — the last time at 2 o'Clock in the morning but without effect — This morning a ladder which had been locked up in the Straw house was found in a corner by which he in all probability escaped. It may be inferred that he had concealed himself in the Straw house having gained access by a loose board — No tidings have been got of him — H

June 1st. Has not yet been heard of. Has not gone home — Visit to any of his relations in town & no one answering his description has been observed by any one of whom inquiry has been made. H

June 5. Yesterday the Superintendent was informed that this patient was at his father's house at Kepp 24 miles from the Asylum. A messenger with a cab was despatched at 4 AM this morning & returned at 5 PM with him. He was looking stout. Mind as feeble & depressed as formerly. To have his hands secured with bracelets. Low diet. Cont. Alea. H

June 12. Has managed to cut his confinements three times within the last two days. & this afternoon he disappeared. After a search of some

[illegible] 1852

1840. Andrew Anderson Æt 37 Engineman
No. XXI7 ADMITTED.— 10th April at 3 o'clock pm RATE. 8/
Reading - writing - Cyphering. Church of Scotland.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Depression of spirits — irritability of temper & disordered bowels for 3 months before decided lunacy. Habits temperate

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Iracunda & subacut. Dementia 1st ATTACK. of 5 or 6 months duration. At first very outrageous, but now quiet — Remissions every forenoon —

DELUSIONS.— Raves on all subjects — occasionally thinks that he is dying

PROPENSITIES.— Has a fancy for mending shoes — No propensity to suicide — When irritated strikes others. At first broke windows & furniture, but not since.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relative known to be insane. Head severely hurt some 20 years ago

EXCITING.— Loss of employment

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Head has been shaved & blistered & he has been brought fully under the influence of Calomel — Been in an Asylum —

The admission was pretty composed. Countenance heavy, stupid & vacant — Answers relevantly enough but slowly & with difficulty with a degree of paralytic weakness of the muscles concerned & in speaking. Probably also from inability to remember the words he wishes to make use of. Ordinary diet & regimen —

April 12 p. 66 small & soft. Tongue clean. Bleeder now dry —

Bowels somewhat constipated. Appetite good. Sumat omni nocte pil. foetid c Ol. Crot. Lyclii g. Appendat. ag. frigid. Capt omni mane - Employ if possible - H

April 20th. As at last report. C. omnia H

April 30 - Complains that he does not sleep - Still dwells in his former delusions & asserts that he cannot do any thing p 72. small pneah - Some heat of head - C. T. H

May 6 - Says he has had three fits, but none ever satisfactorily observed. Grasp of hand good. Speech more indistinct. Slowness of mind seems to partake more of imbecility from Continued Cerebral pressure. Being harmless & incurable it was this day ordered to be discharged as unfit -

May 11th This day discharged as Unfit

1840. James Miller Aet 32 Innsmith
No. XXVij ADMITTED.— 13 April at ½ past six pm W RATE. 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 2 inches. Face round. Hair sandy & Eye Hazel — Stoutly made —

PREMONITORY.— Two months before the present attack he was restless — changing his plans & hovering from one thing to another

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Furibunda — 2nd ATTACK. of 5 weeks duration marked by violence, constant restlessness & incoherence — dislike to relatives — On the increase

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects — from usually on the clothes & property of his deceased wife & on setting up in his trade —

PROPENSITIES.— When violated threatens but does not strike — Has broken a door. In his former illness he was very violent & destructive & had a decided tendency to commit suicide

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Naturally nervous & excitable — An Aunt was insane

previous attack

EXCITING.— Want of work.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was in this Asylum from 19 May 1838 till 26 Jany 1839 & discharged Cured. No treatment for the present attack —

his admission very fluent in stating his grievances & his pleasure at again being in the only place where he had comfort — relief & employment.

7 April. Has been inclined to be mischievous but not to any extent. Pulse 90 full — To be watched. Appendat. aq. frigid. capiat omni mane — Summat. h. s. Calomel grs. v. C. M. Sol. Salin

Jung. c Tart. Antim ℥iij Cont alea

April 19. Continued this morning (Sunday) to get into the garden with another patient Wm Stewart & to open the back gate by destroying the wood work connected with the lock - When they both made their escape - He went home & dressed himself, went to church & remained three minutes. He then called at the police office for some one who was not there - walked about & went to church where he remained for a few minutes. He then returned to the Police office when he was secured & brought back to the Asylum about 4 PM - A letter was shortly after brought to the Asylum addressed to the Superintendent & which ought to have been delivered before before. In this the patient stated that he went out for the purpose of performing a vow which he had made to the Lord to be present at Home Service twice this day - that he would return the next day, that in the meantime the Superintendent need not seek him for that he would not find him - p 90 full & strong. Head hot - Sumat per diem IV h. S. pil Calomel c Colocynth ℈ij & o mane Sol. Salin jung. c Tart. Ant ℥iij = Cont alea. H

April 25. Has been rather troublesome since last report & this day broke the door of the weaver's shop. Coerceatur more solito Respect. Medicament. Cont. alea - H

May 1st More composed & less talkative - Sleeps well. Bowels now regular without medicine - Tongue clean & moist - Appetite good - Head a little hot. Eye & countenance less expressive of excitability. To be freed from all restraint except the muff. Cont. alea -

May 10. Has been considerably excited since last report but is now much quieter, though still talkative & inclined to be dictatorial. C. T. H

May 16. Today outrageous & disposed to quarrel with other patients whom he attacks violently. Full of his own importance. p 120 full & bounding - Tongue a little foul - Bowels constipated - Sleeps little. Confine to bed - R. Stat. pil. Calomel c Extract Colocynth ℈ij. & post horas IV Sol. Salin. jung. c T. Antimon. ℥ij. Sumat terni quaterve Sol Tart. Antimonii ℈ss Ter in die - H

May 22. Still a little excitable. Tongue clean p 84. Belly free Head cool - C. T. H

June 8. Excitability & excitation have gradually diminished since last report & he has been useful in the wards & in the garden - Bodily health good To be employed at his own trade. Cont. alea. H

June 17. Became very much excited today - stripped himself & danced naked whistled, sang, cuffed other patients & played numerous antic tricks. To be confined to his bed - To have his hair cut short. Sumat omni mane Sol. Salin. jung. ℥ij. & ter in die Sol. Tart. Antimonii ℈ss. Ter die Vac H.

Page 180

1840. John Lang Æt 60 Farmer

No. XXVIII ADMITTED.– 15 April at ½ past 6 PM AT RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Irregular appetite – irritable temper – want of sleep

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Mitis 7th ATTACK. of
7 weeks duration

DELUSIONS.– On various subjects

PROPENSITIES.–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Previous attacks. No relative insane

EXCITING.– Not known

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– No treatment for the present attack. Has been six times in this Asylum before – 6th

On admission calm & composed. On being seen some hours afterwards by habitual no symptom of insanity. Eye calm. Countenance Mind apparently rational. Tongue clean. ~~Coated~~ Pulse 84 regular. Says his bowels are regular. Appetite good. Converses rationally. 11th April. Has been repeatedly examined by the Superintendent with the views of expunging his delusions. None however have been

apparent. His conduct has been quiet & orderly. He has all along professed himself to be sane but at the same time declared his willingness to satisfy the Medical officers in any way which they might deem expedient. Sleeps well. Appetite good p 78. Bowels free. Tongue clean. H

April 20. Has been subjected to close observation & examination on various subjects by the Superintendent without any delusion being evinced. Conduct quiet & orderly. Eye & Countenance composed. No symptom of insanity at all evident. H

April 22. Was this day examined by the Physician in the presence of the Superintendent. The physician carefully & minutely examined him in all usual subjects of delusion & on every subject at all likely to call forth any symptom of insanity if it were present. No sign or symptom of lunacy could be detected & the Physician ordered immediate intimation to his friends to be given that he must be removed as unfit for treatment. H

April 23. Mr Langs son was written to, last night & his surely this morning. The Superintendent continued his observation & examination of Mr. Lang & found nothing to shake the opinion given above. No symptom of insanity in any point. Appetite, bowels & sleep natural. In consequence of its having been stated that the Certificate on which the Sheriff's warrant proceeded was signed by Mr. M Laws of Renfrew without seeing Mr Lang information was given to Mr. Sheriff Bell who signed the warrant. Mr Bell directed the Procurator Fiscal Mr Salmond to take a precognition & Mr Lang, John Mc Donald the Messenger, Dr Buchanan & Dr Balmanno were examined in the order mentioned. H

April 24. Mr Lang continues quiet & composed. H

April 25. A letter was this day received by the Physician from Mr M Laws stating that he was ready to swear that the patient was insane when he was sent to the Asylum — that his family would run the risk of being murdered if he was allowed to go home & insisting that parties should be called & examined before Mr Lang was dismissed — Mr Henderson, Mrs Lang & Mr Mrs Lang met the Physician & Superintendent & stated the two relatives insisted that Mr Lang was insane & were most unwilling that he should be liberated. They could not condescend on any particular delusion. To satisfy them Mr Lang was again subjected to an examination in which though he appeared rather excitable probably from the interview he had had with Mrs Lang no symptom of insanity exhibited itself & he was therefore dismissed cured as Unfit to remain H

1840. No. XXII ADMITTED.— **John Weir Aet 30** — Drapers Cotton Stalk — M RATE. 8/

21 April at 5 p m

Reading - Writing - Arithmetic - Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 7½ inches. Face long. Hair light brown. Eye dark. Stoutly made.

MALADY.

PREMONITORY.— About six months ago became very positive in his opinions (a circumstance remarkable in him) & this step was destitute of Not remarkably religious. occasionally got drunk, but not intemperate - always eccentric & looked upon as "ill furnished with brains"

FORM.— Polymania Incendiaria ATTACK. of 5 Months duration marked by jealousy of his wife - want of sleep - deranged appetite & general restlessness. On the increase Not unfrequent at uncertain periods.

DELUSIONS.— Jealous of his wife without the slightest cause. Has communications with the Deity nightly, who has thrice been heaven & Hell & revealed to him the fact that children go to the former & commanded him to send his two surviving children to heaven by despatching them with a pen knife

PROPENSITIES.— Has not threatened self violence - Has threatened to beat his wife but made no attempt - Is apprehensive to slay his children & evinced probably do so if he had an opportunity

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relative insane. Naturally eccentric & imbecile

EXCITING.— Not known

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum - Head has been shaved & he has been purged without benefit —

On admission the patient was quiet & composed and appeared that he was of sane mind & under the protection of God Almighty. On being visited at 8 o'Clock by the Superintendent his pulse was 68 - full & regular tongue clean - No undue heat of scalp. Eye pretty composed, though the muscles of the countenance exhibited more a little prominent He calmly & deliberately narrated the various visions with which

she had been favored & explained the state of infants & children in the next world. Children below 3 years of age went directly to heaven - those of 3 years & a little above were passed through hell before reaching heaven. This is different from the doctrine of purgatory that is a papistical doctrine - but this is the revealed word of God. It is of consequence that children should go early to heaven & it is meritorious to put them to death with this views. If any worldly object be the inducement it is murder. They ought to be quickly & effectually despatched & this is to be done by taking the opportunity of their being alone & no chance of interruption & giving them a nick with a penknife on each side of the neck so as to let the blood out quickly. The reason for avoiding interruption is that if the deed may be effectually done with as little pain as possible - if interrupted the poor things might be put to pain and not reach heaven after all - There is no danger of being hanged for this as the party must necessarily be "let off" being that the Lord would descend into the Court, fill it with his presence & bear witness in favor of his servants - Ordinary diet & regimen - H

April 22 - Pulse 64. Tongue White - Scalp a little hot. On being examined by the physician repeated deliberately the same coherent absurdities as before. Semmat pil. foted c ol. Croti ij. c m. Cont. alia -

April 30 T. clean. p78 regular. Sleeps well now. Bowels rather confined. Inclined to look upon his former fancies as the result of disease or as he calls it "the nerves". Says that he became ill after a fit of intoxication by which he lost his employment for a fortnight - That this caused him great vexation - Says he feels now quite well except that his bowels are confined. Semmat pil Colocynth Comp ij. h.s. H

May 23. Has been free from all his delusions since last report & has been diligently employed as a weaver. Bodily health good. C. T. H

May 28. Pulse 80. Tongue clean & moist. Sleeps well - Answers more satisfactorily in regard to his most prominent delusions & although he admits that at times they are a little apt to recur, yet that in the whole his mind is more composed & at this examination on all material points rational. Continues his labours at the loom & proceeds in convalescence C. T.

June 8. Continues in all respects to improve - C. T. H

June 10th Steadily employed in weaving & useful in encouraging & exposing other patients similarly employed. Bodily health good. Continues free from all delusions. C. T. H

June 12. p100 but agitated by examination. Tongue clean & moist belly free Expression of eye & countenance very composed. Has been a diligent weaver since 30 April with the usual improvements. Being now rational he is ordered to be discharged cured.

June 13th Discharged

Cured

1840. Robert Richardson Æt 37 – Labourer

No. XXX ADMITTED.– 30th April at ½ past 10 am RATE. 8/

Reading. Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 7½. Fair long. Hair Sandy. Eyes ~~grey~~ hazel Slenderly made

PREMONITORY.– For many years past has been unsteady. Always of a weak mind

MALADY.

2 ATTACK. of

FORM.– Polymania for a fortnight duration marked at first by lowness of spirits, latterly by excitation & outrageous conduct & a tendency to wander from home especially at night

DELUSIONS.– Raves on all subjects

PROPENSITIES.– Never attempted self violence. Has threatened injured others – Prone to tear clothes – to strip himself & to destroy furniture & to wander from home

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former attack – original weakness of mind Several relations insane – Mother eccentric & unkind though industrious & tidy.

EXCITING.– Effect of intoxication –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– No treatment for this attack – Was in the house when former attack occurred & stood at that time to have been confined in an Asylum This about 12 years ago –

On admission was quiet & pretty composed. When questioned respecting why he was here & when he was, said that he did not any further than that he was in Glasgow & brought by three men. Answered other questions relative to his occupation & decently enough. Eye indicative of excitability. P 108. Tongue cleanly enough. Ordinary diet & regimen. Sumat hora somni

Calomel grs. V c m. Sol. Salen. pro. Zij. H
May 24 p66. full. Tongue whitish & moist. It has been found impossible hitherto to induce him to work. Sleeps well – Appetite Good. Countenance gloomy & pale – Has torn his clothes – but promises to refrain. To be tried at work. C. J H
June 9th. Has not been destructive to clothes since last report. Behaves pretty well, but cannot be engaged in any work – Appetite Bowels, Sleep & Tongue natural. p66 small & feeble. Extremities cold – C. J. H
June 22 – Since last report has become filthy in his habits. Is quiet. Countenance gloomy & pale. Cannot be induced to work. Appetite good – Sleeps pretty well. Tongue clean & moist Bowels regular. P 72 small – C. J. H
July 1st Somewhat improved in his habits. No change in any other respect. C. J. H
July 17 p72 small & feeble. Tongue pure. Bowels constipated. Appetite rather keen – Sleeps well at night. Behaves well. Habits cleanly. Tinct. Colchici mxx pro. Alterative prx. & Repetat per diem vj. Linimentum camphoræ fol. Salen. Calhauste 3ij. Empl. in garden – Cont. alia. H
Augt 11. Bodily health good. Behaves well & works pretty diligently. Habits cleanly. Mind improves though slowly. C. J H
August 20 As at last report. C. J. H
September 21. Though somewhat depressed & taciturn, conducts himself well & labours diligently at any task assigned him. Bodily health good – Habits cleanly. On the whole improves though very slowly. C. J.
October 26. Bodily health good. Slowly improves mentally. Is quiet & industrious. C. J. H
Nov 22 – Bodily health good – quiet & industrious – Mind slowly improves. C. J. H
Dec. 4. No change C. J. H
1841 Jan 17 – Bodily health good – Does any work assigned to him. Behaves well – Mind slowly improves. C. J.
Feb 26. Bodily health good – Mind depressed – Works at any thing assigned to him – C. J.
March 4. Bodily health good. P. 66. functions natural. More idle & unmanageable. Has been so disorderly & mischievous in the garden that he had to be sent in. Is quarrelsome ill tempered & frequently violent. C. J.
May 20. Bodily health as at last report. Idle mischievous & sullen as before, but has not committed any act of violence of late. C omnia
June 2. Taciturn & melancholy. Will not answer questions. Pulse 70 small & feeble. Is often but takes his food well. Occasionally works as a labourer. Cet. omnia
— 10 No change in any respect except that he is occasionally abusive to those around him. C omnia

Page 236

1840. James Bell Æt 26. Writer

No XXXI ADMITTED.— 13 May at ½ past 7 P.M. RATE 21/-

Liberal Education — Established Church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 8 inches. Face long. Hair dark. Eye grey. body slender.

PREMONITORY.— Sometime before Insanity had a slight attack of ~~hypochondriasis~~ Hæmoptysis followed by painful views of the state of his health.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Hypochondriaca — Dementia / ATTACK. of 3 years & 2 months duration marked by apathy & indolence

DELUSIONS.— Thinks his whole system diseased — & that his lungs are adhering to his side — that he feels it distinctly

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others — Not destructive to furniture or clothes — Assumes peculiar attitudes for the purpose of saving his chest — Turns round several times before leaving the place where he is standing &c.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Bad health arising from Hæmoptysis & Dyspepsia

EXCITING.— Hypochondriacal & hearing a lecture on adhesions of the pleura —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum before — Sent to the Country among strangers without any benefit

On admission apparently very weak — Conceived himself to be much weaker than he was. Tried to make it appear that it was with difficulty that he could get up or sit down — Walked with the trunk very much bent. Had almost to be carried up stairs — Pulse 70 ~~Expiring~~ and very weak — Action of the heart heard over all parts of the chest. Begged those near him to stand aloof as there

presence prevented him from breathing. Continued however to eat a beefsteak & drink a tumbler of negus, after which he was got with difficulty to bed. Ordinary diet & regimen — H

May 15 — P110. Some undue heat of head. Tongue pretty clean. Slept indifferently last night. Still a tendency to indulge in various redundant motions seemingly in part if not entirely involuntary. Continue in Sulphuretum & Cubeb. ter. & haust. Cerevisiæ pot c Syrup. Hyoscyam 3ss. C. alia — H

May 22. Has become filthy in his habits & has become necessary on consequence to remove him to a retired apartment in back ward — Eats not to be known at his meals. Hypochondriacal fancies as before. Bodily health not improved. C. T. H

June 3rd. This day wrote a very sensible & coherent letter to his brother in law. Habits not improved. Hypochondriacal fancies as before, though on the whole more cheerful & alert — Health somewhat improved. S. bis in dies. Haust. Carb. Ammon c. Tinct. Valerian 3ss. C. alia. H

June 15. P90 feeble — Appetite, Sleep, Bowels, Tongue natural. Habits somewhat improved. Mind as at last report. C. T. H

June 25. As at last report. C. T. H

July 3rd. Has become more feeble of late & has been allowed a glass of port a day — No mental improvement. C. omnia —

July 5 P78. feeble — Clammy coldness of extremities. Mind as before. Cont. omnia

July 11. Health somewhat improved. Mind as formerly. C. T. H

July 14. P. 96 small. Appetite good. Hypochondriacal fancies as formerly. Yesterday declared that he could not live — Was carried out & placed in airing ground — He struggled much & then walked about for an hour or two. He was able to come up stairs without the slightest assistance — C. T. H

Augt 2. Has been taken down to the airing ground every good day since last report & has been benefited by the air & exercise. Complains of excoriation of the nates, which appear to be a little inflamed. Rp Alcohol 3aq. Calcis aa 3iv. Bathe the affected parts with this — C. alia. H

August 10. Bodily health improved. Mind more alert. Appetite good — Sleep sound. Excrements heaved anxious to be sent home. C. T. H

August 23 — Habits extremely filthy. Bodily health improved. No mental improvement — C. T. H

Septr 20. Habits still filthy though less so than formerly. Mind more active though still depressed & filled with hypochondriacal fancies. Bodily health somewhat improved. C. T. H —

Octr 26 Health has improved slowly since last report. Mind a little more alert & his habits are considerably better. C. T. H —

Nov. 14. Health & mind slowly improve. Bowels rather slow. Habits as at last report. S. h. s. Calomel gr viij. C. alia. H

1840. No. XXXV ADMITTED.— Robert Leckie Æt 30 Butcher
½ past 10 pm. 15 May
Reading — Writing — Arithmetic
RATE 15/

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 6 Inches. Face round. Hair dark. Eyes hazel. Stoutly made.
PREMONITORY.— Restlessness & want of sleep

MALADY.
FORM.— Melancholia Tremebunda seu Mania a potu 3 ATTACK. of one months duration, on the increase, marked by unsound intervals — by want of sleep, deranged bowels, want of appetite — fear & restlessness
DELUSIONS.— None indifferently on various subjects
PROPENSITIES.— To indulge in intoxication

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks Intemperate habits of long standing
EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.— Has been twice in this Asylum before viz. from 29 August till 24 Oct. 1837 & from 15 May till 13 July 1838. On the present occasion he has been only restrained —

On admission low, depressed & agitated — Muscles tremulous — S. Hyos. Lol Carb. Ammon. ☺ Tinct. Valerian. ℥ij.
May 16 p66. Small & weak — Muscles tremulous. Tongue whitish. Bowels rather constipated. Appetite little — Slept a little during the night. Mind agitated & fearful. Tinct. Hyos. gtt. lxxx Comp. of Gentian ℥ij. Haust. Salin effervesc — Repet. pulv. p. r. n. Linctus chamm

quatter in diet. Mist. Carb. Ammon. & Tinct. Valerian. ℥ij. per am
= bulet horizon quotidie. Half diet. H
May 22. Has now become active & alert. Tremulous ness of muscles
quite gone. p/s & feller. No mental agitation. Tongue clean &
moist - Bowels regular - limbs well. C. F. H
June 8 Has continued to behave well - steady and industrious. Free
from all delusion - Bodily health good - H
June 12. p/100 but a little agitated by examination. Being
now on the whole in good bodily health & mind composed and
rational, he is this day ~~considered to be~~ after due admonition
ordered to be discharged cured -
June 13 Being in good bodily health & his mind rational he
is this day discharged

Cured

1840. Archd. Reid Æt 31 Carpenter
No. XXXII ADMITTED.– ½ past 3 pm. 16 May. RATE. 8/
Reading, Writing, Arithmetic –

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 6½ inches. Face long. Hair dark brown – Eyes brown – Stoutly made –

PREMONITORY.– For 3 or 4 weeks restless & often entirely sleepless

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia Taciturna ATTACK. of
Six months duration, on the increase, marked by restlessness and sleeplessness, perversity of disposition – occasional violence & occasional taciturnity, headach & vertigo –

DELUSIONS.– On almost all subjects manifests a perversity of thought & feeling

PROPENSITIES.– Not dangerous to himself or others – Will sometimes tear clothes & to break furniture – Has threatened his friends

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Previous attacks. His mother supposed to have been subject to mental aberration – Melancholic temperament –

EXCITING.– of his attack said to be vexation at seeing his father somewhat intemperately addicted with himself –

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Has been four times in the Asylum before & each time discharged Cured. No treatment for present attack – The dates of residence in the Asylum were

From 14 July 1830	late 13 Oct 1830	3 Months
14 Nov 1832	2 March 1833	3 Months 16 days
10 Dec 1833	20 May 1834	5 Months 10 days
20 Nov 1838	4 Feby 1839	2 Months 20 days

In admission quiet & rather taciturn. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Pulse ordinary strength. Answers relevantly enough but very laconically & monotonously. Ordinary diet & regimen. H
May 18th – P. 66. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite & sleep good – Bowels regular. Tongue clean & moist. Disposed to be morose & taciturn & not at all inclined to do any thing. C. T. H –

May 24 Scalp hot. Tongue moist & pretty clean. Appetite sleep & bowels natural – p78 rather feeble – Mind dull & depressed – Has not engaged in any employment yet but is willing to begin & his head to be shaved tomorrow. Calen. H
June 8th Has not yet worked in the carpenter's shop but is useful in the ward. Bodily health good – Mind though still depressed improves. He is upon the whole more active & alert. C. T. H
June 16. Bodily health good. Has been engaged as a carpenter since the 10th Mind much less depressed. On the whole improves. C. T. H
June 21 – p80 – of pretty natural strength & fulness. Has been diligently employed since last report with manifest advantage. C. Brunon
June 30. Has continued to work diligently since last report. Mind & natural & more cheerful. Bodily health good. Is fairly convalescent. C. T. H
July 6. Continues to improve. Bodily health good. C. T. H
July 28. Has been industrious since last report. But has exhibited some peculiarities of conduct, such as sewing with two needles – planing with left hand – chalking fantastic figures on boards – cutting out pieces of wood – very taciturn – Does not sleep to well at night – On the whole he has fallen back & is now removed from the list of convalescent patients C. T. H
August 9 Bodily health good. Works well. Mind so far improved that he may again be reckoned Convalescent. C. T. H
August 17. He continued to work [redacted] till this forenoon when he began to abuse his fellow patients & threaten violence. Being brought into the gallery he became restless & troublesome & got into quarrels with those who would dispute with him. Dispute of his own importance. Face flushed. p 84. pule. Tongue whitish – Scalp hot Has again relapsed. Place on low diet & deprive of tea & let him have a wineglassful of purgative solution every morning for a week. C. Calen. H
August 30. Able excited though not so much as at last report P. 84. Scalp cooler but still a little hot. Bowels kept free by medicine. Still troublesome. C. T. H
Sept 20 – Excitement has subsided and he is now again at work. Sleeps well. Bodily health improved. C. T. H
Sept 27. Works steadily – Bodily health good. Again maybe pronounced Convalescent. C. T. H
Oct 26. Bodily good. Cheerful and industrious. Convalescence proceeds favorably. C. T. H
Nov 8. In good bodily health. Rational & industrious. May now be dismissed. H
Nov 14 Being this day in good bodily health & free from all delusion & having undergone 6 weeks probation he is [redacted] dismissed

Cured

1840.

Wm Hamilton Jr. Æt 23. Labourer

No. ~~XXXV~~ ADMITTED.— at ½ past 1 pm. 18 May RATE. 8/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 8 inches. Face long. Hair light brown — Eyes grey Steadily made —

PREMONITORY.— For some weeks before lunacy was settled Sleepless & depressed sometimes extravagant in his conduct & language

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Tranquilla ? Imbec. 1st ATTACK. of 2 weeks duration, said to be rather on the decline, marked by remissions at uncertain periods — want of sleep & melancholy

DELUSIONS.— Raves on various subjects.

PROPENSITIES.— Not inclined to injure himself or others — Sometimes has a propensity to tear clothes & break windows

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— An uncle in state of melancholy — Always of an irritable temper & sometimes outrageous

EXCITING.— None stated. His mother having made use of a sum of money, which he had saved —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has never been in an Asylum. Has had his hair cut short, been purged & had opiates with no apparent benefit

In Asylum pretty quiet. Does not know where he is complains of pain in epigastrium occasioned he says by his being bound with ropes & placed among wild beasts. Says that his bowels are rather free. p66 & rather weak. Scalp cool. Eye indicative of excitability. Face pale. Ordinary diet & regimen May 24 pulse 48 full — Tongue pretty clean & moist. Appetite Bowels & sleep natural. Though a little absurd in his views & man-

and motives, is coherent & ~~xxxxx~~ to a great extent rational. Seems a little depressed. Complains of no annoyance either mental or bodily. C. T. H.

May 25. Last night having been secured ~~xxx~~ one hand to his bed, he got up & tugged at it till he loosened the fastenings. This morning quiet & in his usual state. C. T. H

June 9th Appetite deep - Bowels - Tongue & pulse natural. Countenance sallow & stupid. Exceedingly filthy in his habits & destructive to clothes & furniture as to require to be muffled. Mind confused - Scalp cool - His case is by no means a promising one. C. T. H

June 16. No change. Continues H

June 22. Had a little diarrhoea yesterday which has now abated. No undue heat of scalp - p88 full. Tongue clean & moist - Sleeps well - Appetite keen - Exceedingly filthy & destructive. Mind less confused than formerly. Has torn all her clothes and is accordingly ~~xxxx~~ confined to bed. C. T. H

June 30. Mind more rational. Habits as filthy as ever. Eats straw filth & every thing he can get at. Has suffered from severe diarrhoea since last report in all probability from dirt eating. The diarrhoea has been checked by medicine. To be better secured so that he can get at nothing else he can eat, except the gruel to him. C. alex. H.

July 6th - No improvement. Bewildered - destructive - filthy - Disposed to eat straw - excrement or dirt of any kind - To be got up & kept in sight of a keeper C. alex. H

August 6th. His habit of dirt eating has been cured & his bodily health has improved. Otherwise there is no change. C. T. H

August 21. Has again relapsed into dirt eating. His health has become worse. Appetite voracious - Mind bewildered. To have animal food daily - No vegetables - to be kept in sight when up & secured when in bed. H

Sept 10. Has been prevented from indulging in dirt eating & his habits are less filthy. Appetite still voracious. Tongue clean & moist Bowels free - p66 male - Mind stupid & bewildered. C. T. H

Sept 16. Has fallen off considerably since last report - No return of dirt eating. Mind bewildered - Appetite voracious. Bowels & pulse Tongue clean - To have double allowance of animal food with bread & a pint of porter daily.

Sept 20 - Still loses ground becoming weaker daily. To have ℥ij port wine daily - C. alex. H

Sept 24. Pulse 68 & fuller than formerly. Tongue clean & moist - Emaciation increases. Mind ~~xxxxx~~ less confused. Answers questions relevantly - No return of dirt eating. His whole appearance however indicates that he is worse -

Sept 27. Yesterday the patient was in his usual state & at 6 o'clock last night he complained of nothing. This morning however on

1840. James Dickson Æt 44 Currier
No. XXXV ADMITTED.— 7 p.m. 18 May — Æt RATE. 15

Reading — Writing. Arithmetic

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 9½ inches. Face round & marked with small pox. Hair dark — Eyes grey — Stout & rather fat

PREMONITORY.— Vide pages 47 & 48 of this volume

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Incundas 3rd ATTACK. of one week's duration — marked by irritability, restlessness — want of sleep — Constipation — weight in head — heat of scalp. To the mercurial. No remissions

DELUSIONS.— Vide page 47 of this volume. In addition to the delusion there mentioned conceives that there are attempts made to poison him — to deprive him of his reason. Thinks that particles of dust & paper burn him &c.

PROPENSITIES.— Vide page 47 of this volume —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attack —

EXCITING.— Jealousy

N.B. His family have a notion that women are inclined to be unchaste & his eldest brother has remained a bachelor from this feeling. Another brother is continually watching his wife — His father did the same

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was treated within this Asylum from 8 April till 6 May & discharged cured.

On the present attack has had his temples leeched & been purged without any apparent benefit —

Came up of his own accord to the Asylum as being the only place he knew where he could be safe — Avowed very deliberately & solemnly respecting the infidelity of his wife — her attempts to infect him with syphilis — to poison him — by infusing mercury into his food. Mentioned that his wife & daughter with some others poisoned the carpets, blew some deleterious matter on them — poisoned paper, so that when

touched him, it burned him. p72 small. Extremities cold- Scalp hot- Tongue white. Bowels slow. Ammt horæ tomni pil. Colocynth C ij ȳ c. M. pulv. Rhei C Magnesia ʒj. Ordinary diet & regimen — H

May 19. Deliberately rehearsed all his absurdities. Belly free Top. medicine - Says he has slept a little last night- Has taken his food pretty well today. Says he knows that it is wholesome & that he is safe here. To take exercise daily. C. clean. H

May 23 Disinclined to attend to his delusions. Works diligently in the garden & says he feels much more comfortable after exercise Says he sleeps well, that his skin feels moist & comfortable. Decidedly improving C. T. H

June 3rd Though his insane notions have not altogether left him, he seems to entertain more doubt of the accuracy of his conclusions and does not, even when led to the subject broach any of his delusions. Bodily health much improved. C. T. H.

June 9th. In conversation this morning with the Superintendent expressed himself satisfied that his former notions, both when here before & when he last came in were mere delusions depending on the bad state of his stomach & derangement of his head & nerves. Sleeps well - Bowels regular by medicine - Appetite good. p78 - T. clean & moist - C. T. H

June 12th Pulse 80 pretty full & quite regular. Has been carefully examined on all points on which his mind was wont to aberrate & even those delusions on which it seemed to be most fondly fixed appear to have given way & though a little doubt is expressed by him when questioned on certain points especially in regard to the application of deleterious substances to his legs & the consequent effects over the whole body, yet even in regard to these & all other fanciful impressions he now entertains correct views. In these circumstances, though the term of probationary convalescence has been rather short, yet as his business requires his immediate attention - he is this day discharged after due admonition & advice.

Cured

1840. Thomas Aitchison Act 61 Clerk

No. XXX ADMITTED 5th Mar. 20 days. M RATE. 8/

Glasgow 21st July 1840

Glasgow 22d July 1840—

Dear George

I sit down to write you a few lines to let you know that I am well and thank God enjoying soundness of mind whatever you may hear to the contrary: the excitement under which I labour is away and I can act & think with more deliberation: I was nervous mad but jealous I was, but Jealousy is not madness: for there may exist grounds for this and grounds which a husband alone can know & feel: I need not say that I saw Mr Dickson for the 1st time about a fortnight ago: & must say I do not yet know what she mean to be at: she told me I was to be sent to the under Gallery: that she was going to let the burgh shop to Mr Mushet: she then promised to send a gentleman to me who would make what enquiries I wanted for me but out of this I should not get the 1 and I was satisfied & last day when up with Mr Morton I told her before him that she had conversed with Reid for purpose of exciting me: that before I got out I was to take an oath never to taste Whisky: and again she promised to send Mr Morton to me about the houses next door: a promise which she may but I do not expect her to fulfil: if there is to be an investigation it will not be to her getting up. I will consider to conduct: but there is no use of this if it is not made complete in all its parts: which to satisfy my mind must be indeed George there are things upon my mind that would be

yours

if ever they could be cavalcade things which a husband above should know! this being the case what is the use of keeping me here! better in health of body and soundness of mind I can never be! to get quite of these ideas will I fear be the work of time & perhaps a long time! you ask what are we then to do we cannot let you out. for you would get up a disturbance in the house & family Now George I have been thinking of that seriously, and there are several reasons why I cannot for some time at least join in family with them perhaps a short time perhaps a long time one of my reasons I will not mention but to Mrs Dickson alone the other are I could not for my self easy or comfortable neither could I fear they be so after what has happened but another reason is that if a word or a look caused a difference to arise I would be instantly sent back here again! No George it is no small sacrifice to give up the comforts of the Domestic fireside & you both them that were the cause of it but my mind is made up upon the point and for a time I will live separate I cannot be long here I must get out. the Medical men know that there is nothing wrong but that I have a blow stab'd and look upon it more as a quavel among friends than as insanity. in fact our means are but small and keeping me long here must soon bring me upon our family, and besides what am I doing but brooding over my grievances and thinking that it is because there is truth in them I am kept from you Were as I were out instead of being a drawback I would study how best myself I can this upon many plans, but this among all seems the best for all parties if it will not do I must try another for Mrs D will not always bear her family! thank God there are words that cannot do

1840. Thomas Dickinson Alt 61 Solicitor
No. XXXV ADMITTED.– 5 p.m. 20 May. 11 RATE. £1

Something for themselves: well I propose to let her have the shop as she has managed them so well in my absence and all the furniture with the exception of a few articles: and that she shall pay off a given amount of the debt according as may be agreed upon and her friends secure for it and the rents: that I will take a few articles of furniture and stop in the boarding house and push on at the Gunning. I having nothing to do with her business now she with mine: by this means I would be near to hear how the family were doing: and I would engage never to molest them: Oh George & Sarah consider this after 25 years being together but the fault is not mine; but this is the plan: that will best and only suit us now and then: but may perhaps tend to reconcile us again: other plans there are but they would lead to exposures which I am as anxious as any one for the sake of mutual friends to avoid: hoping you will give this your best consideration. & if you could come over (as this is your September time) about the end of the week: and if you think upon it write Will to take the stock in the shop without mention to Mrs D–: in fact George it must either be before this way or all are ruined for to go and work I am very many I could hardly do it, but I know it is what she wants, however come what may I will either stop her a go, for I will not – for a time go into family with her: I hoping to hear from you or see you and thanking you for the 2 Newspapers you sent: I am sincerely yours will at least send one or receipt of this to let me know whether you have got this or not I remain Dr George

Your affectionate
Brother James Dickinson

Mr George Richmond
Solicitor & Law
84 Great Ship Street
Edinburgh

1840. Thomas Dickson Alt 61 Clerk

No. XXXV ADMITTED.- 5 p.m. 20 May. RATE. £

Glasgow 24th June 1840

To And.w Wright
& Wm. Hugh Morton } my Sons in Law

Dr. Friends I never thot. it would have been my lot to write to you from such a place & on such a subject: but this is such a thing as a mother in the bot. of most men; and believing that this woman mine I must bring my mind into as much submission as possible: Believing that you both have a hand in my return again to this place: I would ask you seriously to look back upon the years we have been acquainted and during all that time in what respects I either spoke or acted like a Madman: that I was jealous I do not deny: but tho Jealousy may sometimes end in Madness! yet can never be said that a man is mad because he is Jealous: for he may have grounds for this & he may have suspicions which nothing but a close observation & strict investigation can remove

Innocence shone in its native purity will court this investigation & by all means in its power forward the enquiry: instead of hurriedly carrying of the Enquirer to a Lunatic Asylum: thus I can be no excuse in a case like this: for I offered no violence but only requested Mrs D. to stop with one of you until I made the necessary enquiries which she agreed to do: and I was prosecuting these enquiries

May. 23. Today is much more alert. p.66. in all respects - Sleeps well

with all the Coolness & deliberation of which I was Master
ask at Miss Martin when I calld upon her just the very day
I can not here at 85 Great Hamilton St. if there was any thing
like madness in my manner! and after what I heard from her
I promised to call back to see her Father on Tuesday night when
he was to return from Lanark! and instead of that I was again
sent here! I doubt not you both being Friends and living at such
a distance from us cannot hear all the stories that are going on our
neighbourhood! but did it make the case other than it was for me
to enquire into their truth! not as much! it could be no small
degree of mental vegetation that could just your mother in. Law
into the condition! she was in 8 days before I got last out from
her! but there are things that I know & things that she knows
and something the Public now knows! and it would be
as well were I allowed to make full and free enquiry into
them all! I can tell whether the marks on her neck or she
whether the knees were always black or not. whether the
the Keys of the Cupboard in the Kitchen belonging to the house or
always left in the Shop! she perhaps can tell what became
of the Collar and why another belonging to another person
should be found in the room. yea how many children she has
had how many dead and how they died! how often her
husband fainted and what hurt him! in fact I am here
and every thing that is going on is attempted to be hid
from me! but this ought not to be the case. I promise
that I will not with any one of you for days and not go
near the house nor molest them in any way! until

1840. No. XXX ADMITTED.– 5 p.m. 20 May. Thomas Dibbison Alt 61 Clerk
Reading – Writing RATE, 8/

ask enquire whether these things are so or not: I must
that I am well used here but why should I be deprived of liberty
he has any charge to make against me do it openly and give me
ance of defending myself: you may say that I am mad & that my
my friends & all despised of me: but mad I am not: mad I may be made
continued ill usage and oppression: and as for my family there
not one of them but I would die to protect & defend: I could I be but
to think that Mrs. D is all I could wish her, how my fond but broken heart
ld get clings to her & cherish her: but it would appear to me that all
children have as it were thrust me from ~~me~~ their affections
although they must be convinced that there is nothing the matter
with me to treat me as mad: it must be for some purpose
& what that purpose is let them answer: all I ask is liberty and
dom to enquire into these things: if this is denied then it must
e that there are some things that will not bear to be enquired into
that they are resolved to protect them in the ~~th~~ security of the
sacrifice of their fathers peace of mind: whatever you resolve to do
with you to do it quickly for if you do not release me I know that
is Justice in the Medical Gent^n of this house & that they
will not be made a party to any act of oppression however
specious it may appear: you find when I am out that we
cannot live together then let us separate: many one has parted
before now: without sending their husband to the asylum: surely
some arrangement could be made & she might live
if not possible together) at least separate and what keeps me here
could I think keep part of the family in an ordinary way in
any return street say Holmes St: I have written Dr Bowring
letter to you in hopes that you will consider our case & address

more alert. p66. small & feeble – Sleeps well

it touched him, it burned him. p72 mall. Extremities cold-
Scalp hot - Tongue white. Bowels slow. Comat been somni
pil. Colocynth C.M. & C. M. pulv. Rhei & Magnesia 3j. Ordinary
diet & reg
May 19.
Inj. mede
this food
& that h
May 23
on the gar
Says he
Is confide
June 3rd.
seems to e
does not,
Bodily he
June 9th.
expressed
here befor
pending
& nerves.
food. p7
June 12th
on all po
delusion
appear
when qu
taken
the whole
impressi
= stances,
Quite
short,

and give me your answer either personally or by letter give
my compts to all my Family and may the Blessing of the
God of Jacob rest upon them all! bless them and they shall be hap
keep & protect them and they shall be safe. hoping to hear from
you I Remain D^r Friend & yours affectionately Pat Dickson

M^r Andⁿ Wright
Bookseller & Stationer
9334 Argyle Street
Glasgow

N.B. you perhaps can tell me whether John Shaw is returned or not
and whether my Family are all well in Good health or otherwise. how the
business is doing; as I have seen no body nor did I come
to hear last time tell my Brother that he has forgot the promise
he made me before I came here which was to call on a
certain Gent^n.

I am Pat Dickson

1840. Thomas Aitchison Alt 61 Clerk

No. XXX ADMITTED.– 5 P.M. 20 May. RATE. 8/

Reading – Writing Arithmetic &c

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 4 feet 9 inches. Face long – Eyes grey – Hair grey. Tenderly made –

PREMONITORY.– About a week before January he was affected with constipation

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia in fatuitatem transiens 2 ATTACK. of of nearly three months duration. The first attack occurred about 14 years ago when he was very violent. His present attack is marked by constipation – feelings of stupidity – no marked incoherence but only stupidity. No lucid intervals – On the increase

DELUSIONS.– Conceives that nothing passes through his bowels even when they are free. Is puerile in respect to diet & never harping on himself & family getting proper diet

PROPENSITIES.– Harmless to himself – to others & ~~to~~ not disposed to tear clothes or injure furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– No relative known to be insane. Former attack & long continued abuse of spirits before & since. Has had his head hurt by falls & is easily affected by spirituous liquors

EXCITING.– Close application to business – Making up complicated accounts

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Was in this Asylum once before from 29th August 1825 till 1 January 1826 when he was discharged Cured Before being sent to the Asylum this time has repeatedly had his head shaved & blistered, ~~—~~ purgatives, Anodynes & Antispasmodics with very little benefit –

On admission pulse small & feeble – Tongue white but moist. Says his bowels are constipated. Extremities cold – Face pale – Seems bewildered. Answers slowly but rationally. Complains of some stupor. Ordinary diet & regimen. To have Sago or arrow root for supper & Tea morning & evening. At bedtime 2 Colocynth pills. H

May 23. Today is much more alert. Pulse 66. small & feeble – Sleeps well

Gave a very rational & fully minute account of the way in which he has spent his time since he was last here. Stated accurately the date of his admission & discharge. Mentioned that he had visited Dr. Robyn who was Superintendent at that time, in writing up his reports & wished to know how the books are kept now. Complains of a little giddiness & a sense of weight in his head. Sermat. h. s. pul. Coloreyntis Co ℈ ij & ℈ pot. ℈ s. n. Cont. alia ℞

May 24th p 72. Tongue clean & moist. Belly free by medicine. Takes his food better. Feels less giddiness or weight in his head. C. T. H.

June 8. No mental improvement since last report. Bodily health improved. Mind weak & confused. C. T. H

June 16th. No change. C. T. H

June 21. p 90. feeble – Mind but little more alert. Belly open. C. omitted

June 30 – p 73. Tongue clean & moist. No mental improvement. Bowels rather free from medicine. Intermitt. Medicament. Calcin

July 6. Stupid & bewildered. Appetite, sleep, bowels & pulse natural. C. T. H

August 9. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. C. T.

August 15. Bodily health good. Mind more alert tho seems to be conscious that he requires treatment. C. T. H

August 28. Bodily health good. Mind composed & much more alert. Not so liable to confusion as formerly & not subject to giddiness. C. T. H

Sept 10. Improves in all respects & is anxious to be employed

Sept 25 Now cheerful & alert. Mind free from delusions. Bodily health good. C. T. H

Sept 30. The Committee of the Lunatic Hospital have determined on removing this patient to the Hospital & his friends considering that he would in all probability relapse, if kept in such a place have resolved on taking him home & he is therefore this day discharged, though far prematurely

Cured

1840. No. xxxvij ADMITTED.— Wm Davidson Æt 48 Labourer married dyed Monk
½ past 9 AM. 22 May RATE. 8/

Reading Writing & Cyphering — Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height five feet seven inches. Face long — Hair light ~ly grey — Eyes hazel — Stoutly made —

PREMONITORY.— For some months before Insanity had various hypochondriacal fancies respecting her ~~eyes~~ ear & stomach. Complained of giddiness

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Insanity. 1st ATTACK. of three months duration marked by want of sleep — occasional stupor, occasional agitation — & a disposition to ramble — On the increase. Intermissions at uncertain times.

DELUSIONS.— That there is poison infused into her food. That he is to be apprehended for her defalcation, which was a mere trifle as ~~he~~ is mentioned below & which he has made good —

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others — Not prone to tear clothes or to destroy furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relative known to be insane. Formerly intemperate — though not lately. Head never injured

EXCITING.— Being a Collector for a benefit Society, his books got into confusion & he was found to be £3/6 deficient — This he paid up, but he felt annoyed & chagrined & in consequence fell into his present State

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No treatment —

On admission exhibited a beard of some weeks' growth. p 108 rather small. Tongue whitish but moist. Extremities cold. Says his bowels are regular. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

May 24th P. 84. Tongue clean & moist. Belly free — Sleeps well — Takes his food better. Very quiet & correct in his behaviour — Mind dull & depressed — Coherent & rational, though he converses in his

answers. To have tea. C. T. H
June 9th p78. Tongue white. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Complains of giddiness. Mind slow - Answers however relevantly & coherently - Delusions still to a certain extent impress his mind ~~[illegible]~~ S. pul. Jalap ℈ ol. crotonis. j. omni nocte. C. alea H
June 16 - Complains less of giddiness. p84 Small Tongue pretty clean Appetite & sleep natural. Bowels regular by medicine. Mind as at last report. C. T. H-
June 21 - Uncertain of the nature of the institution in which he is placed. Mind still enfeebled - p84. Tongue whitish. Cont. omnia.
July 4. Bodily health good; knows where he is. Mind still a little confused. C. T. H-
August 4th Bodily health good since last report. Mind somewhat stupid. Answers questions slowly but relevantly. Has been idle till yesterday when he began to work. C. T. H
Augt. 13 Has been almost constantly idle since last report. Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. C. T. H
August 23 - Has been idle since last report. Bodily health good Mind as formerly. C. T. H
Sept 21. Mind as formerly. Cannot be engaged in any work - Pulse 66 small. Extremities cold - Sleeps well. Bowels regular. C. T.
Oct 3. No mental change. Bodily health feeble. To have half diet. C. alea. H
Oct 27 Bodily health improved. Mind weak & irritable - Cannot be got to do any work. C T. H
Nov 22 - No change. C. T. H
Dec 14 No change. C. T. H.
1841 Jan 7/12 - Mind as before. Affected with diarrhoea. S. Ol. Ricini ℥j ℈ T. Opii ℥ss ♏♏♏ - C. alea -
Jan 7/14. Diarrhoea relieved - Health tolerably good - Behaves well & does a little work - Mind weak & gloomy - C. T -
Feb 7/6 - Bodily health improves - Mind stronger & more cheerful & more willing to work - On the whole improves - C. T -
March 4. Mind weak as formerly. Gets thin. Considerable diarrhoea for several days. R. pulv. Doveri. ij. Pulv alterativ. ℥ss Divide in portiones xii aequales. ft j ter in die. To have full diet - bread & milk in place of porridge, and beefsteak for both
March 23. Diarrhoea now gone. Looks rather better and for several days has been working tolerably steadily with the gardener. Intermit. pulv. Cont. alia.
April 22. No return of Diarrhoea. Since last report has been pretty constantly employed in garden & grounds. General appearance improved. To have ordinary full diet. C. alia
May 24. Bodily health pretty good. No return of Diarrhoea. Works regularly in garden. Mind imbecile as formerly. Occasionally quarrelsome & obstinate. C. omnia

page 202

Samuel Gordon Semple Æt 34 Provision Merchant

1840.
No. XXXVIII ADMITTED.— ½ past 2 pm. 25 May
Mercantile Education — Church of England
RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 5½ inches. Face round — Hair red — Eyes grey — Ruddy made —

PREMONITORY.— About 3 years ago was subject to violent headache. Subject occasionally to depression of spirits & fits of anger. Bilious. Bowels constipated — Restless — Slept ill — Habits temperate. Always moral for 2 years religious

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata ATTACK. of three months duration — marked by excitement latterly by depression. About a month ago he fell down once or twice as if from weakness — ~~Blood from~~ On the 19th (last Tuesday) in the evening had several fits of Epilepsy for which he was copiously bled. He latterly complained of pain in head — inability to find the words he wished to utter with decline

DELUSIONS.— At first though ruined imagined he could pay every body & carry on his business vigorously. Within the last few days sees & sees every thing with despair

PROPENSITIES.— Has been inclined to drink wine since he became insane — Not dangerous to himself or others — Not prone to tear clothes or injure furniture —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Anxiety about his business & overexertion —

EXCITING.— Mental distress from failure in business —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has never been in an Asylum — Has been copiously bled from the arm — Has had numerous leeches applied to occiput. Has had his head shaved & blistered — Has been purged & had some anti-spasmodics — without evident benefit —

On admission dull & depressed. Inclined to whine — Placed in 2 P. Gallery 9 P.M. Has taken some food & tea. Pulse full. Scalp cool — Tongue a little foul but moist. Says his bowels are regular — No uneasiness of body — Has been removed to 3 P. Gallery — Ordinary diet & regimen. H

26 May. Slept well last night. Walks about the Gallery — Mood de-pressed. Answers questions relevantly. Bowels moved this morning

Has taken his breakfast pretty well. p108. Tongue a little foul but moist. Scalp cool – Skin moist – S. h. s. pulv. Alterativus ℈x ℥c. m pulv. Ipecac ℈ij. C. alva – H

May 27th – p96 pretty full. Tongue a little foul & ~~moist~~ dry at. Bowels only once moved. Skin cool & moist. Scalp hot. Appears much more cheerful & answers questions rationally. Repet. pulv. alterativus S. c. m. Sol. Salin c Tart. Antimonii ℈ij. C. alva. H

May 30. p80 but a little irregular – Sleeps better since last report & on the whole pretty well. Tongue moist but a little white. Belly slightly full. Is troubled with flatulence. Sumat omni nocte h. s. pil. Aloes & Asafoetid. ij ad iij & Vae enema Cant. alva. n. a

June 8th. Some eruption on scalp. Bodily health improved. Mind improves slowly. C. S. H

June 9th Wrote this day a rambling letter to his wife full of the same ideas expressed in the same words & expressive of the most ardent affection for her – One peculiarity observable has confounding the second person with the ~~first~~ the third. as in these expressions "I hope to leave this with you on her return" – meaning your return – The spelling also is remarkable as Lutanic for Lunatic – a circumstance which is frequently observed in insanity – C. S. H

June 16. Appetite, Sleep, Bowels & pulse natural. Eye & countenance more satisfactory. Conducts himself properly. Plays chess – Speaks little but rationally – Mind more cheerful & calm. C. S. H –

June 19. Some hesitation in speaking which he attributes to difficulty of articulation – Says that before he came here he could not speak, not from any difficulty in finding words to express himself or from any wandering of his mind – but from finding that his Doors his total inability to use the muscles necessary for utterance. Mind seems still weak & a little confused on some points – Thinks his mind has never been affected in any degree though his bodily health has. The Superintendent this day granted a certificate a copy of which will be found

June 25th Is very desirous to be discharged & declares that he is quite well both in mind & body. Has little some difficulty ~~in~~ or slowness in articulating Mind still weak. C. S. H

July 3. Has improved a little since last report. Importunate in his requests for dismissal. Pulse 78 small – ~~Bowels~~ Sleeps pretty well Appetite good. Wrote a letter to his wife complaining of her dress & usage cruelly for the purpose of working on her feelings to take him out – C. S. H.

July 5th – p90. Tongue a little foul. Says he sleeps well. Mind as formerly weak & unsettled. C. S.

July 9th. Somewhat improved since last report. Is now willing to remain till the medical officers think that he is perfectly well. C; S H

July 10th Has had a little diarrhea last night & this morning. Sumat 9. p. Tinct. Rhei ℥ss Tinct Zingiber. ℔ss. Tinct opii gtt xxv. Aq. Cassiæ ℥ss. C. Sea H

base 190

1840. John Hannay Æt 25. Farmer

No. XXXIX ADMITTED.— 3 June at 11 1/2 o'Clock am. A RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— No premonitory symptoms — Attack came on suddenly. Subject to Epistaxis which used to be free — but has not happened this year.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata — 1 ATTACK. of six weeks duration, marked by extreme timidity & agitation — in the increase. Remissions & exacerbations — the former in the evening, the latter in the morning accompanied with loud cryings.

Monday.

My dear Sir

It is indeed a singular case. He had some [illegible] premonitory symptom — He was [illegible] his usual health of body and mind, until the day, he was seized with sudden pain of head, back & abdomen — There is a strong family [illegible] disposition however — ~~His~~ He does not derive it from my family — Perhaps he is an offshoot. His grandfather was the 4th son of my Great grandfather whose estate

Dr Balmanno

St Vincent Place

TRI

Being examined three hours after admission the pulse was found to be 76 & small. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Says his bowels & that he slept little. Answers rationally but with reluctance & in monosyllables. Extremities. Surnat. Stat. pil. foetid c. ol. Croty & repet. omni nocte. Ordinary diet & regimen — H

June 6 Mind depressed — Inclined to be taciturn. Has taken little

food & that only with much persuasion. P 90 & small. Extrem. frig. cold. Bowels regular by medicine. Neglects the calls of nature. Is likely to be a very troublesome patient. C. J. H

June 9th. Since last report has become more depressed & agitated. Raves incoherently. Scalp hot. Tosses about in bed. P 96 & small. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. Compose to bed in dark room. Shave head & apply 12 Leeches to temples. Let him have a copious domestic enema immediately. H

June 11. Some slight alleviation after enema & shaving & leeching head. Today again as bad as ever. Moans & Homicidal. Servant. Eye inflated. Tongue furred. S. stat. Calomel gr x & post horas tres Sol Salin. c Tart. Ant. ℥ij. Applic. capiti hirudines xx. frigid. subsit. Cont. alvus. H

June 13. No improvement. Medicine acted well. Sterum abrad. Capill. Admov. hirudines xij temporibus. Repet. medicamenta. Cont. alvus. H

June 16. Some slight improvement. Eyes much less injected. Moans less. Bowels free by enemata. P 84. Tongue cleaner. C. J. H.

June 18. Considerable heat of scalp. Still moans a little. Eye clearer. Bowels rather constipated. P 90. Tongue slightly furred. Abrad. Capill. Admovend. Cal. Sol. Salin. c Tart. Antimonii ℥ij. Cont. alvus. H

June 21. Much improved. Bowels free. P 78. Has slight sense. Appetite improves. Scalp much cooler. Conjunctiva of healthy appearance. Tongue very slightly white & quite moist. Has ceased to moan. Seems to be lucid - but answers questions irrelevantly & seems by gestures & examination. Abrad. Capill. Cont. alvus. H

June 26. Excitation again very great. Sleeps little. Barks all night. Furious & bewildered. Tongue foul. P 96. Scalp hot. Bowels rather constipated. Abrad. Capill. Admovend. hirud. xij temporibus. S. stat. Sol. Salin. c Tart. Ant. ℥iij. Repet. Medicam. omni mane. Cont. alvus. H

July 3. Excitation has considerably abated. Sleep still much disturbed. Raves incoherently. P 88. Tongue dry & foul. Sumat ter in dies pulv. Alterativ gr x & omni mane Sol. Salin. Cathart. c Tart. Antim. ℥ij. Cont. alvus. H

July 7. Has had two attacks of epistaxis since last report & has been much better since. Tongue clean & moist. P 72. Small. To have the tepid bath with cold affusion over head every morning. C. alvus. H

July 9. Has improved since last report. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse 66. Small. Feeble. Extremities cold. Mind feeble & bewildered, but he talks more quietly & rationally. Medicamenta omitta. Sumat in dies Vini Rubri ℥ij. Balneum. Continue Bath in the morning. H

July 13. Gains bodily strength. Mind does not improve & continues

page 186

1840. Daniel Mc Farlane Æt 41 Spirit Dealer
No. XL ADMITTED.– ½ past 3 pm. 10 Lunes M RATE. 8/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 5 inches. Face round – Hair light brown – Eyes grey – Stoutly made –

PREMONITORY.–

MALADY.

FORM.– ~~Melancholia Treatabilis~~ Tedet Mania a potu 4th ATTACK. of two weeks duration, marked by want of sleep, restlessness – desire for ardent spirits – Dyspepsia – Deranged state of the bowels constipation alternating with diarrhoea, intermissions at uncertain periods. On the increase

DELUSIONS.– In various subjects – chiefly his own importance

PROPENSITIES.– Has offered violence to others but not to a severe extent. Has broken Work clothes furniture. No tendency to suicide at the present occasion but formerly threatened to drown himself – & to take laudanum –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Former attacks – Intemperance

EXCITING.– Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Was in this Asylum for the undermentioned periods

1 From 13 July 1838 to 3rd of Augt 1839 – discharged Cured
2 From 9 Sept — 7 October 1839 — Do
3 From 22 January — 29 Febry 1840 — Do

No treatment on this present occasion

In a dimpsion good humoured, but rambling and incoherent. Pulse 96 full. Head hot. Tongue foul. Says his bowels are free enough. Lend us his demands for Spirits & water. Ordinary diet & regimen. S. h. s. pil. Colocynth. C. ij. H 12 Lunes Has improved since last report. Muscles tremulent – Hand shake a little confused. S. h. s. in dest Sol. Carb. Ammonia & T. Valerian ℥ij. Cont. alter H

June 21 – p58. pulse reacm. Sleep still broken & night generally restless towards morning. Tongue & bowels natural. Mat. expectat. varied quoted. Cont. alea –

June 25. Sleeps soundly at night. Sensory undisturbed. No nervous tumor. Appetite keen – p72. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. No symptom of mental aberration – C. S. H

June 30 – Being this day in good bodily health & sound in mind & having given a written pledge not to taste spirituous liquors, he is discharged

Cured

1840. Moses Provan Ætat 66 Farmer
No. XLi ADMITTED.– 12 past 12 . 11 June RATE. 8/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 6 inches. Face long. Hair slightly grey Eye brown – Stoutly made

PREMONITORY.– Always enjoyed good health – Always odd in his views & eccentric

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Incundaria sine potus Dementia ATTACK. of eight years duration – marked by reckless squandering of money on religious projects, avarice in every thing else – disturbed sleep habits & relations, friends & neighbours, remissions & uncertain periods – On the increase –

DELUSIONS.– Runs chiefly on religious subjects & on supposed injury inflicted on him by his neighbours & friends.

PROPENSITIES.– To engage in family worship 4 or 5 times a day – to engage in absurd schemes for converting the heathen – to buy old church – to engage in litigation on mere trifles – Not inclined to tear clothes or destroy furniture – Has never attempted suicide or injury to others but has threatened to the last two persons –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– A quarrelsome disposition – Has always been in church to be litigious. Stubborn & overbearing – Always eccentric.

EXCITING.– Religion & Law

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No treatment –

In admission quiet & composed. When visited at 3 o'Clock p96. pretty full Complained of headach. Tongue a little white but moist – Scalp hot – Some debility of leg. Has refused for the sake of Jesus Christ – Says that Principal M'Farlane when he baptized his eldest son laid upon him heavy vows, among other things that he was to make family worship whenever he had the opportunity – that vows for doing so whenever he

had an opportunity which might be sixteenes a day, he was laid up in bonds – that the Lord, however, would reward him for his poverty – that this was some comfort – that the Principal resembled the Scribes & Pharisees laying upon people heavy burdens which they could not bear, but refusing to touch them with their little finger – that the Principal has taken refreshment of his property for £200 less by a farthing – that the principal is bound to find a chaplain to his family & pray him – that he wants a subscription to publish a book of prayers – that he gave the principal four pounds for schools – but that the principal will not give him a farthing to publish his prayers & did not give him a mouthful when he called with the four pounds, though he expected his breakfast – Abradat. Capill. Sumat. 2. S. pil. colocynth y ℞ c m sol. Calumc Sent. Unctum ℥ij. Ordinary diet & regimen. Employ in garden – H

June 14. Has failed since he came in & declares that he will take no food like tenacious morning. Had a scruple of Ipecacuanha in water last night without producing any effect. Says that he is fasting that his prayers may be answered. C. S. H

June 19 – Thirsty following the last report in accordance with his declaration he began to take his food heartily & has done so since. Less inclined to obtrude his notions – Has written several prayers in doggrel verse. Sleeps well – p72. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Scalp quite cool. C. S. H

June 21., p64. small & obscure. Tongue whitish. Belly hard & bepse. Occupies himself occasionally in writing on religious subjects – Tendency to rhyming words without much regard to versification – Says he feels always most acute for such exercises in the morning. Little improvement as yet – Water ever retentive medium – & Sumat Laxantia prout opus. Cant. alia.

June 30. No change since last report except that he has now become impatient of confinement – Bodily health good. C. S. H

July 6. Complaints of some pain in stomach with slight headache – P. 66. Tongue a little white – Mind as formerly. Sumat h. S. pil (Coloc. & Comp. y. Cent. alia

July 9th. In his usual state of health. No mental improvement. C. S. H

August 9 As at last report. C. S. H

Sept 20. Bodily health good. Delusions less vivid. On the whole has improved a little since last report – C. S. H

Oct 28. Bodily health good. Sings psalms morning & evening with another patient an epileptic imbecile (M'Allester). Mind still under the influence of delusions – C. S. H.

Nov 22 Bodily health – No change in the state of his mind or in his occupations – C. S. H

Dec 9. Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. C. S. H

Jan 12. No change

Feb 6. Health good. Mind cheerful but full of delusions – C. S –

1840.
No. XLIV ADMITTED.— Wm Mc Neil Æt 34 — 6 pm 12 June

Cooper
RATE. 87

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Was exposed to cold & fatigue & afterwards drank spirits freely — slept talk — Used afterwards much less & freely severely. Constitution strong & healthy.

MALADY.

FORM.— Pantomania Jucunda — 2 ATTACK. 87
Six months duration marked by no lucid intervals — At first violent and outrageous — Now less violent — Refuses to work — plays tricks on those around him — talks incoherently — talks to himself swears &c — Is in stationary for the last three months. His first attack occurred in 1831 lasted a year & was similar to the present —

DELUSIONS.— In all subjects —

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others — Has torn his clothes —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Had a Grandmother insane — Previous attack — Early led away by companions, he was induced by them to indulge in intoxicating liquors which at first produced an effect on his almost amounting to temporary insanity

EXCITING.— Was nearly drowned before the first attack — Long exposure to cold & wet —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum. Has been on the present occasion freely purged — Has had his head shaved & subjected to constant counter-irritation without benefit beyond the immediate effects —

On admission pretty quiet & composed but bewildered. He had not however been long in the gallery before he began to order the other patients about & assign them certain offices. On being examined at 9 o'clock his pulse was 96 & full. Eye & countenance expressive & excitable. Raved incoherently & could give no relevant answer to questions. Tongue clean & moist. Ordinary diet &

regimen. Secure by one hand to bed. H

June 15th Raves in all subjects. p90 full. Appetite good. Bowels loud & free. Rolls & downing the night. Sumat Solut. Tart Antimonii ℥ss ter in diet. C. ales a H

June 21 p90 a little irritated though easily composible. Talk excitable Raves incoherently. Cont. Sol. Tart. Antimon. & Sumat omni mane Sol. Salin c Tart. Antimon ℥ij. Cont ales.

June 30. No mental improvement. Bodily health good. C. T. H

July 6 - p68. Tongue foul. Sumat ——— ter in dies pulv. Alterat c ℈ss. & omni mane Sol. Salin. Cathart c T. Ant ℥ij. Cont ales. H

Jul 17 p77 weak. Tongue foul. Raves coherently enough - In good humoured & willing to work. Employ in garden. Sumat ter in die pulv Alterat ℈ss. per diem & omni mane Sol. Sal Carbon. C. ales. H

July 31. Bodily health improved after taking medicine last prescribed. Has been idle till today when he took kindly to weaving which he had formerly learned & is now actively engaged in it - C. T. H

August 1st. Inclined to decline his work & therefore dismissed from weaving shop. Bodily health good. Mind unchanged. To be tried in the garden. C. ales. H.

August 9 - Bodily health good. No mental improvement. It has been found impossible to employ him. C. T. H

August 17. On 14th began to work as a weaver & though somewhat troublesome to manage does a fair amount of work. Bodily health good. Mind as before. C. T. H

Aug. 23. Has been idle for two days. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. C. T. H

Sept. 24. Bodily health good. Has been idle since last report. Mind confused & bewildered - Is quiet, orderly & cleanly in his habits - C. T. H

October 28 - Bodily health good. No mental improvement C. T. H -

Nov 22 - Bodily health good - Quiet, orderly & cleanly. Mind less confused but weak - Cannot be kept steadily at any occupation - C. T. H

Decr. 13. No change. C. T. H

Jany 7 - No change - C. T. [redacted]

Feby 6, Bodily health good - Mind confused - Answers questions shortly & irrelevantly - Cannot be steadily employed in any thing - C. T. -

March 6. For a few days has been employed in garden and has wrought pretty steadily. Is cheerful though somewhat restless & flighty. C. T.

March 29. Bodily health very good, but is exceedingly mischievous & tricky, requiring constant superintendence while at work. C. T.

page 259

1840. Walter Douglas Æt 21 Farm Servant
No. XLIII ADMITTED.– ½ past one p.m. 14 June RATE, 8/
Reading – Writing. Arithmetic – Ringers.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Always ambitious to get on – sober – tractable and healthy – Hypochondriasis with the usual concomitants of deranged health & depression of spirits –

MALADY.

ATTACK. 9

FORM.– Melancholia Trang. 9 months duration marked by want of sleep, restlessness Constipation, taciturnity – tendency to ecstasia – timidity & dislike to friends. Remittent & paroxysmal intervals – Stationary.

DELUSIONS.– Hallucinations respecting animals & objects which do not exist or at least are not present.

PROPENSITIES.– Dangerous to himself – to others – to Clothes & to furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Tractable healthy & ambitious temper. Mother highly nervous & liable to hysteria & hysteria

EXCITING.– Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – Purgatives without benefit

On admission disposed to be sulky & obstinate. When examined at ¾ o'clock p.m. his pulse ~~was~~ beat 72 – small. Tongue white & rather dry Scalp hot. Eye indicative of excitability. R. c. m. Sol. Lacun. 3ij 3ij Ordinary diet & regimen – H

June 18. Rather quieter today than he has been for two days. P. 72. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Sleeps pretty well. Bowels free by

Medicine. C. T. H

June 21. 1866. Sleeps generally well but at times restless. Continues.

June 28. Since last report has betaken himself to work in the garden with manifest improvement. Is now good humoured, cheerful & rational – Appetite good. Sleeps well. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. C. T. H

July 6th – Cheerful active & healthy. Countenance not quite composed & eye indicative of some little degree of excitability. Works well in the garden & amusement rationally. Mind on the whole rational. C. T. H.

July 31 Continued pretty ~~much the~~ stationary since last report. Today betook himself to weaving which he had ~~now~~ learned & is now actively engaged therein. C. T. H

August 6. Continues to improve – Bodily health good. Mind slowly improves. C. T. H

August 11. Has been somewhat sulky for the last two days but works nevertheless. Bodily health good. Mind on the whole improves. C. T. H.

August 16. Cheerful & rational. Bodily health good. Mind improves & he may now be looked on as convalescent. C. T. H.

August 23 – Continues to improve in all respects. C. T. H

August 30 – Bodily health good. Mind free from delusions. Works steadily. C. T. H

Sept 14. Every day in excellent bodily health, free from all delusions & quite rational he is discharged

Cured

1840. Arthur Lang Æt 18 — Farmer

No. XLVI ADMITTED.— 7h past 12 pm. 15 June — RATE 87

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— From April 1839 late August was affected with unusual depression of spirits & for 3 months thereafter with unusual elevation of spirits. Temper more irritable. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No change in general health. Sober & sedate

MALADY.

1 ATTACK. of

FORM.— Polymania Furibunda — two months duration, marked by dulness followed by elevation of spirits, restlessness & disposition to wander — remissions at uncertain periods — On the increase

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects — principally on railway acts in which he takes a great interest

PROPENSITIES.— Has broken windows & shown a disposition to engage in riots begun but not to originate them

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— About 3 or 4 years ago was thrown from a horse & hurt but by security. The fall was severe & he was besides dragged a considerable way before he could be extricated —

EXCITING.— Supposed the determination of blood to the head.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum. Purgatives & antiphlogistic regimen with temporary benefit.

On admission inclined to be troublesome. On being searched was found to have a watch which did not belong to him & which appeared to have been pilfered from the house where he was last. Made grimaces — laughed — returned irrelevant answers to questions. p 88. Tongue pretty clean — No undue heat of scalp V. h. S. pil. Colocynth C. ℊ & c. M. Sol. Salin. jens 3ij

Ordenary diet & regimen. H

June 18th Very ill highly excited. Striking other patients — Raving incoherently. To be confined to bed in a dark room. Low diet. Infusion quassiæ horâ Sol. Tart. Antimon ℥ss. H

June 20 — Highly excited. Raves incoherently p 88. Bowels free by medicine — Tartrate of antimony has little effect beyond half an hours quietness after each dose. Abradat. Capell. Admovent. capiti hirudines xij. Cont alia. H

June 30 Scalp cooler than it has been since he was admitted. Still raves occasionally. p 72. Bowels free. Slept more than he did. C. T. H

July 6 — On the whole improved since last report. To be got up & dressed in the ward. C. alia. H

July 9th. Has been out of bed since last report. Still excitable & incoherent but on the whole improves. C. T. H

July 17 p 78. Tongue foul. Eye & countenance more composed. Scalp cool. Appetite & sleep natural. Bowels somewhat constipated. Sumat pulv Alterativ ℈x perdies vj ter in dies — Cont alia H

August 9 Bodily health good. Has laboured diligently in the garden for the last three weeks and has been free from all delusions. Behaves well in all respects & may now be looked on as fairly convalescent C. T. H

August 17 Bodily health good. Mental Convalescence proceeds. C. T. H

August 30. Improves in all respects. C. T. H

Sept 25 — Being in excellent bodily health — Composed rational & sensible as his former state he is this day discharged

Cured

1840. No. XLV ADMITTED.— James Dickson Æt 44 — ½ past 4 o'clock PM. 15 June — Reading — Writing — Arithmetic — Cornwall RATE. 1st

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 7½ inches. Face round & marked with small pox. Hair dark — Eyes Grey — Stout & rather fat.

PREMONITORY.— Vide pp 47. & 69 of this volume —

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Incunda — ATTACK. of one days duration marked by restlessness, want of sleep — abrupt remarks & absurd actions, such as turning his customers out of his shop & warehouse — shutting up & locking his place of business — turning his wife out of doors & keeping with a poker beside him — lucid intervals of short duration once or twice a day —

DELUSIONS.— That his wife has been unfaithful to him — that she has plundered him of money to pay some wehnesses of her infidelity to get out of the way — that his married daughters & their husbands have conspired with his wife to plunder him — that homes have been furnished by his wife for immoral uses —

PROPENSITIES.— Brandishes lethal weapons & threatens destruction to all who oppose him. Has not however injured any one. No tendency to suicide — or to destroy clothes or furniture —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks — Family all jealous vide pp 47 & 69 of this volume

EXCITING.— Jealousy —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was twice in this Asylum before for the undermentioned periods

From 8th April till 6 May 1840
18 May — 12 June 1840

and both times discharged Cured —

On admission considerably excited by the Message which he said he had received. Hurried — Ordinary diet & regimen. H
June 17 Mist. comp. Appetite, Habit Bowels & pulse natural. Delusions as before — C. J. H
June 20 p 84 full. Tongue white. Bowels Constipated. Delusions more marked than at last report. S. omni nocte pil Colocynth Cj. Cont alter. H

June 24th Bodily health good. This day wrote his Son-in-law a letter which is answered in which he exhibits the same delusions as formerly. C. T.

June 30. Anxious to be discharged - Declares that his health both mental & bodily is perfectly sound. When questioned as to his delusions says that he only wants proof that his views are erroneous. When reminded that he had every proof furnished him which he desired & that no sooner was he satisfied in one way than he became anxious for another kind of satisfaction - he said that he could not help it - that he knew there was a deep conspiracy formed against him & that those engaged in it were so cunning that he required to be more suspicious with them than with others - that he might be kept here for life, but that he would not alter his opinion - C. T. H

July 3rd. No change. Bodily health good. Mind rational on all subjects except his family matters. C. T. H

July 5th P70. Steady. Today somewhat agitated & unsettled. Eye & countenance expressive of excitability. C. T.

July 8. More composed. Delusions abound. Bodily health good. C. T. H

July 11. Maintains that he had just ground for suspecting his wife - that he did nothing which would justify his friends in sending him here - that is sound in mind & perfectly healthy & that nothing was the matter with him. P 84. Scalp hot - Tongue foul & furred. Ry. frigid. Capiti ter quaterve indecr. Pulmt pil Colocynth Cij & Calom & post hora iij Sol. Sal. Cathart. Zviij Cont. alvum - H

July 14 Anxious for discharge. Bodily health good. Mind as much under the influence of delusions as ever. C. T. H

July 22 - Delusions abound as ever. Is exceedingly anxious to be discharged & has been much more excited since interview with wife & Son-in-law which took place the day before yesterday. S. Pil. Colocynth Comp iij & C. M. Sol. Salin. Cathartic Zij. Cont. alvum. H

July 27 - The day before yesterday after washing his head with cold water suddenly exclaimed to fellow patient, that he felt quite differently; that something like a cloud had been lifted from his head & that he wondered what kind of state he had been in. He has since broached none of his delusions - has been cheerful & his countenance has expressed little or no excitability. C. T. H

Augt 3. Bodily health good. Mind pretty composed & his insane notions are not so frequently or so confidently brought forward. Works daily in the garden. His continuing to improve in the present state of the weather when so many are falling back is a favorable indication. C. T. H.

Augt 4. Complains of rheumatic pains in haunches & right thigh. To be well rubbed with Ammoniated Turpentine. Calen H

August 9. Rheumatic pains gone. Works in the garden daily. Sleeps & eats well - Bowels regular - P78. Is cheerful & rational on most points & avoids his peculiar delusions. This evident however that they still influence his mind, though not to be much as formerly C. T. H

1840. No. XLV. ADMITTED.— David Galbraith Æt 28 — Painter
½ past 3 - 20 June — RATE 7/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— On leaving this went to his employer & continued to work diligently for a fortnight. He then went to Edinburgh to see his brothers & became restless & excited as mentioned below

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania a Mili? 2 ATTACK. of
Seven days duration marked by sleepless nights - want of appetite, fantastic conduct, such as pumping about — keeping three or four times over the water of bulk to prove that he did not burn a mill which was consumed 2 years ago.

DELUSIONS.— Conceives that he is under the special protection of the Deity who intimates to him what he is to do by sensible signs, such as causing the wind to blow in a certain direction at a certain moment — causing rain — Body cannot be injured by any thing — Soul safe

PROPENSITIES.— Not disposed to offer violence to others. Threatened before last past attack to cut her throat with a razor. Destruction of furniture but not to clothes

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Originally his mind was rather weak — Former attack

EXCITING.— Religion —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for the present attacks — Was in this Asylum from 23d March to 1st June 1840 & dismissed Cured —

On admission p96. Eye & countenance expressive of high excitability. He is quiet at being deceived & brought here instead of going to Hamilton as he was told he was going. Declares that he knows where he is but that he will not stop — That God protects & guides him in an especial manner. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

June 21 — 870. T. clean & moist. Says he slept well after leaving yesterday

they like within a few days. Mind & countenance unsettled. Sumat Sol. purg. quotidie mane.

June 22. Declares that he is quite well. That God protects him – that he did not burn the Mill in the water of Leith, though God might have done it on account of his sins – that this was not the case, for he proved his innocence by standing under the runnt & praying that they might fall in him & crush him if he or his sins were the cause – that the Mill did not fall in him & therefore God declared his innocence. Still highly excitable – has taken no food today. Medicine has operated. C. comma. H

June 23. Had an attack of heliens vomiting today. Got the vomit took some ~~porridge~~ porridge. R. h. S pil Colomel & Colocynth iij & Et M. Sol. Salin purg. c Tart. Antimonii gviij Confatea. H

June 30. Is perfectly clean personally. Delusions still prominent. Bodily health good. C. S. H

July 6th Has become much more composed since last report. Has ceased counting the numbers on the doors of the galleries. Bodily health good. On the whole much improved. C. S. H

July 9. Mind full of absurd fancies. At luncon cheerful orderly & industrious. Has finished painting numbers on doors of A & B gallery & yesterday & today has been painting some wood work in Superintendants yard. Sleeps well. Appetite & Bowels natural. C. S. H

July 13. Mind weak & fanciful. Bodily health good. Behaves well & has been industrious at his trade since last report. C. S. H

Augt 2. Has been cheerful & industrious since last report. At present is in a sort of determined happiness – sleeps well. Bowels regular. & clean & moist – Appetite good p 78. C. S. H

August 13. As at last report. C. S. H

August 23. Has been engaged in painting – which he executes with great taste & clean & neat – Belly free – Appetite good. In high spirits & happy. Full of absurd fancies. C. S. H

Sept. 24th Bodily health good. Mind cheerful though weak and fanciful – Has continued to work delegently at his trade since last report & has painted the railings, the windows & outer doors of the Superintendents ~~Dining Room~~ house & Porters lodge, the greenhouse in the front garden &c. C. S. H–

Oct. 28. Has improved greatly since last report. Bodily health good. Mind still somewhat weak but delusions gone. May now be reckoned convalescent. C. S. H–

Nov. 22. Free from all delusions – Bodily health good. Mind cheerful & much stronger. Convalescence proceeds favourably. C. S. H

Decr. 30. Has been very industrious & composed since last report. Bodily health good – May be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made – C. S. H.

Jany 30. 1841 – Being this day in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of Insanity he is discharged

Cured.

1840. John Hoy Æt 25 Schoolmaster

No. XLVI ADMITTED.– ¼ past 10 am 23 June RATE. 1

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Quiet industrious and studious.

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancho. Incund. a pollutione– 1 ATTACK of two years duration marked by violence – facility & well defined intervals

DELUSIONS.– Supposes that every one is against him – that his nearest relatives particularly his Father & Mother are going to poison him

PROPENSITIES.– Has frequently attacked his relatives more particularly his Father & Mother with a poker or any weapon which comes in his way – Has decided dislikes of every description

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– No relative insane – Head never injured

EXCITING.– Intense study – ? Masturbation?
(July 4. There is no doubt that self pollution is the true cause)

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum. No treatment –

admission p.M. pulse – Considerably excited & disposed to be argumentative on all points – On being told where he was, declared that he had been good health – that he was sound in mind that he had never given any offence to any one – Ordinary diet & regimen – H

June 26. Is apparently quite composed. Says he does not sleep well

in consequence of the noise made by the other patients. Declares himself to be sound in mind — that he has never been otherwise — that there has been a conspiracy against him. Demands his discharge. Bodily health pretty good — C. J. H

June 27. Has written two letters one to the Sheriff & another to a Lady who seems to have taken an interest in his school. Regulates to the supposed conspiracy to ruin him. He exhibits all the characteristics of a composed reasoning madman — C. J. H

June 30. p52. Tongue clean & moist. Says his sleep is disturbed by the noise of the other patients. It is pretty evident to the Superintendent from various circumstances that Mania is the [illegible] one cause of this patients insanity. To be closely watched, H

July 6 — Eye & countenance unsettled. Speech & manner indicative of overweening conceit. Has been closely watched since last report & has not had an opportunity of indulging in his propensity. C. J. H

July 14. Complains of cough. Countenance corrugated, meagre & pale indicating excitability. Avers that he is quite sound in mind — that his school was patronised by ladies of distinction — that he is a favourite with the ladies for his talents as a teacher & his acquirements — that many people were envious & jealous of him — that Dr. Lorraine & others in Rothesay conspired against him to destroy his school — that he knows of various attempts which had been made before he came here & that he wrote to Mr. Alison about his enemies but got no reply. Must Pect. Ex. Jas. J. C. J. P. J. for [illegible] under C. Alien. H

July 20. Cough has left him & he is now in good bodily health. Delusions as formerly — Obstinately ill. C. C. J. H —

Augt 6 — Has been working for some days in the garden. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H

August 23. No mental improvement — Quiet, orderly & industrious. Bodily health good. C. J. H

August 31. Got his foot scalded two days ago. Quiet & orderly. Bodily health good. Mind begins to improve. C. J. H

Sept 6. An attempt has been made to teach this patient to weave but he could not be got to persevere. Has now begun to sew with the tailor. Mind as formerly — Bodily health good. C. J. H

Sept 30. Has worked with the tailor since last report. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H —

Oct 23. Having caught cold has had a gumboil & swelling of the cheek — Bowels constipated. Has addressed several letters to Ladies & others complaining of the conspiracy to ruin him & abusing his relatives. On the 21st wrote a note of which the following is an exact copy —

"Royal Lunatic Asylum Glasgow 21 Oct 1864

"Sir

"I beg to inform you that when I was detained here on the "25 June I wrote several letters to the Lady (as I learn you were from

page 197 —

1840. Gilbert McSwean Æt 25 Schoolmaster
No. XLVIII ADMITTED.— ½ past 10. Am. 26 June 1st RATE, 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Never very robust. Had small pox in early life & was delicate afterwards. Has lately been troubled with flatulence & nervousness resembling hysteria. Always taciturn — disposed to be alone — has always been under strong religious impressions.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Seminalis a pollutione 1st ATTACK. of seven months duration, marked by sleeplessness loss of wife — constipation, variable appetite & disposition to wander — recurs at uncertain times & exacerbations nightly. On the increase

DELUSIONS.— principally on religious subjects, especially in doing all for the glory of God

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others — not destructive.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— No relation similarly affected. Nervous & hysterical diathesis

EXCITING.— Intense study according to his friends. 2?. Masturbation? (July 4th From various circumstances which have come to the knowledge of the Superintendent, there is no doubt that self pollution is the true cause)

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum. Has been purged & had cathartic between his attendants with little benefit —

Admission was quite composed. Admitted that something was wrong with his brain & nerves were affected & that he wished to get well. p 66 male feble — hands cold & clammy — nails blueish — unpleasant paleness — inability to look at one steadily. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Says he sleeps pretty well — Ordinary diet & regimen — 74

June 28. Has conducted himself pretty well during the day — but

has been restless during the night. To day has made several attempts to escape When questioned answers vaguely & indifferently. Scalp a little hot. Bowels constipated. A. C. M. Sol. Salen. C Tart. Antimon Gtt. C. alea. H

June 30. Last night with great agility reached the roof the Billiard room run along the walls & dropped down on the back side. Seemed speedily secured & found to have sprained his ankle. Abdomen patt. dolent. Tongue dry & hot Mount. Ammon c Acetas. C. alea H

July 2 More confused & benildened. Answers in monosyllables Countenance has an idiotic expression. Bodily health good C. T. H

July 5 P 80. Tongue clean & moist. Says he sleeps pretty well. No pain in head. Disposed to be silent & can with difficulty be got to answer in monosyllables. C. T.

July 8. Considerably improved since last report. P 78. Tongue clean & moist Sleeps pretty well. Answers cheerfully & relevantly. C T H

July 13 - P 72. Tongue clean & moist. No headach. Bowels regular Appetite good - Sleeps well 5 in the morning. Conducts himself well. Eye & countenance more satisfactory. Answers questions relevantly & is sensible of the state he was in before & after he was brought here. Says he is not quite well yet, though he feels himself daily getting better. Is anxious to be employed. To be sent to the new bowling green now laying down. C. alea. H

July 14. Has slept little all night. Is today dejected & inclined to saturn Answers however cheerfully & relevantly. Says he feels well but a little dull & thinks if he were at work, he would soon be better. C. T. H.

July 19. Dull & dejected. Obstinately silent. Takes food. Sleeps well. Bowels regular. Pulse 66 small. To be well worked tomorrow. C alea H

July 23. Action & endurance having yesterday roused himself. Mind still confused. Bodily health good. C T. H

Augt 3. Bodily health good. Has continued to be pretty active & cheerful since last report. Mind confused. C. T. H.

August 9th Bodily health good. Mind improves. C. T H

August 23 - Bodily health good. Mind slowly improves. Engages in any kind of work assigned him. C. T. H

August 30 Mind slowly improves. Bodily health good. C. T. H

September 4. Restless & impatient of confinement. Anxious to make his escape - Taciturn. Answers questions rationally & can be got to converse rationally. C. T. H.

Sept 16. Has improved considerably since last report. Mind more alert. Converses cheerfully & is less impatient of detention. No palpable delusions. C. T. H

Sept. 26. Has improved steadily since last report. Bodily health good - Being now free from all symptoms of his malady, he is this day, though without having undergone sufficient probation, dismissed

Cured

97

1840. Robert Lightbody Æt 36 Cowlin

No. XLIX ADMITTED.— 11 am. 27 June Æ RATE 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Polygamia Secunda 4 ATTACK. of
one week duration. On the increase

DELUSIONS.— Various subjects—

PROPENSITIES.— Not prone to suicide — Has threatened to injure his wife — Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks

EXCITING.— Unknown —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been three times in this Asylum before Viz—

From 5 March 1833	till 5 Sept 1833	6 Months	Cured
24 Feby 1837	24 Oct 1837	8 Months	Cured
4 July 1839	13 June 1840	11 Months 9 days	Relieved

No treatment for present attack —

Readmission pretty cheerful but a little confused 272. Tongue pretty clean — Treatment — Ordinary diet & regimen — Simply immediate C. T. H.

June 30 In good bodily health. Very industrious in keeping the coal Class in order. A little rambling in his conversation but cheerful and apparently happy. C. T. H—

July 6. In good bodily health. Mind a little confused - Cheerful & industrious. C. T. H

July 9th. Bodily health good. Cheerful industrious & orderly C. mma. H

July 12. Quiet, civil & industrious, Bodily health good. Mind inclined & under the influence of delusions, which however, are seldom touched. C. T. H

August 9 Bodily health good. Mind considerably improved Takes charge of the coal cellars & the stoves ~~with~~ which he manages with the assistance of two other patients whom he treats very kindly & with great tact - C. T. H

September 6. As at last report. Industrious, useful - Quiet & healthy. Mind weak & fanciful. C. T. H

Oct 4. Bodily health good. Quiet, orderly and industrious as formerly, though his mind is still weak & fanciful. C. T. H

Oct. 14 - Continued in good bodily health since last report & had got pretty stout & muscular. His delusions had left him & his mind was cheerful & composed. Since the stoves were put on he took charge of them. This morning however he was seen by Reggie in a drowsy state, smoking at 10 o'clock & immediately after fell into a fit of Epilepsy. He was removed ~~from~~ to the Gallery & 3 x x xvj of blood abstracted from the arm without apparent benefit as his struggles continued as severe as at first. When the arm was bound up he was carefully convulsed & was placed in the recumbent position & water sprinkled over his face. The convulsions in a few minutes nearly ceased. His head was shaved & 25 leeches applied to the temples. An enema composed of two ounces of Turpentine & 3 of Castor oil with gruel was administered & brought away a quantity of healthy feces. Soon after ~~however~~ the fit terminated & he became so excited that he was with difficulty kept in bed. At two his pulse was 66 small & feeble - face ex sanguine - lips pale - extremities cold. He was confused & restless. Two ounces of Sherry were administered which he took readily enough, but only about one half was with difficulty swallowed. Soon after he fell asleep & on being roused at half past four he was found to be quite rational, though he complained of his head being confused. Pulse 72 & fuller - Extremities warm - has passed urine - says he feels as if he could sleep - Requiescat - H

Oct. 15. 672 - small & feeble - Has slept a good deal & taken food - Bowels regular - Passes urine freely - Tongue clean & moist. Says he feels much better - Mind calm - Answers questions rationally C. T. H

Oct 16 Much improved in all respects. Has been up today & is now much as before his attack except that he is a little weak from the treatment. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

Oct 28. Has recovered completely from his recent illness. No symptoms

1840. James White Æt 32 Schoolmaster

No. I. ADMITTED.– ½ past 6 pm 27 June RATE. 1st

Liberal Education Church of England

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.– Height 5 feet 7½ inches. Hair dark brown – Countenance long & swarthy – Eyes hazel. Formerly made
Temperament ¾ nervous ¼ bilious.

PREMONITORY.– Bowels habitually costive. Has for months shunned those he knows. Thought that others watched & despised him
Temperate in his habits –

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia Trang. ? pollutione 1 ATTACK. of
8 days duration.

DELUSIONS.– Night horror

PROPENSITIES.– Not dangerous to others – Has a strong propensity to commit suicide, which it requires all his efforts to resist but has always been successful hitherto

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– No relations insane – Head never injured Was always timid. When a child used to be tumped in the dark & to start out of his sleep & cry & scream –

EXCITING.– Hard study –
(July 4. The true cause ascertained by the Superintendent to have been Self pollution –)

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – Aperient Medicine with little or no effect –

admission quiet and composed. p9h. Bowels free by medicine. Tongue fully clean & moist. Scalp a little hot – Appetite good. Slept much better last night than since he has been ill. Gives the following account of his malady. On Friday last 19th at one A.M. woke suddenly & saw as he supposed some ill defined figures & then felt a horror for himself & as all good had forsaken him and sort of keeping sound – He

Has felt as if would wish to be out of existence. He ~~thought~~ thought that his creator might come him - Got up & prayed to God to save him from committing suicide & then to put out of his power locked up his razors and placed the key beyond his reach - He then felt considerably relieved Such states have since occurred several times but not so vividly as the first time & he always felt relieved by prayer. H

June 28 - Slept better last night than he has done since his illness - Says he thinks it was owing to the conversation which he had had with the Superintendent who removed many difficulties which hampered him. Has had the disagreeable feeling mentioned before once or twice since he was admitted but not so strongly. p 72. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Appetite good. Bowels a little constipated. S. Hiatum pil (Hydrarg & Calomel q & post horas q Sennæ Infus. Effervesc. Ordinary diet & regimen H

June 30. Has taken a good deal of exercise & feels better on the whole Disagreeable feelings recur less frequently & are less distressing. Bodily health much improved. C. T. H

July 3rd Continues to improve in all respects. P. 72. Tongue a little white - Sleeps much better. Sumat 2das gumm. mite. pil (Hydrarg & Calomel q & mane sequent. Haust - Infus. effervesc. C. alex. H

July 5 p 80. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Says he still feels ill & complains of epigastric pain. Sumat pil. fatide ol. crot. Liq. Sennat ter in diet Infus. Carbonat. Ammon. c Tinct. Valerian ℥ß. Intermitt pil. Calomel. c Colocynth. Cont. alex

July 7 - Is now sleeping much better. More cheerful & alert. Seldom troubled with painful thoughts. C. T. H

July 11. Continues to improve. Has only now & found of being alone at night. Bowels a little slow. Sumat. O. M. h.s. Pil Hydrarg c ol. Croton. q & pil. Calomel c Extract Colocynth C. Cont. alex. H

July 13 - Has not been troubled with the desire to be out of existence since the 7th. State is found at night & is most anxious to have some one to sleep with him. Bowels still a little constipated, notwithstanding the pills. Sumat omni mane Haust. Sal. Cathartic effervesc. p. S Clean his ears pil. Tonica. Keeper to sleep in room with him C. alex. H

July 14. Has slept well all night. Bowels regular. Remains of unpleasant thoughts. Pretty cheerful & quite rational. Having now got rid of his suicidal impulses & being free from all symptoms of lunacy, ~~he~~ his bodily health alone being impaired & all nervous feelings banished he is this day dismissed

Cured

Sunday 9th August - This morning the patient called & informed the Superintendent that he was going to Greenock tomorrow with the view of opening his school again on Tuesday 11th He appeared to be in excellent health & quite sound in mind. He expressed his gratitude for the attention paid him here This conviction that by placing himself in the institution he had saved himself from committing suicide - H

1840. Charles James Cordiner. Æt 35 Merchant
No. 71 ADMITTED.— 3 July at 9 pm RATE. 63/
Liberal Education Church of England—

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Has been for six months alternately depressed & elevated. Has expressed an anxiety to change his profession

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia. Young. a voluntary 1 ATTACK. of one months duration. Always more or less agitated & excited & under a fear that he will commit Suicide—

DELUSIONS.— Want of confidence in himself— Fear of committing Suicide

PROPENSITIES.— Has said that drowning be easy to cut his throat — that he had a good mind to fill his pocket with stones & drown himself — Not dangerous to others

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— None assigned. Father committed Suicide. Several of his relations eccentric & some insane. Brother Patient Uncle twice in Aberdeen Asylum & died insane—

EXCITING.— None assigned—

(July 4. The Superintendent has ascertained that this patient uses his present illness to Self pollution)

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No medical treatment

On admission 3 66 mall — Speech & manner a little hurried. Hands & Tongue pretty clean & moist. Ordinary diet & regimen. 4 July 4. Slept well last night. Pulse 72. Countenance speech & manner indicative of agitation. Appears to have some difficulties respecting sin & forgiveness pardon explained. His doubts were resolved in an orthodox manner by the Superintendent & he expressed himself much

relieved. Confessed that he had been addicted to manustu-
pration and was anxious to know whether the evil effects
could now be obliterated. Being encouraged on this point
he became cheerful. S. h. S. pil foetid c ol. Croton. &
ter in diet. Sol. Carb. Ammon. c Tinct. Valerian ℥ss.
t. n. alca. H

July 5 — A little more composed. Did not sleep so well last night
Continued — Abstinence. Pupils.

July 6 — Rather more composed though still incorrect in speech & man-
ner. Eye unsettled. Confessed that he had attempted to strangle
himself twice since he came in — that he could not accomplish
his purpose for want of opportunity. Is employed today at a
turning lathe in Carpenters shop. C. T. H

July 7. Rather more composed & cheerful. Sleeps better than he
did formerly. In fact sleeps soundly from 10 pm till 5 Am. C. T. H

July 9. Continues to improve. Amuses himself daily in Carpenters
shop with turning lathe. Appetite, sleep, bowels & pulse natural
C. T. H

July 11. Had felt feverish & heated all day. Some eruption on face &
forehead. Imm. pil. Calomel c Colocynth ij. & em Sol. Sal. Cathartic
℥iij. Calea. H.

July 13. Eruption worse from scratching. Bathe parts two or three
times a day with following lotion. Rp Sol. Acetat. plumb. ℥ viii. Camphorae
℥j. M. C. alia. H

July 14 — Has had some bilious vomiting this morning. Is very sick — Imm
q. pr. Haust. Salin effervesc. C. alea. H

July 19 Has been in pretty good bodily health since last report — Complexion
much clearer — P 78. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels free by purgative
Mind less disturbed by distressing thoughts. Eye slightly in appearance
C. T. H

July 25. Continued to improve both in mind & body till yesterday
when he felt himself unsettled. Has taken 1 drachm of tincture
of opium as far as can be ascertained within 18 hours & has
been sick & vomiting. Some greenish bile has been rejected
Admits that before coming here he had taken both laudanum &
opium with comfort — that he had told his medical attendant
who advised him against it, but allowed him to take a little
as long as he felt the better for it. [redacted]. About 12 grains more
were found among waste paper — Tongue dry & foul. P 100. Bowels
constipated. S. Haust. pil. Calomel c Colocynth iij & Tinct
hyos ij. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥iij. C. alea. H
July 26. Much better. S. h. S. pil colocynth Comp. ij & em
Haust-Laxative. C. alea. H
July 28 Countenance more steady. Has been busily engaged
in Carpenters shop yesterday & today. Mind less flighty. P 80. Tongue
clean & moist. Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Appetite good. C. T. H

pase 184

1840. Wm McAllister Ætat 18 Rope spinner

No. 14 ADMITTED.— at 7 pm. 8 July 1840 RATE. 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Has had two attacks before the present. The first occurred about 2 years ago & the second about 10 months ago. Neither lasted above a few days & resembled in all respects the present— He is said to be sober & correct in his habits

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Incuncta 3rd ATTACK. 9 Six months duration marked by want of sleep — taciturnity & remissions at uncertain times.

DELUSIONS.— On religious subjects generally

PROPENSITIES.— Has never threatened or attempted to injure himself or others. Has broken furniture — Does not tear clothes

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks — It is said that no relative has been known to be insane, but has further appeared to the Superintendent to be somewhat imbecil — Got a tremendous thrashing 6 years ago

EXCITING.— Perverted religious views — Dr Hutcheson afterwards discovered that Epilepsy was the real cause. The epilepsy supervened after the beating mentioned above

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — No treatment

On admission rather depressed & excited. p86. Tongue foul. Eyes full & glaring. Low diet. Sumat Ant. Sol. Tart. Enema Ol. Secure in bed — H

July 9 — p 84. Tongue foul but pretty moist. Scalp hot. Has slept little. Bowels constipated. Ol. ter indies Sol. Tart. Ant. Ol. & Enema mane Sol. Salin. Cathartic Tart. Ant. Ol.

Cont. alea. H

July 12. Still incoherent but much more composed. To be tried up tomorrow. C. J. H

July 14. Rehandewell. Still bewildered & excitable. Tongue clean & moist p 80. Bowels regular. Appetite & sleep natural. Has been got out of bed. C. J. H

July 17. p 72. Tongue fully clean & moist. Bowels regular. Appetite good sleeps well. Eye & countenance much more composed. Answers questions relevantly & is quite coherent in his conversation, says that about 18 years ago he got a kicking & thrashing from a fellow workman which brought on nervous fits & has kept him ill ~~ever since~~ nearly ever since that when he came here he must have been insensible as he recollects nothing about it. Expresses a desire to be employed. To be sent to the garden. Cont. alia H.

July 24. Has been employed in the garden since last report & has improved. C. J. H

Aug[t] 2. This morning about daybreak he had a fit which from the description appears to have been epilepsy. It now (12 hours) dull & stupid. Abrad. Capill. ℈ tol. tal Cathartic ℈ij omni mane. C. alea. H

August 4. Soon recovered from stupidity. Bowels freely moved by medicine. Has been at work yesterday & today. C. J. H

Aug[t] 5. At 10 minutes before 10 this evening had a fit which was decidedly epileptic. Pupils dilated & insensible to light. Respiration stertorous & 28 in the minute. Pulse 102 full & irregular. Frothing at mouth. Insensibility. Fit lasted 7 minutes & coming out of it he fell asleep. C. J. H

Aug[t] 6. Had a fit this morning about 20 past 6 o'clock which lasted about 20 minutes & another at 9 o'clock lasting about 15 minutes. His legs were livid, conjunctivæ injected. Then coma with perspiration. foaming at mouth. rapid breathing with a sonorous râle. Heart's action tumultuous. On recovering from the fits stupid & bewildered. C. J. H

On being visited at 10. p 66 full. Tongue foul. Countenance pale. Drowsy & stupid. Keep in bed. Apply cold to head 12. Noon. Had another fit about 20 minutes to ~~last~~ case which lasted 12 minutes. Pulse 102. regular. ~~Pupils~~ Conjunctivæ injected. Erection of penis with emission. Sonorous rale Respiration 36 in the minute. Fell into a sound sleep after fit. Ste. Abrad. Capill. Sennat Shut. Calomel gr x c Pulv Rhamnus Comp ℈j. & post horas tres Ol. tal. Cathartic ℈iij. C. alea H

Aug[t] 7. Quiet & tranquil today. Medicine operated well. Slept well last night. No return of fits. C. J. H

August 8. Had another fit this morning at nine & has since been in a paroxysm of furious Mania. Confined to bed. Admov

1840. No. 1119 ADMITTED.— 1/2 past 1 pm. 21 July

Andrew Anderson Æt 38

105 Engineman Collier

M RATE. 8/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For 3 months before Lunacy exhibited depression of spirits & irritability of temper — His bowels also were disordered & it was stated that he had fits — probably epileptic.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Epileptica & subacut. 1 ATTACK, of 11 Months Duration — marked at first by excitation then depression now by fits of ungovernable fury in which he attacks those around him & by remissions of considerable ~~intensity~~ duration

DELUSIONS.— Unable to subjects

PROPENSITIES.— No suicidal propensity, has made sudden & violent attacks on his wife & neighbours — Has broken furniture & panes of glass & torn clothes

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Head injured 20 years ago — No relative insane —

EXCITING.— Loss of employment

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Had his shaved & blistered — was then mercurialized — Has subjected to various plans of treatment in this Asylum. No fits were observed, though he asserted that he had them frequently. After being discharged On the 11th May he was taken into the Infirmary & sent thence today —

On admission he appeared in better health than when he left this. p 78. Circulation, Resp. Answered questions rationally — Urinary duct regular — H

12th. Bodily health good. Some paralytic debility in walking. Circulation affected in a similar manner — Mind weak but rational — Cannot be employed as yet — E. S. H

August 5. Has been like other patients more muddled for the last two or three days. Has not had any fits since he came in. Has torn his clothes. S. Sol. Salen. Cathartic ʒiij mani mane. C. alen. H

August 16. Bodily health good. No fits since last report. Mind as formerly. C. S. H

Sept. 6. Stout & in good health with the exception of slight hemiplegia of right side. Walks well. No epileptic fits since he came into the Asylum. Idle stupid & filthy. No improvement. C. S. H.

Sept. 30. No change. C. S. H

Oct. 1st. More than usually stupid today. Has some difficulty in swallowing. Sumat statim Calomel gr x & post horas iij Sol. Sal. Cathartic ʒiij. C. alen

Oct. 2. Purge operated & he was much more alert in the morning. Swallowed easily. In the evening he became pale 50 small & weak — ʒij of rum was administered & he revived — Soon after he became stupid & did not appear to know where he was. Abrad. Capell. ~~Catamenia~~ Applic. ad aurem vesicatorium e capite. Sumat Sol. Sal. Mineral ʒiij. C. alen. H

Oct. 3. Blister was not applied late last morning. Stupid & incapable of swallowing. Repeat enema & ol Terebinth ʒiij e ol. Ricini ʒij Compositi. C. alen H.

Respire. Since the blister rose & the enema was administered has revived considerably. Is now able to swallow & seems to understand what is said to him but cannot speak — Bowels freely moved by enema. Regimen. H

Oct 4. As last night — Bowels have not been moved — Has taken food — Hears & sees but cannot speak — Sumat hora somni Calomel 5 nos pr x. C. alia. H

Oct 8. Was got up today but was so weak that he could not stand — To be placed in an arm chair & properly supported. Full diet & a pint of porter daily. H

Oct 12. Paralytic debility of lower extremities considerably less. Answers questions relevantly but muscles of tongue & mouth considerably paralysed. Mind more alert. In the whole has improved since last report. C. S. H

Oct 23 — Still lies in bed in a stupid & confused state, but can be got to answer questions relevantly — Becomes pallid but has not recovered the power of his limbs. Cont. pergatur & Balen H

Nov. 4th No improvement in any respect. C. mane. H

Nov 16 — Has been more than usually stupid all day & been unable to answer questions even in the imperfect manner he has done during the last ten days. Pulse 120 full. Scalp hot. bowels regular — Appetite good — Ate a very hearty dinner and dra

1840. Alexander Wilson Aet 38 Farmer

No. LIV ADMITTED.— 2 past 8 PM. 24 July 1840 RATE. 2/

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— He was a strong hard working boy. Mind however always slow & he could with difficulty be taught anything

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Secundum & Furiosa. Dementia ATTACK. of Twenty three years duration — At first he was violent & furious & then gradually fell into his present state. One week in four bewildered & raving incoherently. During three weeks quiet & disposed to lie in bed

DELUSIONS.— Wants always thinks when he is to be taken away

PROPENSITIES.— No propensity to suicide. Occasionally though seldom has attacked individuals weaker than himself. Does not tear clothes or break furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Hereditary. Maternal Uncle insane — Mind always slow.

EXCITING.— A quarrel with a man who was working with him

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment. Never in an Asylum

Readmission quiet & amenable to orders. Features a little sharp Answers questions in a whining tone but coherently. Appears imbecil. Ordinary diet & regimen. H

July — P72. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse composed. Lungs. Sleeps well. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Answers in whining tone. Mind imbecil. C. T. H

August 9. In good bodily. Behaves well. Mind as former
C. F. H

August 10. Has slept none last night & is restless today. It is probable one of his usual paroxysms has commenced. - C. F. H -

Augt 16. Has slept little since last report. During the night talks incessantly to himself. Sleeps a little during the day. C. F. H

August 20. Now quiet at night. Inclined to be taciturn during the day. Habits correct health good - C. F. H

September 6. Another paroxysm has commenced. Very noisy last night & today talks incessantly to himself. C. F. H

Sept. 13. Paroxysm has now terminated & he is in his usual state & quiet imbecility. C. F. H

Sept. 27 Another paroxysm has begun today. Noisy & talkative as usual. C. F. H

Oct. 4. Paroxysm has terminated & he is now in his quiet state. C. F. H

Oct 20. Another paroxysm marked by the usual symptoms began this morning. Summat pul. Colocynth Cy. omni noct R. S. C. alvi - H

October 30 - Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now in his ordinary state. Intermitt. Pulst. Colocynth C. Cont. alvi. H

Nov 15 - In good bodily health. Mind incurably fatuous but at present calm. C. F.

Nov. 21. Paroxysm commenced today - Bodily health good - S. pul. Colocynth. Cy. omni nocte ad vij bam vacuum. Cont alvi. - H -

Nov. 29 - Paroxysm abates, but is not quite subdued - Noisy at night & restless during the day - C. F. H -

Decr. 2. Paroxysm terminated yesterday & he is now in his usual state. Bodily health good. C. F. H.

1841 Jan 7 2 Has been quiet & orderly since last report. Bodily health good - Mind weak & formerly - C. F.

Feb 7 6. No change since last report - C - F -

March 6. No change in mind. Health good. For some days past has been sent to garden, but it is impossible to fix him to any occupation for any time; generally walks up & down with the spade in his hand. C. F.

April 16. No change whatever. Has not been noisy of late Cont. omnia

May 20. Has been quiet since last report. Health good. Mind fatuous. Occasionally works. Cont omnia

June 6 Mind fatuous as formerly. Never speaks, but answers yes or no to questions & relevantly enough. Looks well but health good. Walks about, but does not work. Addicted to masturbation

page 232

1840. Matthew Leggat Æt 29 Storekeper
No. LV ADMITTED.– ½ past 3 Sunday 2 August M PATR. 157

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Character mild & unassuming, unstable, deficient in firmness. Always sober & for the last 9 months a teetotaller. For two months before lunacy exhibited unstability of temper & a change in his opinions both political & religious

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Mitis– 1 ATTACK. of 2 months & 3 weeks duration marked by restlessness, a disposition to wander from home, raving on religion & charities & writing long incoherent letters to all & sundry from the Queen downwards– One remarkable intermission of 14 days duration about 12 June– Health good–

DELUSIONS.– Religion & Socialism & reconciling the Bible with Socialism– Absurd syllogisms–

PROPENSITIES.– Harmless to himself to others & to furniture propensity to syllogize–

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Original instability & laxity of character

EXCITING.– Reading & pondering on "Labours wrongs & Labours remedies or the age of Right & the age of Right by J. F. Bray" a pamphlet of pages.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum– No treatment–

Ad: admission was cheerful & seemed rather amused at being brought to a madhouse. P. 78 full– Tongue clean. Abundant heat of scalp. Bodily health apparently good– Ordinary diet & regimen– 41

August 3. Has conducted himself properly since admission & has broached no absurd notions. p72. Tongue a little white

Bowels confined. Appetete good. Slept well last night. Same
stat. ppl. Calomel & Colocynth Gij & Port horas hot haustus
Sedlitzean. C. alca. H

Augt 7. Helena, understands cheerful. Bodily health good. Delusions
as formerly. C. S. H

August 9. p78. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels free - Sleeps well - Appetite
good. Converses rationally on indifferent subjects. Says that he is quite
comfortable and is well attended to here. Being asked if he knows
what was the cause of his being sent here, replies with a smile, that
the Superintendent knows that well enough. Being further pressed on this
point says that it was some form of Kings Evil - Being asked
what he meant by that, says that kings are the cause of all
evil - Declares that many things must come to pass before the
evil be abated - That Socialism or Communism inculcates on its dis-
ciples a compliance with the duties prescribed by the Christian Religion
without being aware of it, thus fulfilling the words of Scripture
"The wrath of man shall praise Thee." - That Socialism &
Chartism are but symptoms of a great change going on in the
public mind, both moral & political - That in the course of
this change both will be swept away - That many many
metaphysical have its physical type - That the boy Oxford
shooting at the Queen was typical of the spirit that is abroad
to put down kings - That his not succeeding showed that it
was not to be accomplished by physical force - That Oxford not
being put to death, showed that the Spirit against Monarchy
was not to be put down - That the whole was also typical
of himself - but in what way he does not condescend to state.
Says that when he understood what a principle was, he was
able to reason on all subjects - Recommends the Superintendent
to read "Labours Wants & Labours Remedies" by Bray - "Argument on the
existence of a God by Steven Bryen Batchelor & Robt Dale Owen" "Remon-
strance to God in Loyalty by R. Dale Owen" "Mementos Bruces &
1840". Works diligently - Behaves well. C. S. H -

August 11 - Aspect of delusions as formerly. Declares that a fatuous
patient Hector Kennedy is the Great Dragon & that he attempted to delude
him. Says that David Foote is Fate - That Dickson is Pan -
That McGregor is the Son of Saturn & that as all the heathen gods
were but devils - so are all these devils - Says that McKean
is the Son of the Great Dragon & that he has power over all
the Gods in his gallery - That sheets, towels, & the very plates
are marked with his Cypher which is K but that one
letter is placed before & another after as J.K.G (J. K Gallery)
& that this is done to shew the character which he wishes to
assume & is meant to express "Jesus King God" - That he taxed
McKean with this & that he did not deny that he was under
the influence of the Devil or the Great Dragon & might be his

1840. No. LVI ADMITTED.— George Conrad Æt 40 — Weaver — RATE. S

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For previous history vide Case Books Vol 16 pp 82 & 311 & Vol 19 pp 31. 32. 153. & 154. After leaving this on the 15 May he continued pretty well & laboured partly in the fields & partly as a weaver till within the last fortnight

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Incunda — 4 ATTACK. of eight days duration marked by excessive excitation restlessness, want of sleep, incoherent raving.

DELUSIONS.— Raves on religious & love

PROPENSITIES.— To attack every woman he sees

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attacks; originally weak minded

EXCITING.— Hot weather

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was in this Asylum 3 times before viz^t

10 Sept^r 1833	Cell	27 December	1834.	Relieved
15 April 1836	"	12 June	1838	Cured
28 March 1839	"	15 May	1840	Relieved.

On admission pretty much excited. Knew the Superintendent & Keepers as well as the Master Weaver. Raved incoherently on a variety of subjects — p 88. Scalp hot. Face flushed. Tongue foul. Low diet. Pil. Calomel ij h.s. Semend. Sol. Sal. Cathartic. C.M. Semend — H

August 5 More composed. Medicine operated freely. Gaining.

to begin weaving, but is too excited for that. Repeat Medicamenta cras. C. alien. H

August 7. Has improved since last report. Today is so far composed as to be able to begin weaving. C. J. H

August 13. Bodily health good. Has been an industrious weaver since last report & improves. C. J. H

Sept 6 Has been free from all excitation since last report. Weaves steadily and industriously. Bodily health good. Sane imbecil. C. J. H

Sept 22. As at last report. C. J. H

Sept 28. Thursday became unsettled & inclined to be destructive, though careful enough of his web. Let him be confined to the ward. Low diet - Pil. Calomel. 4. h S & C M. Sol Sal. Cathartic Gij. C. alien. H

Oct 4 Still unsettled. C. J. H

Oct 8. Paroxysm terminated yesterday & today he is at work. Full diet & tea. C. alien H

Oct 18. In good bodily health. Mind cheerful and composed. Answers questions relevantly - weaves well. C. J. H

Oct 26. Continues in all respects to improve - works well. C. J. H

Nov 8. Has continued in good bodily health and to improve mentally since last report - Is an excellent weaver. C. J. H.

Nov 10. The parish having determined to remove him considering him well enough to that home & being this day in good bodily health & rational, though there is fear that he will have a fresh attack soon, he is discharged

Cured

1840. No. LVIij ADMITTED.— Thomas Samuel Æt 43 — 2 pm. 5 August — Engineer — RATE. 1st

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Vide Vol 19 of Case Book pages 183-4. Continued pretty well for a month or six weeks after leaving this & worked with his old master

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Lucunda — 2 ATTACK. of two months duration — No lucid intervals —

DELUSIONS.— Thinks he has been & is engaged in great undertakings. Every thing of which he speaks is on a magnificent scale

PROPENSITIES.— Harmless to himself — to others & to furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attack — Fever in Grenada 20 years since

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been this Asylum from 28 Nov. 1839 till 31 March 1840 — 4 Months 3 days & discharged cured — Has had his head shaved & blistered. Has been purged frequently without benefit for the present attack —

On admission ~~was~~ conversed very volubly & coherently on his powers of making engines overseeing Sugar plantations & other subjects p 78. Tongue pretty clean — Bowels said to be regular — perspiring very freely ~~now~~ in consequence of the heat of the weather. Ordinary diet & regimen.

Aug. 7. P. 68. full. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels free. Sleeps

~~Aug 6~~ 11 C. Raves as formerly C. T. H

August 9th. Very highly excited. Pulse 84. Tongue clean & moist – Head of scalp prurient. Mischievous. Raves incoherently & incessantly. S. Sol. C. Lact. Aut 3ij per diem. C. alia. H

August 16. Rather less excited, in other respects as at last report C. T. H

August 31. Excitement abates. Talks however raves as formerly of Grenada & Shathaven. C. T. H

Septr 25. Bodily health good. Little or no mental improvement. Raves as formerly on Grenada & Shathaven particularly in a Horse sentiment from the former & on the gingerbread he is to procure from the latter. C. T. H

Oct 29 Bodily health ~~sup~~ good. Has had a slight attack of scabies which appears to have been on him when he came in of which his friends were aware although they neither noted it in the schedule nor mentioned it to the Superintendent. The affection is yielding to the usual remedies. Mind somewhat improved inasmuch as he seldom brings forward any of his delusive answers questions ~~abt~~ relevantly & can converse on ordinary topics. C. T. H

Nov 15 Bodily health good. His delusions are less severe & though his mind is weak, he evidently improves – C. T. H

Nov 30. Bodily health good – Mind improves though slowly C. T. H

Decr. 13. Bodily health good. Mind slowly improves. C. T. H

1841 Jan 7 3. Again depressed & stupid. Articulates slowly & with difficulty. Abrad. Capell. S. Stat Sol. Sal. Cath 3ij. C. alia

Jan 14. Head shaved last night – Purge answered. Today adverts to answering questions, but denies that any thing is wrong with him farther than that he is suffering from a nervous complaint C. T.

January 13 – Improved a little after last report – For the last two more depressed – P86. Turkish – S. omni nocte pil. Jalap c Ol Crot. ij – ad 3ij cum mucil – C. alia –

Jan 26 More depressed & stupid. Abrad at. Capellat. Appetite. Resentorum Capite toto – S. Secund. quaque nocte pil – Calomel gr v & omni mane Sol. Sal Cathartic 3ij C. alia –

Jan 31. Mind more active – P 74 soft. Tongue pretty clean On the whole improves – C. T.

Feb 6 16. Continues in all respects to improve. C. T –

March 5. Mind continues more alert. Assists a little in the gallery: although Expression is still dull & heavy. The spirits are not at all depressed. P 74. T. rather pale. Pills have been for some time discontinued – Ft. Absin. gr. v. pil. Jalap c Ol. croton.

b page 253

1840.

William Rutherford at 38 Spruce Dealer

No. LVIII ADMITTED.— 9 pm. 6 August 10 RATE. 15/

Reading— Writing. Arithmetic— Scripture —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 7. Dark hair— dark eyes— Sallow complexion. Face long— stoutly made—

PREMONITORY.— For three months before January was unstable & restless & entertained ~~[illegible]~~ different views of religion

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Hacunda 1 ATTACK. of one weeks duration marked by want of sleep & propensity to commit suicide — remissions & exacerbations at uncertain intervals

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects, principally by his being preyed by imaginary beings to let blood & in a conspiracy which he believes to be formed against him to ruin him.

PROPENSITIES.— Twice on one day ( ) attempted to commit suicide by cutting his throat & cutting his abdomen — Not dangerous to others — not destructive to furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Has drunk a good deal of whiskey habitually since he 18 years — About 12 months ago in attempting to a Constable to quell a riot received a severe blow on forehead from a stick & has often declared that he was not the same man since —

EXCITING.— Chagrin at a claim moved against him by a girl for a child born 17 years ago — unusual drinking in consequence

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — Wounds have been dressed & he has been severely bled in both arms without benefit —

On admission quiet & composed — placed in bed & both hands secured.

10 pm. P 84. Small. Tongue clean. Answered questions ~~[illegible]~~ rationally.

Aug[t] 7. Was roused at 3 A.M. this ~~[illegible]~~ morning & found awake had not slept any & had no inclination to sleep. 2 grains

of Dovers powder with ½ of Calomel were administered & he slept soundly till 10 o'clock. 2 Colocynth pills & sedlitz powder were then exhibited & at 9 AM he was found pretty composed & rational & had breakfast. Medicine had not operated. Repeat sedlitz – C. also H
9 PM. Wounds dressed by the Surgeon of the Institution Dr Flemming – one in abdomen about 3 inches – other in throat about 3½ inches. C. T. H
8 August – Has spent a pretty comfortable night & day Discharge from wounds healthy – Has had two loose stools this afternoon – Rp. T. Opii ℥ss ℥i. Vin Specacuanhæ ℥ii. Aq. L. Capiat ℥ss. ℏ. s. s. C. also H
August 9th Passed a good night – Bowels in a natural state – Tongue pretty clean & moist. No thirst. Wounds look healthy & are healing by granulation. C. T. H.
August 10. Has spent a good night. Wounds look well. C. T. H
Augt 12. Has been pretty comfortable since last report. Wounds are healing rapidly. Countenance melancholy. Answers questions reasonably. Tobe got out of bed & closely watched C. T. H
August 14 – Says that before he attempted suicide he was in a manner delirious for some days – That the desire to commit suicide came upon him while in bed melancholy & irresistibly – That after the blood had flowed, he felt as if waking out of dream – Wounds healing. Freed from night restraint C. also H
August 16 – Wounds heal. He is more cheerful than formerly. Takes exercise, reads & converses. Mind free from all delusions. C. T. H
August 23. Wounds improve. Takes regular exercise – Mind composed & rational. C. T. H
August 30. In all respects improves. C. T. H
Sept 5 – Mind quite rational – Wound of abdomen quite cicatrized & that in throat nearly so – Bodily Good & according to his own account better than it has been for years. C. T. H
Sept 10 – Being now in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of insanity he is this day discharged

Cured

Dec 14 The Superintendent has seen this patient several times since he left & he is in excellent health. Mind quite sound – He brought a patient to the Asylum who was sent by her advice on 15 October –

1840. **Robert Leckie** Aet 30 — Butcher

No. LIX ADMITTED.— ¼ past 10 pm. Monday 10 August. — RATE 1st

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.— Height 5 feet 6½ inches. Face round. Hair dark. Eyes hazel. Steadily made

PREMONITORY.— General excitement

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancl. Imperf. a potu — 4 ATTACK. of

14 days duration, marked by want of sleep, capricious appetite, restlessness, fear & imbecility

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects

PROPENSITIES.— To indulge in ardent spirits to excess when contradicted.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Intemperate habits of long standing — Former attacks

EXCITING.— Hard drinking

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been in this Asylum 3 times before viz^t

from 30 August 1837 till 24 Oct 1837. Cured 1 Month 25 days

from 15 May 1838 till 13 July 1838 Cured 1 Month 28 days

from 15 May 1840 till 13 June 1840 Cured 29 days

No treatment for present attack.

On admission P 66 Male & irregular. Mind stupid & imbecile evidently from the effects of hard drinking. Tongue pretty clean in front — Bowels constipated. Considerable nervous tremor Ordinary diet & regimen. R. C. Pil. Calomel & Opii ij ij — Post meridiem IV. Sol. Pil. Cathartic. H.

August 12 Agitated & depressed. Muscles tremulous — Bowels Hors

Tongue foul. Appetite small – Sleeps little. L. slaten
pil. Calomel & opij ij ℥ post herasy hb. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij
Sumat. hora Summi S. Phii pil ℥ℓ Urine Specific unmixed
℥ℓ. Aq. L. Capsic ℥vij. Cont. alia. H
August 16. Has improved since last report. Mind more
active & much less agitated. Sleeps better. Appetite good
Bowels regular. P72 small. L. clean. Employ in
the open air. C. Alia H
August 21 – Pulse 72 – Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Appetite
good – Works well in garden. Mind now composed and
rational – C. S H
August 24 – Being this day in good bodily health & free from
all symptoms of mental aberration he is at the desire of
his friends, after due admonition discharged

Cured

1840. John Taylor Æt 24 Footman
No. LX ADMITTED.— at 11 Am. Friday 14 August. RATE. 7

DESCRIPTION.
PERSONAL.—
PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
FORM.— Polymania ~~Monomania~~ Hebe. Dementia ATTACK. 1
~~Hypochondriacal~~ 2 yrs past duration reckoning from the time when he first shewed irregularity of spirits.
DELUSIONS.— On various points — principally religious
PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others — Not disposed to tear clothes or destroy furniture — prone to solitude

CAUSES.
PREDISPOSING.— Weak Constitution — Weak mind
EXCITING.— Unknown — Seems to have come on gradually

TREATMENT.
PREVIOUS.— Was in this Asylum from 13 June 1838 till 1st April 1839 — when discharged at request of his friends & friends — Since that time he has done nothing but wander about

On admission quiet, civil & cheerful. Answered questions rationally. Appetite clean & moist. p 10 & mall. Skin cool & moist. Bowels said to be regular & sleep uninterrupted. No delusions betrayed but only a degree of weakness of mind — Ordinary diet and regimen — H

August 16. Restless — sleeps well at night. Answers questions rationally

ably. Talks incoherently when he originates any discourse. Mind imbecil & fanciful. C. S. H.

August 23. It has hitherto been found impossible to engage him in any work. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. S. H

August 26 Pulse 68 full. Scarlet hot. Tongue foul. Mind as formerly. Shave head — purge & bland to garden to work. H

September 3 — Several unsuccessful attempts have been made to induce him to work. Bodily health good. Mind imbecil & excitable as formerly. C. S. H

Sept 21. No change C. S. H

Oct 3 — Mind weak & unsettled — Bodily health good — Sumat h. s. Calomel gr x. C. clin

Oct 30 No change — C. S. H

Nov 22 — Bodily health good. Mind imbecil & overgoing to calmly — Impossible in the present state of the institution to employ him though if we had field labour, he & some others might be exercised in this way to advantage. C. S. H

Dec 9 Has been occasionally employed in carrying coals & other irregular work & his mind in consequence has become somewhat less imbecil. He is lecherous & mischievous & could not with safety be dismissed, even were he unfit for further treatment. C. S. H

Jan 7. 1841 — No change — C. S —

Feb 1 No change C. S.

March 4. For some days has been more restless & at the same time more stupid than usual. More filthy in his habits. Often requires to be fed by the keeper. Falls off considerably in appearance. P. 86 fulle. To said to be regular. T. foul. To have full diet

April 2 — His health being somewhat restored & his habits a little improved, being now harmless & being evident that a change would be beneficial to his health, he is this day dismissed

Relieved

1840. **Henry Woodfall** Aet 70 Manager of Insurance Co

No. LXI ADMITTED.– 4 pm Wednesday 19 August W RATE. 31/6

Liberal Education – Church of England

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Character mild and amiable & judgment excellent–

Insane came on suddenly–

MALADY.

FORM.– Dementia Senilis sine Melancholia Agitata ATTACK. of 229 days duration marked by depression & taciturnity remissions – on the increase

DELUSIONS.– That he is ruined – that his servants are in a conspiracy to plunder him – that it would be unjust for him to be living at his present rate as he knows that he cannot pay for it.

PROPENSITIES.– Harmless to himself, to others, to clothes & to furniture.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Mental exertion for many years

EXCITING.– Old age & mental exertion

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Has been nursed – Never in an Asylum –

The admission indulged in his usual delusions – Took leave of his sons very composedly. When ushered into the parlour introduced to other patients, conducted himself with great propriety & conversed rationally on many subjects – Ordinary diet & regimen to be carefully attended – H

20 August – Has spent a quiet night & taken his meals re

regularly & cheerfully. Converses calmly. Broaches none of his delusions. P. 68 full. Bowels have not been moved. Rx Extract Colocynth ℥ss. Ol. crot. Liq. Mly ℍ that magn. quam diu in pul. Aquales ℣j. ℈ij. Two at bedtime. C. calen ℍ

August 21. P 80 full & steady. Tongue moist but a little foul. Talks under the influence of his delusions. C. T. Sumat. vini Albi ℥ij

August 23. Seldom speaks of his delusions. Tongue clean & moist Bowels kept regular by Medicine. P 78 full. Wine agrees with him & he takes his food well. August. Vin alb ℥ij

C. calen. ℍ

August 27. Bodily health improves. Appears in general cheerful & converses easily on indifferent subjects - occasionally states his fears that he is incurring debt by accepting of his present entertainment, but is easily convinced that it has all been paid for - C. T. H

August 30 - Some slight Oedema of ankles - Bowels kept free by medicine - Delusions as strong as ever. P 72 full. C. T. H

September 3. Oedema has increased & legs as well as ankles are affected with it. Mind as before. R. pil Calomel & Colocynth ij Vera domini ℈ & erat mane Sol. Sal Mineral ℥ij. C. calen ℍ

September 6 - Since last report his feet & legs have been bandaged with some abatement of the oedema - Bowels free by medicine pulse 78 full - Sleeps well - Appetite good - Takes exercise - Complains today of what he calls a recurrent affection & requests that the Surgeon of the establishment may be allowed to see him - The Surgeon Dr Fleming being in the house visited him & found Scrotum Edematous & a small carbuncle on the right ischium - By the Physicians orders a poultice was ordered to be applied to it. C. calen. ℍ -

Sept. 10. Tumour opened when a small portion of dead animal matter appeared - Apply warm dressings. C. calen

Sept. 25 - Since last report the dead cellular substance came away & the wound has healed. Bodily health some what improved - Mind less depressed & delusions not so vivid as formerly. C. T. H.

Oct. 4. Bodily health good. Mind at ~~from~~ at least report - C. T. H

Oct. 19. P. 90. Complexion sallow, Complains of obstinate constipation & retention of urine, without the least foundation. Is afraid that he is incurring debt & that he will be unable to pay for what he gets. R. h. S. pil. Calomel & Colocynth ℣. C. calen ℍ

October 30. Having been well purged he now looks better & takes his food. Is less agitated than formerly & converses a little on ordinary topics. C. T. H.

Nov. 9 - Bowels rather slow. Refuses food unless pressed to it. Mind somewhat confused but less agitated & seemingly more free from his former delusions which he now seldom

1840. Samuel Gordon Semple Æt 34 Previous March 4
No. LXII ADMITTED.— 8 pm. Saturday 22 August M RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For particulars of this case vide pp 75. 76. & 190 of this volume

MALADY.

FORM.— Mania Epileptica 2 ATTACK. of 4 days duration, marked by the undermentioned delusions — weakness of mind — restlessness — want of sleep — constipation & bursts of violence

DELUSIONS.— That he is prospected of the means of living for some time idle & then entering upon business ~~&~~ of great extent

PROPENSITIES.— During the present attack he has offered violence to those around him — Not dangerous to himself — Not disposed to tear clothes or break furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Former attack —

EXCITING.— Epilepsy of the present attack

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Purgatives for present attack — Warm — Has Asylum for his first attack from 25 May till 11th August 1840 & discharged Cured

On admission he complained of being brought back — Said he was quite well — Denied that he had any fits lately P. 84 small — Tongue clean & moist. Bowels said to be free. Circulation somewhat impeded — Ordinary diet & regimen. H

August 26 — Articulates more distinctly than at last report

Bodely health good. Mind weak & fanciful. No fits since he entered the Asylum. C. J. H

August 30. No fits since admission. Bodely health apparently good. Mind feeble & fanciful. C. J. H

Sept 3rd At half past one to day while walking in the garden staggered, ran round about 20 or 30 times & then fell down in an epileptic fit which lasted 7 minutes. Symptoms moderate. When the fit ceased he spoke rationally smiled & being asked to get up walked upstairs to the gallery exhibiting no symptoms of stupor. On inquiry it was found that his bowels had not been moved for 48 hours. Tongue white. Simul stat pil Calomel c Colocynth ij Spirt Lavas iij Sol. Sal Cathartic 3iij. C. alvus. H

Sept. 4. Has not recovered completely from the effects of his fit. Mind as before. Bowels have been freely moved. Slept well last night. C. J H

Sept 16 Bodely health good. Mind improves. C. J. H

Sept 30. Continues to improve in all respects. C. J. H

Oct 19. The day before yesterday became excited. Raved of the large sums of money he is to make. Is of opinion that he has £300,000 Stg to start with when he leaves this. Is in high spirits & promises immense sums to all around him. He is to gain from 2 to 3 millions a year. Promises to rebuild this house in a magnificent scale & endow it. The officers are all to be well paid. The Superintendent to have £1,500 Stg & the Physician £2,000 Stg per annum. The steward he intends taking with him & giving a salary of £3,000 Stg as his services in business he considers invaluable. Abradatus Capellet. S. ter in dies Sol. Part. Vint. Opii. S. hora somni Calomel gr x & c. M. Sol. Sal. Cathartic. 3ij. C. alvus. H

Oct 20. No change. Raves as formerly. S. omni nocte hora somni pil. Colocynth C.y. C. alvus. H

Nov 4. Has become much worse. Raves incoherently on all subjects. p 84. Scalp hot. Tongue foul. Bowels pd by medicine Aperd. Capill. Applicat. Vesicatorium capite tond. Sumat hora somni Calomel. gr x & c m Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3ij Cent alvus. H

Nov. 9th. Blister rose well. No remission of the symptoms. Says he has fasted for the Lord Jesus Christ's sake 148 hours & that he has received the assurance that he is to have millions of money & unbounded power. That he will then reward those whom he loves & punish those whom he hates. That the first use of his power will be to hang Dr Balmanno the physician on a gallows 40 feet high as he is Haman & has oppressed Mordecai the Jew & that he (Semple) will be as rich as a Jew. S. L. S. Calomel gr x & c m Sol. Cathartic 3ij. Low diet. dark room. H

to page 217

Kirkpatrick

1840. George Young Æt 44. Merchant

No. Lxiij ADMITTED.– 10th Wednesday 26 August. RATE. 63/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– Was insane for about 12 months at the end of 1838 Bowels constipated for some time – affected with hæmorrhoids

MALADY.

FORM.– ~~Melancholia Simplex~~ ATTACK. of one months duration marked by the delusions mentioned below, want of sleep

DELUSIONS.– Conspiracies against his person, property & character as those of his relatives

PROPENSITIES.– When in Dr. Burrows' retreat at Clapham he stabbed himself in the left side – The wound was severe & the discharge great & the latter circumstance was supposed to conduce to his recovery – Broke a window this morning. Not dangerous to others

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– Brother is insane – Former attack.

EXCITING.– Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Was in Dr. Burrows establishment from which he was discharged Cured on

No treatment for present attack.

On admission was very manageable & expressed a wish to go to bed as he had had no sleep all night. Fingers cut on breaking the windows this morning. P 88. full – Skin soft & moist – tongue white – Absent taciturn

On being visited at one o'Clock answered questions rationally. P. 84. Tongue white. Bowels are constipated. Scalp

hot - Has slept several hours. Ordinary diet & regimen. S.h.s
pil Calomel c Colocynth ij & c. M. Sol. Pot. Carb 3ij
Watch well. H

28 August. Has continued quiet since last report. Is very
tired. Thinks that some evil is intended him. Upsets
that the medicine given him brought away a quantity of
poison which had been given him - Insists that his reputation
& fortune are threatened with injury - Denies that Mrs Hutchesen
to the Superintendent & that a letter given him was written
by her friend subscribing it, asserting that the signature was
a forgery. Will not permit his fingers to be dressed - Says that
his wounds are poisoned - C. T. H

August 30 - Delusions as formerly. Bodily health pretty good
has been in the grounds yesterday & today & has allowed
his fingers to be dressed - C. T. H -

Sept 1 - No change. C. T. H

Sept 6. Delusions as formerly. Bodily health apparently
good. p72. Tongue clean - Bowels kept free by medicine. Sleeps
well. C. T. H.

Sept 15. Delusions not quite so vivid. Bodily health good.
Has not required the use of medicine. C. T. H

Sept 30 - Delusions less vivid & some of them gone. Bodily health
good. Has improved considerably since last report. C. T. H

Oct 10. Continues in all respects to improve. C. T. H

Oct 19. Has been more restless & agitated today & yesterday -
Teasing & importunate in his demands for liberation. De-
=lusions as strong as ever - Bodily health unproved. ~~Ung~~
S. Aluten Sol. Pot. Antimonii 3ss & repetat omni hora
ad vomitum aut quietem - Cras sumat ter indies Sol
Carb. Ammon c. Valerian ℥ss & h. S. pil. foetid. c Ol. Croto
ij. & repet quotidie - C. nlea - Hesendat in lectulum
ter in hebdomade. H

October 30. Bodily health good. Mind more composed. Reads
a little & occasionally plays backgammon - Delusions as
vivid as formerly - C. T. H

Nov 15 - Delusions less vivid - plays chess with considerable
skill - Converses with his fellow patients. Bodily health
good - On the whole improves - C. T. H

Nov 22 - Bodily health good - More cheerful & active - On the
whole improves, though slowly - C. T. H

Nov. 27 Improves in all respects though still slowly - C. T. H -

Dec 4 p66 small & feeble. Tongue & moist. Appetite good. Bowels
regular sleeps well. Mind much less agitated. Had an interview
with his mother & nephew today when he behaved well - Still
has considerable degree of imbecility of mind, which is likely to
be permanent. C. T. H -

1840. Wm Moffat Æt 34 Weaver
No. CXII ADMITTED.— 1½ pm Thursday 10 September 40 RATE. 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Hypochondriacal Dementia ATTACK. of two years duration — marked at first by melancholy, then by exultation & lastly by fury & incoherent raving. No perceptible remissions — On the increase

DELUSIONS.— Sees imaginary beings. Conceives that certain persons frame a dislike & antipathy to him — that he is prompted by others to commit certain acts — more especially murder

PROPENSITIES.— Two years ago attempted to cut his throat — Not dangerous to others — Not destructive to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Six months before the present attack being a watchman received a severe beating principally about the head — Intemperance

EXCITING.— Intemperance

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never confined in an Asylum — No medical treatment.

On admission raved incoherently on all subjects & either could not or would not give a relevant answer to any question — Pulse 84. Scalp somewhat hot. Tongue foul. Ordered Sol. Sal. Cathartic Pill Calomel — ~~Blister~~ Lotion — Sept 11. P 96 full. Scalp hot — Has been raving all night. Raves on all subjects — more especially respecting being haunted

by the Agent of the late Dr Spillan. Has struck & abused the other patients & threatened the keepers. Tartrat Antimonii gr xij in aq. 3j solut. Decoct Aluid Cupell & Fundator aq. frigid. capiti. C. alvo – H

Sept 13. Soon after taking the medicine prescribed became sick but did not vomit or purge. Pulse fell from 96 to 54 & became small – He declared he had got the Bridewell & dose & that he was all over with him. He was well purged in the evening. Since then he has been comparatively calm – Answers questions relevantly & sleeps well – Pulse 72. Tongue clean – Bowels free. Low diet & exercise in open air – H

Sept 14 – Fully composed. Answered questions relevantly. In conversation expressed a desire to be employed and a loom being instantly assigned him he set to work cheerfully. C. J. H

Sept 18 – Has been steady & understands since last report. P 70. Tongue clean & moist – Countenance cheerful – Answers questions relevantly. Half diet & tea as a reward for orderly & good behaviour. C. alvo. H

Sept 29. Bodily health good. Works well and improves. C. J. H

Oct 17 Bodily health good. Continues to work well & to improve though more slowly than formerly. C. J. H

Nov 15 Bodily health good. No mental improvement since last report, though he works steadily and actively – C. J. H

Nov 29. For the last week has done no work – Says he was not sent here to work & will not work till liberated – That he is quite well & that nothing ever was wrong with him. P 78 small & feeble. Complains of being teased at night by spirits – Sleep disturbed – Sometimes noisy at night – T. clean & moist – Bowels free – Appetite good – To be placed on low diet & deprived of all his allowances till he work – H

Dec 13. No change. C. J. H

Dec 31 For the last fortnight has been perfectly idle. On Saturday demanded his discharge very violently & being refused gave vent to vituperation & threats against the house surgeon Dr Crawford – On Monday he became perfectly furious, seized a chair & attacked the keeper Donald Campbell. After considerable resistance he was secured in a dark room. The Antimonial solution has been given as usual. Today he is more quiet. Still mutters getting out but that is impossible unless he will go to work – C. J. H

1840 Jan 4 2. pretty composed. Promises to behave himself quietly if freed from restraint & to go back to his loom – Bowels free – Sleeps well. To be got up & set to work. Mitte. sed cam – vesperi. C. alvo –

Jan 4. Idle & insolent. Insists on being dismissed – Refuses to work as long as he is detained here – Deprive of ale allowance & place on low diet –

page 243

1840. John Ritchie Æt 23 Journeyman Clerk
No. LXV ADMITTED.— 3 p.m. Thursday 24 September RATE. 1st

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Nothing improper or remarkable in her habits. On the contrary always of a mild disposition

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia Agitata in Dement. Mani. ATTACK. of December
3 Months duration— marked by depression, timidity & inaction only with occasional fits of agitation. Remissions at uncertain periods. Has been better since he was purged

DELUSIONS.— On various subjects— principally the fear of impending evil.

PROPENSITIES.— Harmless in all respects.

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Melancholy nervous temperament

EXCITING.— Contusion of head received in being pitched out of a gig

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been within the last 3 days purged with Calomel the only medicine he could be got to take. Never in an Asylum before.

On admission agitated and depressed. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse small & feeble. Mouth & Looks tranquil. Will not answer questions, but insists on going away, on seeing his brother. Ordinary diet & regimen. H.

Sept. 30. Since admission has continued in a depressed and agitated state. Bowels rather slow. Appetite small— S. H. S

pul. febd & bl. Cret q. omni nocte. C. calen. H

Feb 8. Since last report has improved a little. Takes more food. Sleeps better. Bowels regular by medicine. Skin clean & moist - P 78 small & feeble. Extremities cold. Mind state depressed but much less agitated. Answers questions rationally. Takes exercise daily in the open air. C. S. H

Oct 17. Bodily health slowly though steadily improves. Mind not so agitated, but rather sulky & refuses to answer questions. C. S. H

October 28. Slowly improves in bodily health. Mind stationary. Takes exercise daily when the weather permits. C. S. H

Nov 9 Mind still depressed. Inclined to be very taciturn. Extremities cold. P 68 small & feeble. Bowels regular Tongue clean. Appetite good. Abrad. capill. Applic. calor vesicator. capiti loto - C. calen. H -

Nov. 15. Has been a little more alert since the blister was applied. Mind depressed - Inclined to be taciturn. Bowels kept regular by medicine - Takes food tolerably - Sleeps well - Skin clean & moist - C. S. H

Nov 29 - Has become more depressed & stupid within the last few days. Tongue a little white - Bowels said to be regular S. h - S. Calomel gr viij. C. calen H

Dec 4. Was this day subjected by the Physician to Galvanism - a needle was inserted into nape of neck & another into sternum covering to sternum 7 15 - 4 inch plates were employed - He was put to severe pain several times & spoke quite distinctly - C. S. H

Dec 10. Has become filthy in his habits. Was admonished today that he would be cleansed in the cold bath if he did not keep himself clean. C. S. H

Dec 15. Has been pretty cleanly since last report. Bodily health tolerably good. Mind torpid. C. S. H

Dec 20. Occasionally passes his urine into clothes. P 60 small & feeble. Mind depressed & approaching to a state of fatuity. Bowels regular Appetite pretty good - Sleeps well. C. S. H -

Dec 30 Above external angular process of left side of frontal bone there is a pulsating opening [illegible] communicating with a small abscess which appeared some days ago. Matter has been evacuated but a little pus can be forced out by pressure. Applic. Cataplasm. part. dolent. C. calen H

Dec 31 The tumour is as yesterday but the matter is not so easily evacuated & is more serious. On passing the probe however no portion of the bone was found to be denuded. Cataplasm & bandage to be applied - C. calen. H -

Jan 2. Discharge from opening has diminished for the last two days & today there is very little. C. S. -

Jan 3 Discharge as yesterday. Advancement herud. vj. part. dol. C. calen

p 237

1840. Archibald Smith Æt 48 — Old Soldier
No. LXVj ADMITTED.— 1 PM. Friday 25 September — RATE 7/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Lost his sight two years ago & has been since perpetuable—

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania furibunda c Remissions. Comentia ATTACK. of 3 days duration marked by paroxysms & fury.

DELUSIONS.— Real subjects.

PROPENSITIES.— Has threatened to commit suicide by strangulation— Threatens others & would injure others could he see— Breaks furniture & whatever he can lay hands on—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Has a brother who was insane for short time 27 years a soldier.

EXCITING.— None assigned except loss of sight— Extensive disease of brain.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment—

On admission raving on all subjects. Pt 84 male & feet Tongue foul. Claps his hands & shakes objects in his neighbourhood & would be very dangerous were he not blind. R. L. S. Calomel gr vj & C. M. Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3ij. Diluent dry diet & regimen. H.

Oct 3— P. 74. very violent, raving, swearing, cursing & praying

symptoms. Bowels regular. This patient has had a paroxysm every second day since admission. Thus is his fourth day let him be confined in a dark room & nauseated on the days of his paroxysm – Ordinary diet & regimen in the intermediate days. H

Oct 16. Since last report has had longer intermissions, the last amounting to three days, & the paroxysms have not been so severe. C. S. H (Beeftea)

October 23 – Has been only once excited since last report & on that occasion was despondent & obstreperous. Bodily health good. C. S. H

Nov 4. Has been pretty composed since last report. Bodily health good – C. S. H.

Nov 29 – Bodily health good – Has been pretty composed since last report – Mind imbecil – C. S. H

Decr 12. Has become emaciated within the last fortnight & is very weak. Mind more composed but very confused. To have half diet. C. Sea. H

1841 Jany 8th – Since last report health has been gradually declining. Not withstanding attempts to support his strength by wine – Porter & nourishing food – This evening he rapidly sunk & is now moribund – To have wine as he can swallow it –

Jany 9. Continued to get more feeble & this morning at 6 o'clock he

Died

Jany 12th. Inspection 36 hours after death. – Body much emaciated – External surface of dura mater natural; adhesions as usual of the membranes to brain at the middle & posterior lobes close to the longitudinal sinus – Whole surface of brain seems less vascular than usual. Considerable serous effusion between brain & membranes – About 3iij of serum effused at base of brain Brain itself of ordinary consistence. About 3iij of fluid in lateral ventricles. Inferior surface of fornix adhering firmly to superior surface of Thalami. In fourth ventricle about 3j of fluid – Optic nerves from their origin to termination at Commissure, very much atrophied & almost gelatinous ——

About 3vi serous fluid in cavity of each pleura. Lungs slightly adhesions; otherwise perfectly healthy. Colon in natural position much distended with flatus. In upper part of duodenum is lodged a piece of bone about 1½ inch long, 1 inch broad, & ½ inch in thickness, which however does not seem to have obstructed passage. Cardiac orifice of stomach rather florid & mucous membrane rather softer than natural – with the exception of slight hypertrophy of left ventricle, heart is natural. Liver small but apparently healthy – Kidneys & bladder healthy –

1840. Robert Leckie Aet 30 Butcher
No. LXVII ADMITTED.— 9/4 p.m. Saturday 24 October. RATE. 15/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Elevation of spirits & frequent excess of himself for 8 days before January.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancho. Immoderate. a poter 5 ATTACK. of 8 days duration Marked by excessive desire for stimulants especially of porter drinking to the extent of six bottles & more per diem — great depression Slightly T. Wakefulness — On the increase. No Remissions —

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects.

PROPENSITIES.— Harmful to himself — Strikes when contradicted Not disposed to converse readily — Prudent desire for stimulants which he cannot resist —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Intemperate Habits of long standing — Former attacks

EXCITING.— Drinking porter. 6 Bottles & more per diem —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been in this Asylum 4 times before Viz

From 30 August	1837	till	24 Oct. 1837	56 days	Cured
15 May	1838		13 July 1838	60 days	Cured
15 May	1840		13 June 1840	30 days	Cured
10 Augt	1840		24 Augt 1840	15 days	Cured

No treatment for the present attack —

On admission stupid & crying. Put to bed. Low diet — pil salin
Tr. Col. Croty. h. s. H
25 Oct — 1840 — Tremulous & depressed — Complains of headache. Pulse
small & feeble. Tongue white — Says he is stupid & confused
lights much. R. h. S. pil Calomel & Colocynth ij. Haust Sal
Oct 26. Less tremulous. More composed. Has slept well

last night. Bowels have been freely moved. T. clean. Mount. p72. improved in strength. No headach. Let him take exercise in the open air & continue diet as before. H

Oct 27. Quite composed & rational. p72 & moderate thirst. T. clean. Bowels free. Appetite good. Sleeps well. No tremor — C. T.

October 31. Has continued rational & in good bodily health since last report. Has friends requiring his signature to some deeds, he being quite free from symptoms this day discharged H

Cured

1840. Wm Ewing Æt 27 Farmer

No. LXVII ADMITTED.— at 7½pm. Tuesday 27 October — 1ST RATE. 31/6

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Has had a peculiar depression since childhood. About the age of 12 by mistake drank a large quantity of wine which produced intoxication after which he had monthly attacks of sleeplessness with elevation of spirits succeeded by depression. Always obstinate to his relatives, restless & disposed to go from one place to another. During excitation has a high opinion of his powers

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Mitis — ATTACK. of 18 months duration. It began by his falling into a depressed state which lasted ~~[illegible]~~ twelve months, during which time he disliked company lay the most of the day in bed. He was taken to Edinburgh & remained about a fortnight under medical treatment when without warning he set off for Hull. This he stated he was induced to do from mental anguish. He gave however another account viz. that he went into the steam boat to examine it & that it sailed before he knew

DELUSIONS.— Inconsistency exaggeration & eccentricity in his general conduct. Considers all his friends conspire to injure him. He has lately taken a fancy to engineering, climbed up to the top of Menai bridge two or three months ago & then gave in an estimate to Government of £200,000 for a chain bridge. Has a great fancy to be taken for a lord.

PROPENSITIES.— No tendency to injure others, to tear clothes or to break furniture. Once mentioned to his Mother that when he went to Hull he intended to throw himself into the water, he was in such mental anguish — In Sept last in the delirium (with which he was attached) of disease he jumped out of a window —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— In the schedule it is stated that none of his relatives were insane. On inquiry however the Superintendent learned that two cousins by the Father's side are insane & that his father is a vain weak minded man & though temperate easily excited by spirits — Fit of intoxication at 12 years of age —

EXCITING.

None known, unless at the last fit of intoxication which produced the effects mentioned above & gradually led to insanity —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for Insanity. Never in an Asylum —

About January last was treated for Constipation & Dyspepsia but has been free of these complaints since April. About the beginning of August last when in Wales he had some acute attack of disease the nature of which is only known to his friends. He was then violent & delirious & was bled, purged &c. He has been more manageable since.

He was brought up to the Asylum under the impression that he was going to see a Models exhibited at the British Association — He went in cheerfully & was soon undeceived — He soon became reconciled to his situation & rather amused at the hoax played off on him. Ordinary diet & regimen — H

Oct 28. Slept well last night, Has a good appetite. Tongue clean

Bowels regular. Is cheerful & good humoured. Laughs at the mode in which he was kidnapped as he calls it. Has recounted the whole to the convalescent patient with whom he is placed. Has begun to learn to play billiards. His delusions have been exhibited. Has not been closely examined. His bodily health appears to be excellent. C. F. H—

Nov 2. Pulse 72. Bodily health good. Plays billiards. Gave the following account of himself which there is reason to believe is substantially correct. He had a farm for the last ten years. His friends thought that he was doing too much for it. But it was absolutely wrought out before he got it & it was necessary to lay out a good deal of money to make any thing of it at all & it was better to lay out the money at the beginning of the lease than at the end when he could get no good of it. His landlord Lord Wellesley was highly satisfied with him, paid him a good deal of attention & paid for banking and draining. His father stocked the farm & gave him from time to time what money he wanted of this he kept no account as he thought his father was doing so. But his father could give him no account of the matter. He spent little or nothing on himself, except in building & furnishing a cottage. He was soon preped for money which his father agreed to advance to him. If he could have got £100 more than he had he would have been independent. Instead of doing this his father found fault with his management & sent a younger brother to confound & domineer over him. This brother did not live on the farm but with his father & went & came between the farms. This vexed him & he felt himself ill & during last winter his health suffered considerably. With the view of recruiting he went to his brother in law in Wales. Lived pretty freely — drank brandy & water daily — not much — a few glasses sometimes more & sometimes less. One day after taking a little brandy & water went out to ride a high spirited mare which ran away with him — One of the reins broke & he was nearly thrown, but by keeping hold of the unbroken rein & leaning to the off or opposite side, he was able to keep his seat. Mare bolted against a wall & cut herself — he then got her on the road & galloped 7 or 8 miles lashing her all the time — The day was very hot & he was excited by his exertions & his rage at the mare's "devilish temper". At last he reached an — inn & dismounted. Got tea & then feeling tired had two glasses of brandy & water. Felt uncomfortable, giddy & weak so much so that he thought he would have fainted. Thinking that the air would do him good — he rode two miles farther & met his brother in law. Was dreadfully tired & took two glasses of brandy & water. Felt worse — went to bed — could not sleep. His brother in law slept in the same room, as he fancies he could there was no other. Was not at all excited — only felt ill & not being able to sleep. got up & walked about the room. He felt considerably cooler in the skin towards morning. He then went to his Brother =

page 208

1840. **Alexander Blackwood** Æt 18 **Saddler**

No. LXIX ADMITTED at 1 o'Clock pm Saturday 31 October 1840 DATE 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Always of active habits. waggish & eccentric thought religious & temperate

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania Mitis — 1 ATTACK. of 26 days duration marked by delirium, hatred to friends — laughing without apparent cause — uneasiness &c — Remissions in the morning, paroxysms in the evening

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects —

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others but tears clothes & destroys furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Grandmother insane — Scalp once slightly bruised —

EXCITING.— Unknown.

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— His head has been shaved & blistered — He has been purged & had the hot bath, without benefit

On admission complained of headach. P 84. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils much dilated — inclined to be taciturn. Appeared to be much depressed. Says his bowels are free. Being asked what brought him here replies after a pause that it was the man who taught him to sing that did all the mischief — Being asked who that person was replies that he does not know him at all —

Mind very confused – Ordinary diet & regimen. H
Nov 2nd – State depressed & cautious – Bowels constipated – p84
Pupils dilated – Sleeps pretty well. Aband. capill. S.L.
Calomel gr vj & pulv. Scammonii gr viij. C. M. S. Sol
Cathart. 3ij. C. calor – H
Nov. 15. Has now begun to do a little work. Bodily health
good. Mind less depressed. Answers questions rationally. C.T. H
Nov 24. Has had occasionally a purgative with benefit & upon
the whole is better. Works regularly. C. S
Dec 8 – Pulse 66 small & feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Appetite
good – Bowels regular – Sleeps well – Answers questions rationally
& converses rationally on all subjects – May now be returned
Convalescent – C. T. H
Dec. 16. Is heard as never again. p66 small & feeble – pupils more dilated
Calm through the day, but during the night holds long conversations with imaginary beings. To be removed from the list
of convalescent patients. S.L.S. pil. Calomel & Colocynth q. Coel
calor. H
Dec 20 p72. fuller – Pupils less dilated. Has been quieter at night
since his bowels have been freely moved. Does a little
work. C. T. H
1841 Jan 7 – Mind composed and rational, though somewhat depressed – Does any work assigned him – May soon
be discharged – C. T
Jan 26. Has caught cold. His face is somewhat swollen.
Mind unaffected by bodily disease. To be well purged &
then to have Dovers powder for two nights running – Calor
Feb 2 – Has been purged & been subjected to diaphoretic & other
medicines. p72. T clean & moist – Sleeps well – Some swelling
of face still remaining – Having been for some time free
from all mental aberration & his friends being anxious to
have him at home – he is this day discharged

Cured

1840. Peter Fletcher Ætt 23 Bank Clerk

No. LXX ADMITTED.– 1/4 before 11 AM Sunday 1 Nov.r– RATE. 2/.

Education Liberal– Established church

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– For 12 months before January he was restless & irritable. Health tolerably good with the exception of slight dyspepsia

MALADY.

FORM.– Melancholia 1 ATTACK. of 5 Months duration marked by despondency, want of sleep, [illegible] lessness, dislike of food & unremembered delusions. On the increase. There are remissions & exacerbations at uncertain periods & of uncertain duration–

DELUSIONS.– On various subjects, more particularly that all wars, deaths, & crimes occur in consequence of his sinning – that he is to bear the sins of the world in his own person – that he is to be burned – that his body is rotten internally from his drawing all the vital sap from his head – that persons must know all about it & are watching his motions–

PROPENSITIES.– Not suicidal or destructive –

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– A sister insane – Naturally lively, gay, fond of company greatly beloved & liked at home – Addicted to masturbation to an immense degree

EXCITING.– Masturbation

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – Travelling – Purgatives Narcotics, nauseating medicine with little effect–

on admission p.s. Taciturn – Appearance indicative of mental depression – Bowels constipated – Scalp hot – S. G. P. Calomel grvij. Pot Commun. grvj. Ordinary diet & regimen. 14 November 2 – 678. Bowels have been moved twice – Still taciturn & depressed. Has taken cattle food. Scalp hot – Epont. S. h.s Calomel grvj. p. Scammoned grviij & C. M.

Sol. Sal Cathartic Zvj. Abrad. Capill & affundat aqua frigida capete bis indies — C. alia. H.

Nov 9. Still full of gloomy apprehensions. p70 small & feeble. Extremities warm. Tongue white. Bowels slow. Tranquil for employment. S. Omni nocte L. S. pil. Colocynth C.y. To be sent to the weavers & Carpenters Shops & to be tried at both occupations which he is best fitted. C. Alia. H.

Nov 16. Amuses himself in the work shops. Sleeps better and in the evening. Mind much more active. Answers all questions rationally & converses rationally on ordinary topics — Still under the apprehension that some calamity is to befall him C. S. H

Nov 30. Has improved in all respects. C. S. H

Dec 11 — After continuing to improve since last report he yesterday became agitated & bewildered — Raved of being in Hell & of having been the cause of the destruction of the world. Had a purge of Calomel & Colocynth. Today exhibits all the symptoms of Delirium tremens. Has not slept last night. Imagines he sees people coming to cure him, hears furnaces roaring into which he is to be thrown, sees spectres, hears the rattling of chains — Exhibits great agitation, tremor of the extremities — [redacted] & occasionally complains of reptiles crawling about the room & gallop. Sumat Haustum Sol. Murrat. Morphiæ, Vin. Ipecacuanhæ & ☆ Zifsthy — L. Cafeæ Zv. C. alia

Dec 15 — Slept well last night & late morning was very little agitated — Was able to play a rubber of whist. Late at night he became as bad as ever — p96 small, feeble & compressible. Bowels have not been moved to day — Fancies as yesterday. Tremors & agitation as prest — Repet. Haust. C. in S. Calomel gr viij — Abradat — Capill. Applicat: vesicator — Capite toto. C. alia H.

Dec 17. p84 fuller & stronger — Slept pretty well for the last two nights — Blister produced full vesication — Medicine acted well. S. a little white. Tremor & agitation have disappeared — Complains of the treatment to which he has been subjected but makes no allusion to any of his former fancies. On the whole is better — C. S. H

Dec 20. Is no longer agitated but depressed. Thinks that his sins have ruined not only himself but the whole world. p92. Bowels regular. Tongue clean & moist. C. S. H

Jan 11. Jan 12 — No change — C. S.

Jan 14. Delusions as formerly. Tongue rather foul. Breath fetid. Says that bowels are regular. S. h. S. pil Calomel & Colocynth ij omni nocte ad vesicam cessat & omni mane Sol. Sal Cathartic Zj — C. alia

Jan 24. Health much improved. Most of his delusions

Page 251

1840. Hugh Fielton Æt 29 Hamcurer
No. LXX ADMITTED.— 9 pm Tuesday 3rd November RATE 15/
Mercantile Education — Church of Scotland —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For four months before lunacy, — depression of spirits — strong religious feeling — health weak — profuse in his kindness to every one. Natural character mild, habits usually temperate — a teetotaller of late. Became a Wesleyan.

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia / ATTACK. Of 4 months marked by strong religious feeling, alternate states of elevation & depression — confused dreams — illusions of the sense of sight — profane charity — No lucid intervals.

DELUSIONS.— Thinks it his duty to destroy the Devil with whom he frequently combats — Thinks that the Devil sometimes assumes the shape of his friends & then attacks the individual whom he supposes to be the Devil — That it is his duty to preach —

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal — Not dangerous to others unless he thinks that the Devil has assumed their shape — No destruction to clothes or furniture

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Nervous & melancholy temperament

EXCITING.— Over exertion of mind sitting up two whole nights to write a speech to be delivered at a meeting of a temperance society

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Was sent to the country — purged & stimulated — Never in an Asylum

On admission perfectly passive. Extremities cold. Scalp hot. Pulse small tongue pretty clean. Answers questions relevantly & does as he is desired. Ordinary diet & regimen. C. J.

Nov. 6. Raves on the necessity of praying. Prays 3 times a day for an hour each time — It with difficulty got to take his food sleeps little. Prays for the most of the night in a loud voice

and with great gesticulations. Repeats passages of Scripture - such as "pray always" "Knock & it shall be opened" The latter he frequently repeats & follows by three distinct smart knocks on his door. Cuts his hair close. Pours cold water three times a day over the head & lets him 2 compound Colocynth pills at bedtime C. alea H

Nov 10 - As bad as ever. C. T. H

Nov 12. Has refused food altogether yesterday & today. Prays incessantly. Scarcely sleeps. Scalp hot. P 60 feeble. Bowels constipated. After considerable entreaty he has been got to take some food at noon. Abrod. Capell. Admovenitur horudines ℔ij temperibus. S. h. S. Calomel gr x & C. M. Sol Sal. Cathartic ℥ij

Nov 16 - Has taken food since last report. Still raves, but not so incessantly as formerly. Sleeps better. P 70 small & feeble. Bowels regular. C. T. H

Nov 17. Has continued to take his food & though he occasionally throws himself on his knees, he prays silently & for a shorter time - Answers questions relevantly & appears to be more composed. C. T. H

Nov 18 - This morning at breakfast time expressed a desire to go to the weavers shop & work, having learned weaving when he was young. He was permitted & under the charge of his cousin Mr. Leggat who is a patient here at present his weaving for amusement, he set to work. At dinner time he appeared to be much improved - Looked more cheerful conversed rationally & obtruded none of his fancies - Appetite good - Bowels regular - P 78 - Sleeps pretty well - C. T. H

Nov 20. It has been found impossible to get him to work steadily He however takes plenty of exercise. P 66 small & feeble - Sleeps much better. T. clean & moist - Delusions in respect to his supernatural communications as vivid as ever - C. T. H

Nov 27. Has been engaged in weaving - Rather more composed - Answers questions relevantly - Delusions as formerly. C. T. H

Nov 29. Has ceased to weave - Takes a great deal of exercise Answers questions relevantly - Takes his food well - Sleeps well. P 84 small & feeble. T. clean & moist - Bowels regular - Mind exhibits some weakness, but less delusion than formerly C. T -

Dec 9 - T. clean & moist - Bowels regular P. 90 small & frequent Takes plenty of exercise. Appetite & sleep natural. Mind as at last report. C. T. H -

Dec 20 Health improves - Mind on the whole better. C. T. H -

January 2nd - Mind more depressed. Inclined to be taciturn but answers questions relevantly - Sleeps well - Appetite very keen - C. T -

1840. George Bell Æt 32 Draper
No. LXXII ADMITTED.— ½ before 2 pm. Saturday 14 Nov^r RATE. 2/

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— ~~Melancholia~~ ATTACK. 4th
7 days duration, marked by depression, absence of mind & taciturnity, on the increase

DELUSIONS.— None very distinct as he speaks little—

PROPENSITIES.— Not dangerous to himself or others— Not destructive to clothes or furniture during the present attack

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Cousin insane— Former attacks

EXCITING.— Over exertion of mind & deep calculations

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— No treatment for the present attack. Was in the Asylum at the undermentioned periods. Viz^t

From 24 Sept 1833 till 28 March 1834 217 days Cured
6 Augt 1839 till 7 Sept^r 1839 33 days Cured
25 Sept^r 1839 till 31 March 1840 158 days Cured

On admission pretty quiet & composed. p68. Answered questions relevantly but with a forced smile. Took a hearty meal & chatted a little with his old friends. Tongue pretty clean & moist— Says his bowels are regular. In the evening played whist with great dexterity took a hearty tea— Ordinary diet & regimen.

Nov: 15. Great depression— Scalp hot— Tongue white but destroyed

his hat & began to tear his clothes. ~~to be dressed~~ and very taciturn & scarcely be got to answer a question. To be closely watched, cut hair short & pour cold water over head three times a day. 1 hora mane Calomel gr x & e m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ʒij. C. alea. H

Nov 16 Stupid & bewildered. Will not answer a question. Tongue white. p 84. Medicine has operated. Has torn his clothes, some of his bedclothes & broken a portion of his bed during the night Let him be removed to the blind ward & placed in darkness and strict seclusion – Low diet. H

Nov 17. No change. Repet. medicamenta at 8 hrs. h. m. C. alea. H

Nov 18. Rather better. P 70 mollis. Tongue clean – Bowels free by medicine – Appetite tolerable – Answers questions rationally & promises to conduct himself well if allowed to get up – To be got out of bed, dressed & allowed the liberty of the railed gallery – C. alea – H

Nov 25. After a few days remission has become as bad as ever. Raves ~~incoherently~~ incoherently – p 84. Scalp hot – Appetite good – T. white – Bowels constipated – Abrad. capill. S. h. s Calomel gr v. & e m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ʒij. C. alea. H

Nov 27 – As delirious as ever – Declares himself to be Shakespeare Byron – Milton – Pope & Homer & last of all the Son of God & the Deliverer of mankind – Declares that the Spirit of God is in him & around him – Is of opinion that another patient Mr Hayes is the son of Paul & Virginia & when reminded that if he were so he must be a very old man – replied that the Spirit of youth is in him – that he will be eternally young & never die – Is of opinion that another patient Mr James Bell is his brother whose existence has been concealed from him from improper motives – Declares that he will restore him to his birthright S. h. S. Calomel gr viij – & e m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ʒij. C. alea H

Nov 30. Was severely purged by the medicine last prescribed & since that time has been much quieter – Raves very little & answers questions relevantly. p 72. T. clean & moist – Has slept pretty well. Appetite good – C. J. H –

Dec 5. More composed & rational – p 78 full. T. clean – Bowels free Appetite good – Sleeps well – C. J. H

Dec 9. Continues to improve in all respects – Is allowed the liberty of the gallery & to go to the Billiard room in the evening. Mind a little depressed but quite composed & rational – C. J. H –

Dec 15 – Prone to quarrel & take offence at trifles – Answers questions relevantly – State very much excited & his eye is indicative of high excitability. Has been purged. C. J. H –

Dec 20. Much more composed but rather depressed. p 68 & feeble Exhibits cold. Tongue clean & moist – Bowels free. C J. H

page 249

1840.
No. LXXiij ADMITTED.— Robert Smellie Aet 40 Provision Merchant
½ past 6 pm. Wednesday 18 Nov— £ s RATE 15/
Reading — Writing, Arithmetic Established Church —

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— Changes in his religious views for five months — Becoming a Roman Catholic —

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania ATTACK. 4th
4 weeks duration marked by raving — restlessness & very high spirits & considerable excitation —

DELUSIONS.— On all subjects — chiefly about property meddlemen &c —

PROPENSITIES.— Said to be homicidal to others & not destructive but this doubtful — No suicidal propensity —

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Very active & ambitious — No hereditary predisposition. ~~Alcoholism~~ Unsuccessful in business —

EXCITING.— Failure in business & loss of money

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Never in an Asylum — Nothing done for his recovery —

admission Catharic & mercy — Raved in a very coherent manner on all subjects. P. St. Tongue clean — Bowels acted regular. Says he sleeps well — No undue heat of skin — Ordinary diet & regimen — H

Nov 20. P90. Tongue clean — Bowels regular — Appetite good Tongue & inclined to be merry — Raves as before & talks

P68 Mouth
C. J. H
249

occasionally very shrewd remarks. C. T. H

Nov.r 29. Has abused as ever. Takes plenty of exercise. Bodily health good. To be employed in garden work. C. Allen. H

Dec.r 4 Mind as at last report. Bowels constipated. S. h. s Calomel grviij & c Sulph Magnes ℥ij m. S. C. Allen. H

Dec.r 7. This morning about 10 minutes past eight got into the Visitors room & piling the chairs one above the other on the table, succeeded in getting out of the window into the roof - thence to the wall which he ran along - got over the western boundary & made for Port Dundas where he was immediately secured by the keepers. He had no shoes on - He said he wished to deliver himself up to the Police that he might get justice on the black coats the ministers who had placed him here - As he will give no promise that he will not renew his attempt & as he cannot be left for a moment without risk, he is placed under restraint. C. Allen - H -

Dec.r 15 - Pulse of ordinary strength - Bowels have been kept free by medicine. Runs as formerly, though he answers questions rationally. C. T. H

1841 January 2 - Bodily health good. Mind much more composed & he talks rationally. C. T. H

Feb.y 6 Bodily health good - Mind slowly improves - C. T.

March 4. Since last report was for a short time very flighty, sullen & uncivil in his answers, & once or twice attempted to strike the attendants. For some time past however he has been again improving, his manner being more composed, his conduct quiet, and his behaviour & language civil since the weather became fine he has wrought steadily & industriously in garden. Delusions however still continue. Bodily health good. C. T.

April 8th Since last report has improved considerably. This day having had an interview with his friends he persuaded them to remove him - It was distinctly intimated to them that he was not yet fit to be trusted & that the interruption given to the treatment would in all probability prevent him from getting better than he was & perhaps cause him to become worse. All remonstrance however they persisted in giving him a trial he is dismissed

Relieved

1840. Robert Bridges Aet 30 — Saddler

No. LXXVI ADMITTED.— 1 Decr at 5 minutes past 3. P.M. — RATE 24

Reading Writing — Arithmetic — French &c

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Imbecillitas. ATTACK. 9

12 years duration. marked by delusions — at uncertain intervals with increase — a disposition to wander & a desire to support himself by mendicity — gives his clothes & other things which he may have to any one who asks them —

DELUSIONS.— Thinks himself pursued by Hunts & prevented from sleeping by the malice of individuals whom he does not mention

PROPENSITIES.— Suicidal — (- Strangulation -) Not dangerous to others — Not destructive

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.— Originally weak minded

EXCITING.— Unknown

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Attempts to keep him in one place — unsuccessful Never in an Asylum —

On admission pulse 80. small. Countenance indicative of depression. Clean & mont — Bowels stand to be regular — Legs arms & lower part of belly covered with itch — To be placed on ~~coby~~ diet — To be anointed with the Sulphur ointment & bathed in the usual manner. H

Dec 7. Bodily health improved — Scabies still continues though not to such an extent as formerly — Mind ~~is~~ depressed & he

is inclined to be taciturn, though he answers questions reasonably. Employs himself in reading. Sleeps well & takes his food with a good appetite. C. T. H.

Dec. 15. Sick somewhat less. Bodily health otherwise good. Mind & occupations as at last report. C. T. H.

1841 Jan. 16. Sleeps little. Bowels constipated. P. 72 small. S. h. pil. Colocynth Comp. & repet. at III hora. C. alca.

January 13. In many parts of right thigh there is a patch of pemphigus partly vesicular, but chiefly purpuraceous. Scabies & excoriations on various parts. Complains much of itching. Compound sulphur ointment has been applied since admission & he has had several baths. Simple sulphur ointment to be applied to affected parts. C. alca. D.

Jan. 26. Eruption improved in appearance. Complains of want of sleep. Mind as formerly. Descendat in lectulum suum. S. h. S. Hyoscyami 3ij ex Aq. L. Cerasi. C. alca.

Feb. 6. Bodily health improves. Skin looks better, but mind remains as formerly. C. T.

Feb. 12. This morning complains much of rheumatic pains over the whole body. Both wrists considerably swollen. Skin hot. T. white. P. 110. H. stat. pil. calomel & colocynth ij. et post hor. tres larthat. potass. et sod. 3ss & carbonat. sod. 3iij. R. pulv. Doveri 3j. Calomel gr. xii. M. et divid. in portion. aequal. vj. H. j. 6ta qq. h.

Feb. 13. Medicine did not operate yesterday. Had one anodyne powder at night. Is still very feverish. Perspired freely last evening & during night, but skin is now hot & dry. Wrists much swollen. P. 94. T. foul. H. stat. sulphat. Magnes. 3j. et cont. pulv. post purgationem.

Feb. 16. Medicine given on 13th operated freely. T. clean. P. 104. Skin still hot. Pains said to be unabated. Slept better last night. Apponat. Muriat. sod. calid. manibus brachiisque. Cont. alia.

Feb. 20. Feverishness greatly subsided, but pains & sleeplessness continue. Skin much cooler. Bs. open. T. pretty clean. P. 84 soft. No appetite & has eaten almost nothing since commencement of attack. Powders produce considerable nausea, with a little vomiting. Mouth & gums affected by mercury. Swelling of wrists much diminished. Intermit. pulv. Cont. alia. Habt. h. o. Solut. tartrat antimon. – solut. muriat. morph. a ā 3ss ex aq. 3ss.

Feby. 27. Pains abate, feverishness almost entirely gone. Intermit. has anodyn. resp. R. Vin. Colchic. Vin. Antimon. a ā 3ss. Aq. Menth. pipperit. 3ss. Liquat. a tea spoonful three times a day.

March 3. P. 84. Rather more feverish than he has been for several days. Appetite improves. Cont. remed.

To page 256

1840. James Allan Æt 38 Clerk

No. LXXI ADMITTED.– 12 past 3 PM. Monday 7 December RATE. 1/

Mercantile Education – ~~Presb~~ Church of Scotland

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.–

PREMONITORY.– About a month before lunacy – hurried & abrupt in his manner & in buying things acted in a way unusual to him

MALADY.

FORM.– Polymania Incunda ATTACK. 1/

14 days duration, marked by high excitement – no remissions – on the increase

DELUSIONS.– on a new method of propelling vessels by and carriages by galvanism – thinks he has a vessel ready for sailing which he is anxious to get goods for –

PROPENSITIES.– violent & apt to strike when contradicted – Not suicidal – Tears his clothes

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.– None of his relations insane – In his youth was a sleep walker –

EXCITING.– Embarassment of his affairs

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.– Never in an Asylum – No treatment –

When admitted 1/96 full – very violent in his language gestures – demanded to know by whose authority he was locked up without his consent – Refused to answer any questions relative to his health – further than he was quite well – Would not show his tongue – Scalp hot – Ordinary diet & regimen. S.h.s. Calomel gr viij' & Cm

Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij. H

Dec 15 - Clean & moist. ℘88. Bowels regular by the occasional use of medicine - Sleeps fully well, though he is occasionally disturbed by some imaginary beings who harass him & then he rouses the whole ward - ~~Intellect~~ Mind as at post, except that though excitable he exhibits less excitation - C. T. H.

Dec 20. Same as last report. C. T. H.

1871 Jan 13 Has been violent again & necessarily confined to bed - Lobe well purged - ~~Cracks~~ Abrad. capelli. Appoint. venesect. capiti lote - C. alea -

Jan 16 - T. 100 - p 100 - Bowels constipated. ℞ pulv. alterat. gr x ter in dies & omni mane pulv. Rhei ℈ ss pro nocte ℥j - C. alea -

January 19 - Has been got out of bed & in the last 2 days has been without restraint - Pulse rather weak & he is more emaciated - Conducts himself well - To have half diet - C. alea -

Jan 20 Several boils & small abscesses on different parts of body & two large ones on wrists which have been opened & Appen. Cataplasmat - pariebus dolent - C. alea

Jan 22 Much more excited. Noisy & disorderly - To be confined to bed - C. alea

Jan 30 Erysipelas as before. This morning Erysipelas appears on head. p small & frequent. To have beef tea for diet. ℞ Hydr. Calomel gr viij. C. alea. To be removed to S. H. gallery

Jan 31 - Has been well purged. Erysipelas extends over anterior part of scalp & right cheek & side of head - Right ear swollen & excoriated. Tongue red at point & edges & dry & brown in centre. Conjunctivæ yellowish. p 86 feeble - Œdema of both feet - T. tertia quaque hora Vini Rubri ℥j - C. alea - Has been removed to S. H. gallery -

Feb 1st Tongue dry & red. p 84 small & feeble - Erysipelas has not extended, but there is considerable œdema of right side of face & right eyelids causing the eye to be closed. Bowels have not been moved - Inject. enema terebinth - S. hora Somni Haust. Ammon. Carb ℈ij c aq. & saccharo. q. s. - & nocte Vini rubri ℥ij - post enema - T. Hydrarg. c Creta gr x & post horas duas T. Rhei ℥iv c T. Jalap ℥ij & aq. q. s. ad q. s. -

Feb 2. Medicine Enema acted well & Medicine afterwards operated freely - No extension of the erysipelas. p 84 fuller - Answers questions rationally but raves at other times. Has slept during the night - On the whole is better - C. T.

Feb 3. At 8 AM his breathing became stertorous ascending to account of the Keeper - On being roused immediately afterwards breathing was oppressed but not stertorous. Extremities cold - p very feeble & as scarcely to be felt - Two ounces

page 241

1840. John Adam Æt 35 Shoemaker

No. LXXV ADMITTED.—½ past 4 pm. Wednesday 16 December RATE 137

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.— For 12 months before lunacy, paralytic difficulty of articulation & some mental debility — supposed to proceed from Ramollissement of the brain. Hernia of Scrotum.

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania sine cuenda in subacc. transient ATTACK. of 12 days duration, marked by no lucid intervals (in reality 24 hrs)

DELUSIONS.— Runs on Mechanics & money making

PROPENSITIES.— Not suicidal. Has made an attempt to injure his brother — Destructive to clothes, furniture &c

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.— Too great application to business —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Blisters — Cauterized issues to head & seton in nape of neck for supposed Ramollissement — with benefit — Never in an Asylum —

Readmission 188 Male & feeble — very emaciated. Speech clear & incorrect answers questions relevantly — Raves of machinery — ~~Words~~ articulation impeded — Ordinary diet & regimen. ~~Oct~~ H. Dec 17. very violent in the evening — struck several of the patients & quarrelled with others — Eyes clearing — p108 small & irregular. Bowels constipated. Headache. Cathart. Appetite

vesicatorium capiti toto – L. S. Calomel gr vtij. C. alba H
Dec 18. Full vesication has been produced & the hair been well
purged. P78 small & feeble. Mem compound & common ques
-tions relevant by. C. F. H
Dec 20. Sinus fully composed & out of bed. Speech
late impeded. P66 small & weak – To have full diet –
Dec 23. No mental improvement, nor is there likely to
be any in consequence of the diseased state of his brain
Bodily health mended & he speaks hesitatingly. C. F –
Dec 24 Had an attack of erysipelas of left arm this morn
for which leeches were applied & he was purged. Stupid
and bewildered – pulse small & irregular & very feeble –
To have beef tea & rice as he swallows with difficul
-ty – To have ℥ij of wine every third hour – Ablut. tinnun
vesicatorium Capiti & applenat – vesicat. capute
toto – To be watched day & night –
Dec 25 – No improvement, though full vesication
of the head has been produced – It is evident that
he is just sinking – C. F.
Dec 26 – Spent a better night & appeared to be consi
-derably better this morning – At half past 10 AM he
suddenly became worse & notwithstanding every
effort at ½ past 11 AM he

Died

1840. The Man — Sat Confined Att 40 Labourer

No. LXXVI ADMITTED.— ½ past 4 pm Thursday 17 December RATE. 7

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

Has lost his toes —

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Polymania ? 6 ATTACK.

8 months — Was ill just about 20 years ago

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.— Want —

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.— Has been in the County Hospital since 24 Septr & has refused to give his name & tell whence he came In fact has not spoken a word —

Head suspended — Pulse 90 — Says first that his name was John & then that it was James — that his fathers name is Coulan, but would not admit that it was his. Says that he was allowed where he was — Starts frequently when speaking & breaks off to address some imaginary beings, telling them to be quiet & let him alone — Delirium & mutism. Ordinary diet & regimen.

H

Dec. 18. Admitted today that her name was Conlon & that she came from Wigan & that her brother was a weaver Was sent out to the Weavers shop - Seemed to have been taught weaving, but was awkward at first as if he had forgot ten it. Talks of his having been made to sign some bill by his father in law - & of his hand being forced down to the paper - C. J. H

1841 Jan 15. Has had a slight abscess on foot, ~~[illegible]~~ which has been evacuated & is now well. Complains of pain in lower part of right thigh at inner aspect immediately above knee. ~~[illegible]~~ In this situation there is a circumscribed hardness not well defined as to its extent. Abdomen. part. dolent. Hemiplegia. S. h. S Calomel gr viij - Adeat lectum - Calea

Jan 11 Swelling at lower part of thigh has increased during the last few days & a large abscess has formed which was this day punctured & about ½ oz of ~~[illegible]~~ sanious matter with some flakes of lymph discharged. Apply poultice, plaice on half-diet & let him have a pint of porter daily.

January 12 - As at last report - S. pil. Zinci & bis in dies C. alea -

January 13 - Improves in all respects - C. J -

January 14 - (Discharge from thigh trifling - Annulus vesicle on right foot has burst & discharged - Hypernatus ~~[illegible]~~ cataplasm pro dolent pedes - C. Alea. Mind pretty rational -

January 26 - On right groin a mass of enlarged glands. Rub in blue ointment ~~[illegible]~~ Mind rational but a little weak in his memory - C. J -

Jan 30. Swelling of glands nearly gone - foot well - Answers questions willingly & relevantly & appears to be free from all delusions - States that about 11 years ago he lost his toes from exposure to severe cold - In the course of treatment the toes dropped off. His Father kept a warehouse in Wigan in Lancashire. After his death the family were ill off & went to Ireland - He can read - He never was taught any trade but worked as a labourer. He now wishes to return to Poyntzpass. His relations are in Armagh - Bodily health good - C. J - Is convalescent

Feb 7 - Bodily health good. Has been employed in Surgeons office & Laboratory clean & doing trifling work since last report - Mind quite rational - C. J

Feb 9 - Being in good bodily health & free from all indications of insanity & an opportunity of sending him to Ireland having occurred, he is this day discharged

Cured

1840. George Bogle Ætat 24

No. LXXVII. ADMITTED.— 31 December 1840 RATE. 1/1

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— Melancholia in Dementia Lunæ. ATTACK. 1st

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Re admission despised & slighted — Answered questions relevant
Exhibited an air of imbecility — P84 of tolerable strength
Clean — Bowels found to be regular — Ordinary diet
& regimen — To be set to work — H
Feb 18 It has been found impossible to employ this patient
seems to be addicted to self pollution which is an old

probability the cause of his malady. Looks weak & emaciated – Answers questions rationally – C. J.

June 26 No change – C. J.

Feby 7 – No change – C. J.

March 1 – Having been sharply spoken to and threatened with penalties in the event of non compliance, has been induced to do a little work in the galleries for the last three weeks. His expression & manners are more alert, although his mind does not appear to have regained much more strength. C. J.

March 29. Has again relapsed into nearly his former state.

May 24. This case has remained stationary since last report. Bodily health good. Indisposed to all exertion, taciturn & imbecil. Habits cleanly C. J.

June 3. Idle, stupid & filthy. Addicted to masturbation. Bodily health pretty good. No improvement in this case. To be set to work. Cont. omnia

——— 11 No change whatever since last report. It has been found impossible to employ him. Cont. omnia

——— 19 No change mental or bodily since last report. To day has been set to work with wheelbarrow & does well. Cont. omnia

——— 30 Has continued to work since last report – Health pretty good. Cont. omnia

July 8 Has been regularly employed in the garden since last report & has improved considerably. Health good Cont. omnia

——— 15 Health good. Is stout & her appearance is much improved. Habits less filthy. Cont. omnia

——— 28 Has continued to work well in the ground since last report. Health excellent. Habits no longer filthy not now careless & destructive, but keeps herself clean & decent. Mind more active. Cont. omnia

Augt 3 Works regularly. Health good. Habits cleanly. Mind though more active is still imbecil & approaching to fatuity. Pulse 66 small. Tongue clean – Cont. omnia

——— 17 Very clean & decent in his appearance. Is rather but more alert. Works regularly & has on the whole decidedly improved. Cont. omnia

——— 25 Health good. Clean & decent in his appearance. Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia

——— 31 In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

Sept 10. No mental improvement. Still works well. Clean & decent in his appearance. Behaves well in all respects – Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

Page 260

1840.

No. DXXIX ADMITTED.— RATE.

DESCRIPTION.
- PERSONAL.—
- PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.
- FORM.— ATTACK.
- DELUSIONS.—
- PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.
- PREDISPOSING.—
- EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.
- PREVIOUS.—

1840.

No. LXXV ADMITTED.—

RATE.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.—

ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

1840.

No. [illegible] ADMITTED.— RATE.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

MALADY.

FORM.— ATTACK.

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

1840.

No. LXXXIV. ADMITTED.—

RATE.

DESCRIPTION.

PERSONAL.—

PREMONITORY.—

ATTACK.

MALADY.

FORM.—

DELUSIONS.—

PROPENSITIES.—

CAUSES.

PREDISPOSING.—

EXCITING.—

TREATMENT.

PREVIOUS.—

Douglas Collins from p 28.

him evidently dying. The various means usual for restoring persons in his state were had recourse to & the physician was summoned, shortly after whose arrival and 1/2 past five he

Died

Inspection

41 hours after death

Great emaciation of whole body.

Head

Skull of usual thickness and healthy in structure

Dura Mater - very fully injected, loose & even puckered over anterior lobes. Slight adhesions of arachnoid on each side of superior longitudinal sinus over middle & posterior lobes of brain extending to a considerable length & depth along the falx on each side.

Effusion Serous - Considerable over surface of the brain and between sulci and above two ounces at base and especially under tentorium

Substance of Cerebrum Cerebellum & Medulla oblongata } of usual consistence & no morbid alteration of structure observed

Cinerilious substance - small in proportion to the medullary and dipping to an unusually small extent into it.

Ventricles - distended with serous fluid to the amount of at least four ounces in all

Choroid Plexus - Healthy and not blanched

Septum Lucidum of the usual fineness and entire.

Pineal Gland - Unusually small & pale - Gritty as usual

Thorax

Cartilages of ribs completely ossified requiring a saw to dissect them

Ribs. 6. 7 & 8th of right side fractured about their middle; a speculum of the lowest penetrating 3/4 inch the pleura fractured ends coated with coagulable lymph slight appearance of surrounding inflammation

Pleura No adhesions - Right pleura perforated by speculum of eighth rib which projected through it 3/4 of an inch -

Effusion About 10 ounces of bloody serum with a pretty firm dark coloured coagulum of a flattened oblong shape about two inches in length & one in thickness in cavity of right pleura -

Heart & Lungs – Healthy.

Abdomen

Blood vessels of whole abdomen considerably congested.
Liver rather enlarged otherwise healthy.
Stomach & Small Intestines } Mucous coat corrugated & covered with viscid mucus – Blood vessels turged.
Colon in its natural position
Kidneys — pretty healthy
Spleen — healthy
Bladder healthy

Note

In reference to the fractured ribs mentioned above, it may be stated that the patient frequently asserted both to the superintendent & the keepers that he had three ribs broken – But as he was full of hypochondriacal fancies & had no cough, no dyspnœa & no difficulty apparently in moving his arms or in lifting any thing proportioned to his strength, no notice was taken of it. His Brother Mr. Edward Collins having been talking of the circumstance to a friend, his book-keeper mentioned that the patient, on his return from Carthree on the 1st January stated that he had fallen across a chair & broken his ribs on the right side & shewed him in proof ecchymoses to a considerable extent on the outside of his right knee & abrasion & slight ecchymoses on right side of chest. The remains of these were visible on the body after death. The low action of the vital powers will account for the little inflammation produced & also for the slowness of the process of reunion which however had begun as indicated by the coagulable lymph in broken ends. The perforation of the pleura & the clot of blood found in the cavity in all probability occurred after death. Immediately before the fatal event, he was laid out on the floor & when life was finally extinct & while the body was still warm, he was lifted in the arms of a keeper – with the injured side next the keeper & body being necessarily bent, the sharp edge of the rib may then have perforated the pleura & produced the flow of blood constituting the coagulum – It might also have occurred in removing the clothes from the body – the patient being fully dressed when he died. There is also moral evidence that the injury did not take place in the Asylum. The patient was weak & gentle & quite manageable, so that it was quite impossible that any force could have been employed. The keeper, Higgins too, under whom he was placed possesses the most amiable & kind disposition & is thoroughly acquainted with all the duties of his situation & he was placed in the Gallery where all the patients are gentle & mild, so that even had he been out of sight of the keeper, which he never was, it is unlikely that any injury would have been inflicted on him. – H.

John Muir from page 4.

May 9. Has continued since last report to be quiet & industrious, though still incoherent. Bodily health good. C. T. H

May 20. Composed & much more reticent. Industrious. Bodily health good. C. T. H

May 23rd This evening being sent out with some other patients & two keepers to procure water – the Water Company having without notice reduced the limited supply afforded for the last week – he loaded down his pitchers & made off to the High Street when he was last among the crowd –

May 24th It being likely that he would go home as he had done the last time he escaped, ~~after~~ two hours were allowed to elapse when two keepers were despatched who returned with him early this morning. He stated that he wished merely to see his friends & meant them to return. He is in good bodily health his mind improves. C. T. H

May 25. Has become somewhat unsettled this morning at the reverting to sums of money owing him by underwriters – the amounts of which are greatly exaggerated – Eye & Countenance indicative of excitability. Face pale & features rather shrunk. P. 88. S. pil. Colocynth Co ij – C. alia. H

June 20. Has been very excitable & petty frequently excited during the last three weeks. Has been muffed for the last week in consequence of his violence. Eye & countenance indicate high excitability. ~~Is~~ occasionally ~~reads~~ raves incoherently and is always more or less confused. P 88. small – Tongue a little white but moist – Bowels free – Sleeps pretty well. On the whole there is little if any improvement. C. T. H

July 6. Since last report has become much more composed is now industrious. Bodily health good. C. T. H

July 17. Has been industrious at his trade since last report. Bodily health good. Mind improves. C. T. H.

August 5. Continues to labour diligently as a carpenter. Bodily health good. Mind improves though very slowly. C. T. H

Aug. 20. Has improved considerably since last report. Bodily health good. Works diligently as formerly. May now be looked on as convalescent. C. T. H

Aug. 31. Convalescence proceeds. Bodily health good On minute examination, no delusion could be detected C. T.

Sept. 10. State of body & mind in all respects satisfactory. C. T.

Sept. 28. Being now perfectly sane & in good bodily health he is this day dismissed

Cured

Wm Hamilton from page 68

opening his door at 6 o'Clock, it was found that during the night he had

Died

The Body was opened on the morning of the 28 Sept. ~~about 30~~ within 30 hours after death. Temperature at midday 54.

Head

Skull generally thick otherwise healthy
Membranes - Not morbidly vascular
Dura Mater adhered on each side of Falx Major to subjacent membranes & brain so as to be with difficulty separated
No adhesion of the Falx itself -
Brain of the usual consistence externally.
Septum Lucidum & Fornix very soft -
Cerebellum softer than usual ~~over~~ especially adjoining the 4th Ventricle -
Effusion at base about two ounces, part of which came from the Vertebralis -
No other morbid appearance

Trunk

Meteorism of abdomen - Muscles thin & softened & rapidly advancing to putrefaction -

Thorax

Pleura. Right pleura healthy - Left adhering - the adhesions long old - No effusion
Lungs perfectly healthy in their structure -
Pericardium. 3iv of effusion in cavity -
Heart small & flaccid
Right coronary vein apparently varicose
Valves healthy

Abdomen

Stomach contained a pint of yellowish fluid
Mucous surface of a slate colour exhibiting numerous inflamed spots & patches especially about the glands. Whole ~~structure~~ it was softened & thickened
Intestines pale & distended with flatus, Colon alongits transverse arch enormously so - but not displaced
Liver. Concave surface of a deep slate colour which extended 2 lines into the substance - Substance apparently healthy -
Gallbladder - distended with light coloured bile
Spleen healthy but of the same colour as liver
Kidneys. Similarly coloured - On the surface of the right two abscesses were found, one the size of a hazel nut, the other that of a bean -
Bladder - healthy & empty
Effusion in peritoneum two pounds - H

George Evander McIver from page 38.

wrote abusive letters to the physicians threatening him with personal violence unless he be immediately liberated. Sumat ℞. S. pil Galenii grij - & quotidie ter quaterve Sol. Tart. Ant ℞. Cont alea. H.

May 9th The Calomel pills acting rather powerfully & the use of the Tartrate of Antimony have succeeded in rendering this patient tractable. Today however when visited by the physician he became very much excited & used threats though he did not proceed any overt act of violence - Increase the doses of Tartrate of Antimony & repeat occasionally the Calomel pill & on the first attempt at violence secure & place under safe restraint. C. alea. H

May 20 - Still indulges in abuse of the physicians who he asserts is keeping him here unjustly - Raves coherently enough of his approaching marriage, his domestic arrangements - his purchasing Estates & Keeping a yacht for the master of which he has engaged a patient. Talks no longer of buying the Colonelcy of the 10th Hussars or that of the Scotch Greys - Very tractable, but does not commit any act of violence - Has been taking 3 or 4 times a day a draught of the Solution of Tartar Emetic Pulse 88. Tongue pretty clean - Bowels regular & Appetite good - Has a great desire for snuff C. T. H

June 8. Still highly tractable & full of insane notions. Raves very coherently & plausibly respecting his fortune & intended marriage occasionally also of his yacht - all being pure delusions. No alteration (& purchasing a Yacht) since last report - Bodily health good - C. T. H

June 21. Still highly tractable & full of insane notions. Is highly irritated at the physicians for detaining him - & presuming his marriage is now inclined to purchase only a Majority in the Cavalry & is not so anxious about a yacht - p 78. Scalp cool. Bowels regular - Sleeps well - Appetite good. Rather more meagre in appearance C. T. H

July 3rd - Much less tractable but still as much occupied with insane projects. Wrote an abusive letter to the Superintendent the other night which was returned to him with the observation that as he would on reflection regret that he had written it was now sent back that he might be spared painful reflections - On this being delivered to him, he became quiet looked ashamed & retired to his room - The next morning he wrote a most ample apology & has since behaved quietly & submissively. C. T. H

July 5 Formula of right side - Said to have appeared yesterday after the use of cold shower bath - Both affected parts bathed a day with vinegar & water. Continue other treatment -

July 13 - Eruption disappears, crusts having formed & dropped off in the usual way. Mind improves speedily since that eruption has appeared - Cont. Tinct. H

Augt 3rd Eruption has completely faded - Mind improves though slowly & he is still highly tractable & at times very much

George Wander McIver from p 175

excited. Bodily health good. C. J. H

Sept 7. Has been more excited since last report & has written some incoherent letters. This change is in all probability owing to the weather. C. J. H—

August 17. Since the weather has become cooler he has been much less excited. Plays billiards & bowls. & is very ~~much~~ polite & amiable in his manner. Still raves on being warned & going into the army though less frequently than formerly. Bodily health good—tendency to constipation combated by aperients. C. J. H

Sept 10. Has improved greatly since last report. Delusions as to his wealth & prospects quite gone. No longer determined on entering the army but wishes to go home to his farm. Has given up his project of marrying the young lady in Edinburgh but says that if his circumstances were such as would enable him to marry & offer his hand to her with propriety, he would do it. Bodily health good. Is now convalescent. C. J. H

Sept 30. Convalescence proceeds. Behaves well. Betrays no delusions & though still somewhat excitable can control himself as evinced by the tone of the letters which he writes. C. J. H

Oct 13 Today in a long conversation with the Superintendent expressed his sorrow for the absurd way in which he had acted when he came here & his vexation for the letters he had addressed to various individuals. Acknowledged that he was insane both before & after coming here. When told that none of his absurd letters had been sent, he said his mind was greatly relieved & thanked the Superintendent again & again for his kindness. Expressed his desire to return to his farm & live quietly & said he was willing to remain till he should be considered quite well as he dreaded ever acting or thinking again as he had done— Is quite rational in all respects & after the usual probation may be discharged. C. J. H—

Oct 26. Convalescence proceeds in the most favorable manner. Has written a kind well expressed letter to his sister & brother in law— Bodily health good. C. J. H—

Oct 31. Convalescence proceeds— Bodily health good. C. J. H

Nov 12. In excellent bodily health. Mind rational. Moral powers perfectly healthy in their manifestations. C. J. H

Nov 28— P. M. J. pretty clean— Has had some physic with effect— Having been carefully examined in all his known past delusions, I find that he is now completely aware that they were mere delusions, having no existence except in his own disordered fancy. Continue attention & bowels.

Dec 14 Being this day in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of lunacy, he is with written directions discharged

Cured

1840 **Wm Maxwell Walker** from page 2

May 17. Continued this morning to remove all the dressings & to wash the parts with saliva – Divided parts adhere – Sutures was removed by the Surgeon & right side supported by strapping. Has been muffled to prevent further interference. Very irrational. Says he can cure all diseases – will decide a man into four pieces & heal him up in half an hour. Complains of the length of time taken to cure this wound. &c C. J. H

May 24 – Wound now quite well – Head from muff – Mind irrational. C. J. H

June 20. Scaling of wound still very visible. Still raves absurdly but coherently. Appetite sleep Bowels & tongue natural – No mental improvement –. Tobe employed if possible. C. J. H

July 6 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. J. H

August 6 No change since last report except that he raves more volubly & is a little more excited in all probability in consequence of the heat of the weather – C. J. H

August 17. Since the the weather has become cooler he has been quiet & orderly though he still irrational. C. J. H

Sept. 30. Raves as usual coherently enough. In good humoured & behaves well. Bodily health good. C. J. H

October 23. Bodily health. Very cheerful & good natured – Says he does not trouble himself with any thing in particular – That his love a song & good liquor & the last present attention to the ladies put him wrong & brought him here, but that he is now quite well & ought to be

Nov. 15. No change. C. J. H

Nov 29 – Pulse 66 small & feeble. Tongue a little white. Bowels regular. Complains of thirst and headach. Scalp quite cool. Says he never sleeps, but this contradicted by others. Says he has been three times deprived of all power over himself & that he has been abused by the government – Has been a martyr on account of his political principles & is confined here on that account in reality, though the ostensible cause was his love of drink & the ladies – Declares he is quite well & is very clamorous for his liberation – R – Calomel gr vij – h s & c m Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3ij & repeat. Solution prove rata – Cont alea – H

Dec 24 – In good bodily health – Mind as at last report. C J H

Jan 30 – No change – C. J –

Feb 7. 28 No change in mind. Some indolent phlegmons on right leg apt to run into ulceration. Cerat. ulcer. unguent. ox. hydrarg. nitr. ℥ i ft ten in oleo spirit. Alterativ. q. s.

March 18. Since last report has gradually fallen off considerably in appearance, and temper has become more irritable – Last night had a slight rigor accompanied with pain & ~~pain~~ & cough for which a draught with R. Rhei, Solution of muriate of Morphia & R. Zingiber

page 178 –

Wm Maxwell Walker

was prescribed. Medicine operated well and this morning he is free from pain but listless & depressed. Intermit. Pulv. Alterativ. ℔. pl. aā gr ij ℈ ℞. op. gtt x ℈ post purgation. Injicant. ℞. op. ℥ss.

March 19. Enema was retained; has had some slight purging of bloody mucus during night. T. furred, & dry in the centre. ℙ 100. soft. R. calomel gr iv – opii. gr ss – ℔ pulv. stat. sumend –

March 20. Purging slide continues. Refuses food. ℙ 84 soft and of moderate strength. T. dry & coated with brown fur. ℔ stat. ℞. aloes ℥ij ℈ ℞. op. gtt xx. Injiat. resp. enem. parv. ℈ ℞. op. ℥j

March 21. Slept quite had no purging during the night, but this morning there is some return of it. Injiat. stat. enem. opiat. et repetat. h. s.

March 22. Less purging – but debility increases. Considerable tenderness of abdomen under pressure. R. pulv. Doveri. gr. xv – Calomel gr. iv. ℔ h. s. – A glass of brandy with hot water at bed time – Beef tea & milk for diet

March 23. Purging continues stools thin watery & bloody. Considerable nervous tremors. Expectoration of thick & almost purulent mucus has been abundant these two days. T. furred. ℙ 100 feeble. R. Mistur cret. ℥vi – ℞. Kin. ℥ij – ℞. Op. ℥p. – Liquat a table spoonful every three hours – Brandy to be given as before.

March 24. Purging much diminished, but strength sinks – To have an ounce of brandy with warm water every three hours. An opiate enema at night –

March 25. Since last report has continued to sink and today has refused all sustenance, even the brandy – At 8 P. M. he

Died

Inspection 66 hours after death –

Head.

Scalp adhered very firmly to bone –
Skull very thick, especially the frontal bone.
Dura mater very thick & strong and adhered firmly to brain near longitudinal sinus
Brain very vascular throughout. Considerable serous effusion over all its surface; fully four ounces exuded from it during the examination.
Lateral ventricles large & dilated but did not contain more than the usual quantity of fluid

Chest

Pleurae. No adhesions or effusion of any consequence.
Lungs. Upper lobe of right lung studded with small tubercles & contained a cavity about the size of a small marble.
Pericardium contained about ℥p of fluid.
Heart – perfectly natural.

to page 255

Robert Jeffrey from page 46.

May 14. Swelling of leg considerably increased & pufiness about 3 inches under knee. An incision was made on the most depending puffy part above the ankle & about 8 ounces of sanious pus poured out. The upper puffy tumour evidently communicated with the lower as both were emptied by the incision. Ft. Spermaceti Cataplasm lenitiv. lenticul. contril. & warm applications fascia scultetus cum lotio. Cent. alcoh. — H

May 23. Bodily health considerably improved. Affected leg well with the exception of an unhealthy part round incision. Pulse 78 small but not so feeble as formerly. Tongue clean. Sleeps better. Takes his food well. Bowels regular. Former delusions gone. Inclined to be a little testy & conceives that he takes too much food. That this is the cause of his sore leg & that he would be quite well if he were not asked to take food. which he nevertheless seems to relish notwithstanding he grumbles all the time of feeding. Dress sore with Red precipitate ointment. C. alcoh. H.

May 26. Pulse 78. Bowels natural. Sleeps pretty well, though still a little unsettled. But Mrs Jeffrey having become fearfully anxious that he should be tried out for a few days, it was this day allowed to go on trial to return within the course of three days. otherwise a removal of all documents will be requested.

May 29. His friends being desirous to retain him at home he is this day discharged Relieved H

August 12. This day the superintendent learned that Mr Jeffrey had ~~[illegible]~~ had an attack of hemiplegia.

1840 James Miller from p 34.

June 22 – Scalp hot. Skin highly excited. Bowels confinedly. p 96 full. Bowels free by medicine. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Abrad. Capill. Admovcant. hemidrachm xij. temperant. Cont. calea – H

July 6. Paroxysms has gradually subsided since last report. he is now pretty composed & rational. To be got up & mixed in the wards. C. calea. H

July 12. This morning became restless & in the evening fell into a paroxysm of furious mania. Secure & bled. Shave head. Give a tablespoonful of Solution of Tartar Ant. every 3 hours & a wineglassful of Cathartic Solution every morning. Conduct as

July 14. Slept little. boisterous, whistles & sings the whole night. Is quieter during the day. Made a bombastic address to the Superintendent of [redacted] his sorrows & sufferings. Scalp hot p 78 full. Tongue clean & moist – Bowels regular. Appetite rather keen. Abrad. capill. C. calea. H

July 19 Rather less excited. Bowels free by medicine. Slept little at night but slumbers during the day. Pulse 60 small & feeble patient under the influence of Tartar Emetic. Raves as formerly. C. S. H.

Augt 2 Has been rather more excited since last report – Abrad. Capill. Cont. calea. H

Augt 7. No change. C. S. H

August 9. Rather less excited today. Scalp cool – Skin moist – p 70. Tongue clean & moist – Complains of thirst & of hunger. Bibat tertia quaque. Haust Aquæ frigidæ simul Liby. C. calea. H

Augt 13. Has become more calm since last report. To be got up for two hours in the morning. C. S. H

August 14. Was got up but it was soon evident that he was not yet sufficiently composed to be out of bed. To come as before C. calea. H

August 18 – Has calmed down since last report & is permitted again to get up, on promise of good behaviour. C. S.

Sept. 15. Again excited & it has become necessary to confine him. S. quotidie Sol. Tart. Antimon 3ii tertia quaque haust & omni mane Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3ij. Low diet. H

Sept. 22. Still excited. Abundat. Capill. Effundat aquæ frigidæ capiti ter indies. C. calea H

Oct. 2. Again composed & he is allowed to get out of bed. Salemull. medicamenta. H

Oct. 23. Has had two carbuncles one on his [redacted] neck & the other on his right leg. These have been poulticed opened & are now healing. Continues to be still excited & occasionally destructive but is easily checked by vegetarian – C. S. H.

Nov 3. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. C. S. H

Nov 10. Has again become violent. p 84 small & feeble – Scalp hot. Bowels Confined. S. h. s. Calomel grviij & in mor. Sol. Sal Cath 3ij. H

James Alexander from p 16.

May 18th 1870. Tongue clean & moist. Belly free - Appetite good. Sleep somewhat disturbed. Has not engaged yet in any work since his return. ~~Is unemployed~~ Mind somewhat improved. How laughs when his former delusions are adverted to. Is employed. C. also. H

May 30 Has worked since last report & in consequence improved since last report & as his father is dying dead he is this day allowed to go out on trial for 72 hours - At present in good bodily health & free from delusions. H

June 2nd Being on his leaving this on the 30th May in good bodily health & free from all maniacal excitement or delusion & nothing been returned by his friends who were warned to do if the smallest symptoms of bodily or mental disease appeared he is this day discharged in the Records

Cured

Wm. Muller from page 50

day hours he was discovered below the stair leading to S.W. galleries, concealed among straw. Previous to this however two keepers had been sent off to look for him. To have only breakfast & supper. To be searched & ironed with legirons & kept always in sight of a keeper. C. also.

June 21st. Has been anxious on his own entreaties to be freed from restraint. Having given a solemn promise not to attempt to escape & to work diligently at the loom, has been liberated from restraint & ordered to be sent to work tomorrow. C. also H

June 30. More composed in countenance speech & manner. Works diligently at the loom. Bodily health good - C. J. H

July 6 - This morning refused to work in consequence of having a headach - On his getting a purge & hearing that he was to be put on water gruel, he declared himself much better. To be kept hard at work & whenever idle to be immediately reported. C. J. H.

July 17th - Again had himself today & was missing for two hours. Was duly admonished & set to work. C. J. H

August 6. Has again attempted to secrete himself - but was soon discovered. Has worked steadily since last report. Bodily health good. Mind improves. C. J. H

August 7. Today refused to work & became troublesome to the warders who turned him out to the yard where he lay down in the sun. On being seen soon after he was found to be sulky - Scalp hot. pulse full - Head. Capill. Percecant. manus. Introt cubiti. abdom. Intermitt. Shea - S. dust. temperamen - H

August 11. At his most earnest entreaty & promise of behaving properly he is permitted this day to resume his work. To remain on low diet & deprived of tea till it be seen that he is steady at his work. H

August 22 - Continued to behave since last report till today, when he refused to work. Bodily health good. Mind sulky & weak. To be placed on low diet & deprived of tea. C. also. H

August 30. Has worked irregularly for the last two days. Mind as formerly. Bodily health good. C. J. H.

Sept. 30. Has continued to work steadily since last report & has gained more than confidence by all the expedients attending his escapes & attempts to escape. Mind slowly improving. Bodily health good - C - J - H

Oct. 2 This evening between 7 & 8 contrived to escape - All the grounds have been searched but no traces observed. H

Oct. 3 - At 12 today he was brought back by the keepers. Was ordered to be confined for 8 days in a dark room on low diet. H

Oct. 12. On promise of good behaviour and on his most earnest entreaty he is allowed to have his loom again. Mind still weak

1840 Peter Lawson from p10

=cated as of dry crackling tendons were felt. Abrud. Capill. C Alba. H
June 21. Stupid & sluggish as usual. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Tongue a little white but moist. Bowels regular. Has not lost flesh since last report. Mind agitated, weak & confused. P 44 feble On the whole no improvement. C. T. H
July 6th. As at last report. C. T. H
August 7. Has been working for the last week. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H.
Sept 10. Works very orderly. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. C. T. H.
Oct 3. No change. C. T. H
October 23. Bodily health considerably improved. Mind still imbecil but less agitated. Can with difficulty be got to do any work & that in a very slovenly & irregular manner C. T. H
Nov 23. As at last report. C. T. H
Dec 4 P 66 small & feble. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular Appetite small. Works a little but in a slovenly & irregular manner Mind agitated & imbecil. Case incurable. C. T. H
Jan 7th 1841. No change. C. T.
Feby 30. P 66 small. Tongue clean. Appetite, Bowels and flesh natural. Does a little work. No mental change. C. T.
March 4. Bodily health good. Appearance very robust. P. 78. T. clean. Expression heavy & stupid. Habits inveterately idle. When employed in assisting to carry things to or from Kitchen, frequently attempts to seize any eatables especially butcher meat, within his reach & make off with them. To be sent to garden, and strictly dealt with if he refuses to work. C.
April 22. Since last report has been got to do a good deal of work but requires to be constantly superintended. In other respects as at last report. C. T.
May 24. As at last report. C. ommin
June 4 Bodily health good & though he is on low diet is very stout. Mind stupid but more alert & not so weak as formerly. Answers questions relevantly. Never converses. Does any work assigned him. Cont. ommin
— 19 Bodily health good. Works in the open air & mind more active since last report. Does not shed tears on being spoken to as he used to do. Cont. ommin
July 6 In all respects as at last report. Is very stout & executes any heavy work assigned to him
— 24. No change whatever. Health good. Works steadily. Cont. ommin
Augt 3. Taciturn & stupid in his appearance. Works regularly & well. Tongue white. Pulse 72 small. Bowels fr. Cont. ommin — page 204

184

Charles James Cordner from p 102 —

July 31 - Continues to improve in all respects. Is daily in the carpenters shop the steady employment in which has evidently been useful to him. Mind much less flighty. Bodily health good. Sleeps well. May now be looked on as convalescent.

August 2 - Some slight appearance of acne on face. Tongue a little foul. Intermittent Mist. Carb. Ammon. c T. Valer. c Pulv. Alterat. ℞ x ter in die per dies IV. Cat. alica. H

August 7 Has been rather more unsettled during the last two days. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. p 72. Scalp a little hot. Restless at night, though he works pretty steadily during the day. Mind flighty - C. J. H

August 9. At last report. Very anxious to enter into theological & metaphysical discussions. J. Omni nocte per dies IV pil. Calomel & Pulv. Scammon. Cat. alica. H

August 10. Some further eruption on face. Says that the medicine does not act on his bowels. J. Omni mane pil. Colocynth. Comp. j per dies IV. Cont. alica. Omnia. H -

August 13. Has been more agitated & excited today & conducted himself in a wild & extravagant manner to his Clerk who called on him. C. J. H

August 16 Again calm & composed, externally, but is evidently under restraint & his mind is by no means in a settled state as indicated by his questions. C. J. H

August 23. Bodily health improved. Mind more steady. On the whole better. C. J. H

August 30. In all respects improves. Moral feelings correct & gradually becoming stronger & there is reason to believe that he is overcoming his permanent habit. C. J. H

Sept 6. Mind improves - Tongue a little white & bowels somewhat constipated. R. Adelheim vicem hora Omni pil Calomel c Colocynth ij & mane sequente Sol. Sal. Mineralis ℥ij. C. alica -

Sept 10. Bodily improved. Works steadily. Mind becomes daily more settled & on the whole he goes on satisfactorily. C. J.

Sept 30. Has improved in all respects since last report. Requires occasionally ~~[illegible]~~ aperients. He may now be noted among the Convalescents -

Oct 28. Bodily health ^{do} Cheerful & industrious having become an expert carpenter - Convalescence proceeds in all respects favorably C. J. H -

Nov 28. Was this day examined by the Physician in presence of the Superintendent & answered in a calm & satisfactory manner. Declared that the moral training to which he had been subjected had been highly beneficial to him & dated his improvement from the time he was kept to one engagement. Mind quite rational. May be discharged as soon as arrangements

Wm Taylor from page 24.

June 20. Bodily health good. Mind still slow but natural
On the whole improved, though very slowly. C. S. H
July 17. Bodily health good. Mind improves slowly & though he
is quiet & cautious, he answers questions cheerfully & rationally &
behaves well. C. S. H
August 7. No particular report. C. S. H
August 13 Bodily health good - Has improved considerably
since last report. Mind much more alert. C. S. H
August 23. Bodily health good. Mind improves steadily
though slowly. C. S. H
Sept. 10. Pulse 60. Extremities cold. Tongue pretty clean & moist
Still a little pensive & depressed. Behaves quietly & though cautious
answers questions coolly & rationally. On the whole improved.
C. S. H
Sept. 24. Bodily health pretty good, though the circulation is
impaired. Still pensive & cautious but betrays no delusions
& appears to be improved. On the whole improved. C. S. H
Sept. 29. His friends being anxious to have him home &
determining in removing him tomorrow, he was informed
today that he would then be discharged. He became more
alert & his countenance lost all its melancholy expression
P. 72. Extremities warmer - Sleeps well at night. Appetite
good. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. C. S. H
Sept. 30 Pulse 72. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular
Sleeps well. Still a little depressed but free from any
discoverable delusion & rational. Acknowledges that
his mind was deranged & recollects his delusions of which
he says he has long been free. Though he has not
undergone the usual term of probation, in the hope
that by care & attention on the part of his family he
will be kept quiet & free from all annoyance or
cause of relapse, he is this day after three months
& with written instructions as to diet, regimen &
habits discharged

Cured

John Hannay from page 78.

indicates imbecility. C. S. H
August 3. Bodily health improved. Whole appearance indicates a degree of imbecility verging on fatuity. Abradat. Capellet. C. alien. H
August 9. Bodily health much improved. Mind more alert though still very imbecile. Takes more exercise. C. S. H.
August 23. As at last report: C. S. H.
August 25. Bodily health good. No mental improvement. Tenuit & taciturn. Abrad. Capell. Applicat vesicatorium capiti. C. alien. H
August 30. Bodily health good. Looks more alert but still tenuit & taciturn. C. S. H
Sept. 15. Very little improved. C. S. H
Sept. 29 P72 small & feeble. Extremities cold. Tongue white. Bowels constipated. Hangs his head & cries when spoken to. Will not answer questions. Smiles when food is given him. Occasionally filthy. Sumat Calomel gr x h. s. & c in Sol. Sal. Cathartic. C. alien. H
Oct. 8. Bodily health good. Mind weak as formerly. His case is perfectly hopeless so far as a cure is concerned. H
Oct 27 Bodily health good. Mind still very weak but more alert. Takes a good deal of exercise. C. S. H
Nov. 5. Has become restless & agitated again. Sits on the floor & weeps when spoken to. S. h. s. Calomel gr v & c in Sol. Sal Cathartic.
Nov 9th During the last two days he has become violent & destructive & it became necessary to confine him to bed. Raves incoherently on all subjects. Abrad. Capell. Admoveantur hirudines & temperbals. dein Applicatur vesicatorium capiti toto. Omni mane S. Sol. Cathartic ℥ij. Low diet
Nov 15 Still incoherent & noisy. Face flushed. Tongue foul. P88 small. Sleeps little. Eye maniacal. Bowels scarcely constipated & faces dark. S. h. S. Calomel gr v & c. in Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij. C. alien. H.
Nov 19. Bowels regular by medicine. Tongue cleaner & moist. Scalp hot. Eye still maniacal. Sleeps little. Occasionally noisy. Cries & swears. C. S. H
Nov 21. No improvement. Raves incoherently. Cursing & swearing. Admoveantur hirudines xij. temperbals. Abrad. Capell. S. h. S. Calomel gr viij & c. in Sol. Sal Cathartic. C. alien. H
Nov 27. No improvement since last report. Abrad. Capell. Applicat vesicator. capiti. C. alien. a c. H
Nov 30. Blister produced little sensation. Is violent since. Face flushed & eyes suffused. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels free by medicine. C. S. H
Dec 13 Has improved considerably since last report. Not violent

page 233

Thomas Mallman from page 12

=taplasm to affected parts. C. alex. H—
July 9. Still considerable discharge of fetid odour from opening
Dress with Red precipitate ointment. C. alex. H
Augt 8 – Discharged has ceased & opening has closed since
last report. Bodily health good. Mind more alert & occasionally rational. C. J. H
July 17 Continues to improve both in mind and
body. C. J. H.
August 23. Continued ~~to~~ to improve both mentally & bodily since last report till today when he became some what drowsy. P. 68 Imale. Tongue foul. Bowels constipated. S. h. S. pil Calomel iii & c. m. sol. Sal. Lotth ℥ss
Cont alex. H
Augt 27. Became more alert after the medicine operated & continued in his usual state till this morning when he again became drowsy. Repet. Medicamenta at 2 3 4. h. n. Cont alex. H
Augt 30. Medicine operated powerfully & he is now in his ordinary state. C. J. H.
Septr 10. Has had several attacks of drowsiness & which have always yielded to shaving head & applying cold lot at the same time purging freely. Today he is in his ordinary state & expresses a desire to get out – C. J.
Septr 17. This patient continued pretty well till this afternoon at five o'Clock when he became a little drowsy & suddenly at ½ past 5 –

Died

Dissection

Body opened 44½ hours after death. Temperature at Medday 55 F.

Head

Scalp thick & firm. Lividity in superior and posterior parts & also of ears. Temporal muscle well developed
Skullcap was of the usual thickness & presented nothing remarkable
Dura Mater injected – The minuter branches of the Medolle Meningeal artery turgid with blood – Adhesions (subjacent magnitudes on upper part of brain) on each side of falx & posteriorly along both sides of falx half an inch & more deep. Several needle shaped opacous deposits in the dura matter extending from the falx on both sides to a considerable distance –
Pia Mater not more than usually vascular
Cerebral Substance of the usual consistence
Lateral Ventricles distended with serum to the extent of 3iv
Septum Lucidum entire

Page 205

William McAllister from p 104.

bromidecs & ℥j tempore. & repet. medicament ut 6ta die h
or. C. alea. H-

August 9. Upwards of XXX leeches were applied but only one or two would draw blood. Has had two doses of purgative taken besides the medicine prescribed yesterday without effect. Applic. capite linteo aquae calidae madefacta. S. stat. p. Jalap ℈ij & Calomel gr X. & post horas tres Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij. Rebat lenten gum shou Aquae frigidae spumas Zeby. C. alea. H

August 10. Medicine has operated powerfully & he has been much better since. C. S. H.

August 13. At 3 pm today had another fit which lasted about 10 minutes. This undoubtedly brought on by a struggle with another patient. C. S. H-

August 16. No fits since last report. Mind calm & composed & much more alert. C. S. H

August 23- No fits since last report - Mind & body both considerably improved. C. S H

August 30. No fits since last report. Mind & body both improved C. S. H

August 31. Had a fit at 8 Am this morning which lasted 14 minutes Symptoms not severe - Stupor slight & disappearing in an hour. S. stat. pil. Colocynth Comp ij. C. alea. H

Sept. 7- Today became stupid again. Abrad. Capill. S. stat pil Calomel & Colocynth ij. & post horas iij Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥j C. alea - H

Sept. 10. Little [illegible] change - Repet. purgantia. C. alea. H

Sept. 15 Has been well & has had his head shaved. Is now up again & on his usual quiet state. Mind slow but taken C. S. H

Sept. 26 At 20 minutes past 5 pm had another fit lasting ten minutes. Is now stupid. Abrad. Capill. Injectio enema Sere bum Ricinat. C. M. Sumat Calomel gr X & post horas iv S. Sol Cathartic ℥ij. C. alea. H

Sept. 29 Still stupid & bewildered. Cont. purgantia. Affusio Aquae calidae aq. frigid. ter indies. C. alea H

Oct. 4. His mind is now composed & more alert. Has been up for two days & is giving a little assistance in the ward. C. S. H

October 22. At 10 AM had another fit which lasted 15 minutes - Symptoms very moderate. S. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij stat. C alea. H

Despere - Had another fit which lasted 12 minutes. Symptoms very moderate. This occurred at ¼ past 4 pm - S. h. s. pil Calomel & Colocynth ij. & c. m. Sol. Sal. Cathartic ℥ij. Calia H-

October 28- Has had three fits today - one at 6 AM - one at 8 Am & the other a little before 2 pm - The first lasted 9 minutes the second 16 minutes & the 3rd 20 minutes. In all the symptoms

John Nicholls from page 14

1840
July 13. Bodily health much improved. Less querulous than formerly. Mind still imbecil & likely to continue so. C. F. H.
August 6. Mind imbecil. Cries like a child begs to be sent home to his mother & relatives that he may not be sent on service. Thinks that there is some plot to send him ~~home~~ into the navy again. Pulse 72. Scalp ✠. hot. Tongue clean & moist, Bowels regular. ~~Cap~~ Abradat. Capillit. Cont. alter. H.
Augt 8 Has written a letter pretty well expressed to his brother. In this he begs hard to be taken home. Mind as imbecil as formerly & delusions unchanged. S. Pil. Calomel ℈ mane nocteque. C. alter - H
August 23. No change in the state of his mind. Bodily health good. ~~Mercury~~ Mercury ~~has~~ was a week after last report affected the gums & was then stopped. C. F. H
Sept 16. Since last report has been less agitated & depressed & tranquil to be removed & sent home to his mother. P 72. small - Bowels regular - Sleeps pretty well - Appetite good. On the whole improves. C. F. H
Sept 30. P 66. small - Mind worse again since last report apparently in consequence of two interviews with his friends who talked of taking him away, fixed a day for the purpose & carefully concealed from the medical officers that they had done so - The day having passed he brooded & complained bitterly of having been deceived & the consequence is that both his health & mind have suffered - C. F. H
October 16 Some little improvement both in the state of his health & mind - State however depressed & talks anxiously of his relations have been - Begs that they may be sent for as he is sure that one of them who is a Shipmaster in the Brownlaw & would not sail without him - His fixed delusion that he is to be sent on foreign service for the purpose of destroying him has again returned. C. F. H
Oct 23. No change. C. F. H.
Nov 17. Mind as agitated as formerly. To day kept his bed not from bad health but depression. To be got out of bed & roused as much as possible - C. F. H
Nov 18. Got up last night - To day is up & in his usual depressed state - C. F. H
Dec 2. Very much agitated. Thinks that the songs sung by the patients are made against him - That their laughter is directed against him & that they dance to annoy him. Scalp hot. P 66 small & feeble. T. Clean & moist - Bowels free. Abrad. Capill. Abluvent. Nocte Vij tempore - S. A. S. ful - Colocynth C. ℈ - Cont alter - H -

page 228

190

Samuel Gordon Semple from page 76

1840
July 13 Diarrhœa checked by medicine prescribed. Has had some loose stools this morning. R. Hal. Spt. Opii gtt. x. alvo. H

July 14— Had an interview with Mrs Semple yesterday which did him no harm. Mind improves. Diarrhœa little continues Rp pulv Doveri ℈ ij. Ft. pulv Rhei pulmat gr viij. Sacchari purificati ℈ ss. M. ft. pulv. No. viij. ℞ unde unum omni horâ donec alvus fluxerit. C. alvo. H

July 18. Pulse 78. Bowels regular. Appetite good, sleeps well Mind slow though rational. On the whole improves. C. S. H

July 26 Takes a good deal of exercise & mind rational & more active. C. S. H

Augt 3rd Gains flesh daily. Mind rational & more active. Takes exercise & notwithstanding the weather has been unfavorable so many of your patients do continues to improve steadily. C. S. H

August 8. State improves. C. S. H

August 11. Being this day in good bodily health & free from all manifest delusions & his friends being anxious that he should have the advantage of Country air at this season of the year he is prematurely discharged

Cured

(H)

Thomas McLean from page 22.

1840
July 17 - Is very anxious to be dismissed. Says that if he were dismissed he could seek employment as a groom. Says that all nonsense & talk of his being Earl of Carrick. Appetite, Sleep, Bowels & pulse natural. Cheerful & industrious. C. J. H.

August 4. Still of opinion that he is Earl of Carrick de jure though not de facto, but does not seem inclined to prosecute his claim. Works in the garden & grounds. Bodily health good. C. J. H

August 17. After being very gloomy yesterday, he this morning after breakfast burst into a fit of crying, & afterwards being at the same time abusing the officers of the establishment & raving on his imaginary wrongs. Abrad. Capill. S. pudendi sex h. S. pul. febd c o l. irrit. Lef. ij. C. calea H

August 20 - His fit of depression has terminated and he is now in his usual state of composure, working willingly at any task assigned him. C. J. H.

Sept 16 - Works as usual & is civil & cheerful - Is inclined to think that his notions regarding the Earldom of Carrick are erroneous - but will not admit that there is or ever has been any thing wrong with him. Bodily health good. C. J. H -

October 1st. No change. C. J. H

October 23. P66 mal. Extremities cold. Tongue clean - Bowels regular - Sleepswell. Looks pale & thin but takes his food regularly - Says that nothing is or ever was wrong with him that he was brought here by Daniel Hill, Mr. Gray's servant, on the pretext of going to church - That he was deceived & has been most unjustly detained here - That he is not Earl of Carrick that it was not absurd for him to think so since he was told that he was - That his reason for drawing his money from the Earl of Eglintoun (which amounted to about £100 p.a.) was that he wished to have a paint & tee London - That his spending it in so short a time was owing to his having been at expence to do what was genteel for he liked to be like a gentleman when he was travelling. Does not work now as he has no business to do so - That if he was out of this he would soon get a situation for a groom - That he was a favourite with the Earl of Eglintoun & That he has no doubt of his Lordship at once taking him into his service. C. J. H -

Nov 20 - Health somewhat improved. Mind more composed - Does cheerfully any little work assigned him - C. J. H -

Dec 2. At his own request he this day began to learn weaving Seems pleased with his new employment - Health improved Mind more alert - C. J. H -

Dec 4. Has stopped his weaving, as it did not suit him - p178
T. clean & moist. Bowels regular - Sleeps well - Mind

compound. Wishes to be discharged that he may get some employment - will take any situation connected with horses. Delusions no longer exist & he is sensible of his former state. On the whole may now be noted as convalescent. C. T. H

December 8 - Bodily health good. Continues convalescent mentally - C. T. H

1871 January 2. Bodily health. Mind slowly regains strength C. S.

Feb 71 - Continues to improve. C. S.

March 6. No improvement since last report. Mind very sluggish, habits indolent, manner absent & occasionally sullen. Is with difficulty got to do any thing in the manner he is directed - Still seems to entertain a great idea of his own importance. For last two days has been employed in the garden.

April 23. Since last report has been regularly employed in out door work, & is on the whole considerably improved. Today when employed with the gardeners he contrived to pass the gate & attempted to make his escape but was immediately pursued & brought back - To have low diet for a few days. C. ahs

April 28 Has conducted himself well since last report. Industrious & rational - No delusions perceptible on examination. To be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made with his friends & employment procured for him -

May 13 - Being this day in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of his malady & his friends having procured him employment he is discharged

Cured

Samuel Ricketts from page 32

July 6 p66. Tongue ulcerated at edges & on dorsum. Has been eating dirt. Mind perfectly incoherent - To be closely watched. S. bee in dies pulv. Alterativ ℞ x. ♁ omni mane Sol. Salin c Tartrate Antimonii ℥ij per diem IV. Cent. alba. H
July 13. Has been very mischievous & destructive to clothes furniture - bowdens &c in consequence had twice a ducking in the cold bath as a punishment. Today quiet & peaceable. Mind quite imbecil - Health good. C. J. H
August 4 - Has been very outrageous since last report & consequently been kept muffled. C. J. H
August 20. Has calmed down since last report & is now weaving. Mind imbecil. Bodily health better than it has been. C. J. H
Sept. 21 - Bodily health improves. Mind composed but imbecil. Weaves regularly. C. J. H
October 21. Bodily health good. Mind as formerly. Steady at his work & a good weaver. C. J. H
Nov.r 23. Continued steady at his work all today when another paroxysm began & threw about his shuttle, attempted to damage the webs & at length became necessary to remove him from the workroom - Sow diet - S. h. S. Calomel gr vj & Mx Sol. Sul. Cathartic - C. ulcer - H -
Nov 30. Has recovered from his late paroxysm & is now at work - C. J. H
Dec.r 18 - Bodily health good - Mind quiet & imbecil - Works as a weaver - C. J. H
January 26. No paroxysm since last ~~attack~~ report. Works steadily as a weaver. Bodily health pretty good - C. J -
March 3. Works still in weaver's shop, but not very steadily. Sometimes ~~he~~ declines to take his food. Thin. Tongue clean. P. b.b. Bowels slow. P. o. m. Pulv. Gregor. ʒj - C. J.
April 22. Appearance considerably improved of late, and he works much more steadily than he did. Bs. now pretty regular without the use of medicine. S. natural & of moderate strength. C. J.
May 24. Of late has become more unsettled idle & mischievous. To day he had to be turned out of the weaver's shop in consequence of the disorder & mischief he caused - Notwithstanding that he has had the bath regularly along with the other patients pediculi have appeared on the body. To have the cold bath & to be carefully washed every morning.
June 2. Pediculi have disappeared. Is very unsettled today & has not been occupied since last report. Throws himself on his knees to the Physician & begs for mercy. Says he is a poor unfortunate wretch & hopes he will not be killed

Samuel Rickells from page 193 admitted 4 March 1840

1841 June — Says that if he is permitted to depart, he will hide himself in a hole. Thought another paroxysm has been going on since 24 May he has not struck himself & knocked his head against the wall as he used to do. Looks thin & pale, but not more so than he used to do. Cont omnia

— — 9 Paroxysm still continues, but the symptoms are not so severe as they used to be. Ordered for compound today as to former quantities &c. Cont omnia

— — 13 Paroxysm terminated yesterday. Went to chapel that evening & behaved well. Looks pale & thin as usual. To be employed tomorrow. Cont omnia

— — 19 Worked at loom till yesterday when he became restless. Today is engaged in wheeling. Looks shorter than he did. Cont omnia

— — 30 Bodily health pretty good. Mind weak but no particular delusion can be ascertained. Occupations as at last report. Cont omnia

July 6 Has been unsettled since the third inst. Has broken several panes of glass & during the night has more than once emptied his pail on the patient who sleeps in the same room with him. To be confined in a separate room. Cont. alia

— — 12 Has been confined to his room since last report with benefit as he is now quiet & having promised to behave properly & to work he is freed from seclusion

— — 20 State unchanged to be sure discovers, but much less so than formerly. Bodily health good. Works a little. Cont omnia

— — 29 On the 24 broke some panes of glass & had immediately the cold plunge bath. Since then he has been quiet & orderly. At present is engaged in out of door labour & works tolerably well

August 11 No violence or mischief since last report. Health pretty good. Mind weak. Does a little work. Cont omnia

— — 17 Continues much the same as at last report. Has lacerated his fingers by attempting to climb the wall & he is thereby prevented from working. His fingers have been dressed. Cont. omnia

— — 24 Fingers nearly healed. Filthy destructive. The day before yesterday broke some panes of glass, but this not having been reported by the keeper till the following morning it was too late to do any thing. He has been warned however not to repeat this. Cont omnia

page 231

Matthew Leggat from page 110.

Some – P. 72. Skin cool & dry. Tongue clean & dry. Bowels regular – Sleeps soundly. C. J. H

August 23 – Began last Monday to weave. Since then has brought inwards his delusions less frequently. C. J. H.

August 31 – Has continued to weave since last report. Delusions as to evil spirits & his absurdities are particularly connected with reduction of numbers – just as words & numerals. C. J. H

Sept. 10 – Delusions less rooted. Bodily health good. Works well. C. J. H

Sept. 16. Last night told the Superintendent that he would work no longer – that if not liberated he would make his escape & that he was exceedingly abused by every one – This morning he was considerably excited, talked of the rights of man & liberty and equality. V. Ten grains of Sanitate of Antimony dissolved in an ounce of water were given him. He did not vomit & purged very little His pulse fell from 96 to 54. & he was very sick. This evening he is quiet & composed – Pulse 66 feeble – Skin moist – Scalp cool. Tongue clean – C. J. H

Sept. 17. Today declared his readiness to work. Promised to conduct himself well – Said that the dose he got yesterday had put all the nonsense out of him & that he must have been delirious for the last two or three months. P. 72. Tongue clean – Bowels regular Slept well last night. C. J. H

Sept. 26. Mind quiet & composed. Betrays no delusions. Works well & is cheerful. On the whole may be looked on as convalescent C. J. H –

Oct. 12 – In a long conversation brought up the whole of his delusions which however he says are mere abstract opinions of which he can not get rid, but on which he would not act. Says that that they had been dormant for some time, but that the conversation has called them up & when they are called up he feels inclined & rather impelled to defend them. Bodily health in all respects good. C. J. H

Oct. 29. Bodily health good. Weaves regularly & plays billiards in the evening at which he has become very expert. Delusions have not been broached since last report. C. J. H

Nov. 17th Works steadily & improves. C. J. H

Nov. 20. Bodily health very good – Mind composed & rational so far as ascertained – Does not broach his delusions & it is judged expedient not to examine him on them – C. J. H

Dec. 3rd Has had an interview with his wife & brother & conducted himself well – Works steadily – Bodily health good – C. J. H

Dec. 16. Bodily health good with the exception of a slight cold. Says that nothing but an interview with Robt. Owen will settle his Mountains, but rather as if reluctant to own that he was wrong, that nothing was ever the matter with him – Refused however

Matthew Leggat from page 195

to go back to where he was lest he should get into discussions with the people there, he made all & brought back here again. In the whole it appears that he is sensible that he has been wrong but from pride & obstinacy will not not admit – Works diligently as a weaver. Is cheerful & submissive on all subjects except his original delusion on which he talks absurdly still, though as mentioned above he is probably convinced of them absurdity – C. J. H –

Dec. 28. Seems to be convinced that he was wrong in his opinions but insists that he should never have been sent here. Says that he has been very well treated & that it would be no hardship to be sent back. Declares that he will behave quietly & work for himself & his family. Mind appears to be in the whole well & except that he is very obstinate ~~He~~ He is cheerful & good humoured & his friends being anxious to have him out & it being necessary that he should resume his business for the support of his family he is this day discharged, though prematurely.

Cured

870 John Weir Schoolmaster from page 96.

(some) about the School, the piece of poetry I was writing about Raines & other manuscripts in the School desk, which manuscripts I hope will be preserved"

"My face is swelled & I am in alarming state, my teeth are all loose & yet I get no medicine. I will not tell the cause."

"I understood today that the Steward of this Institution has the keys of my trunk & chest which were taken out of my pocket here, & these relations at Rothney, whose character you cannot but know. One key was in my pocket, the rest were in my chest & the key of the schoolhouse desk was in the pocket was in the pocket of a vest that was locked in a trunk. As they sent me the vest here, the key will be among two. I know not where it is, but as you will be aware of the way I was treated at Bute & here, I hope you will exercise the feelings of a gentleman and get me out of this place, as you are able to do so. I will be glad to defray any expenses incurred in any way.

I am
for
Your most obedient servant
John W. Weir.

H. Hamilton Esqr
of Raines
Raines Castle

N. B. They will enter by the window & open the desk (not done already"—

Says that he has never got any medicine. When reminded that the Superintendent had told him take medicine several times. Says that he knows nothing about it. Feelings in respect to relatives very much perverted. S. h. S. fel (slow) pulse 72. Y. C. alia. H

Nov. 15. Is learning to work as a tailor, but is very lazy. Incessantly demands his dismissal. T. clean & neat. p 78 small & feeble. Sleeps well. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Mind as at last report. C. T. H.

Nov 28. This evening at ½ before 6 having been permitted to go into the airing yard from the workshop for a necessary purpose & the night being dark & misty, he managed to get over the wall. He was missed in less than ten minutes & at that search was made for him but in vain. Information was sent to the police officers, Tollit & Walsh 2 at Broomclose. H

Nov 29. Two men called this day on the Superintendent & stated that Weir had called in one of them last night when he was out & that he appeared to the Landlord very queer. He left a notice that he was going to Bute tomorrow. No other tidings have yet been got of him. H.

John Ubeer from p 197

Decr. 2. The keeper who has been in search of him since he escaped has returned without obtaining any tidings of him either at Rothesay, Greenock or any other place – His sister called today & took home his clothes & from her manner & conversation it was evident that she knew where he was – Inquiries are making & every exertion

Decr 5. The Superintendent has received information from two of this patients friends that he was yesterday about 8 miles from Glasgow – He was accompanied by a male costume. There is no doubt that a part of his friends are concealing him – In these circumstances it unnecessary to incur any further expence in searching for him – H

Decr 8th His father called this day and stated that he was going to take him home from some place near Dumbarton. Although he cannot be said to be cured, as we have not had the opportunity of examining him – Yet he was so much better when he escaped that he may be dismissed assently

Relieved

1 July 1841. I have seen this patient twice within the last six weeks. He appeared to be excited. He has just now published a rapsody called "Six months in the Glasgow Royal Asylum by a Lunatic". His style of write is obscene, but he has not with all his ingenuity been able to make any complaint which does not appear by many statement unfounded. The book is a curiosity & a copy has been put in the Library

Wm Hutcheson

James Dickson from p90.

140

August 23 - Bodily health good. Has been active and industrious since last report. Has not alluded to any of his delusions & is cheerful & rational on other points. It is probable that they are much fainter, though he has not been examined as to them lest they should be renewed - C. T. H.

Sept. 10. Bodily health good. Takes exercise daily. Never touches any of delusions. C. T. H

Sept. 30. When examined on his former delusions it inclined to veer them as fancies. Says he cannot think what could have come over him. Is of opinion however that he might have been treated at home, but states at the same time that he could not have been better treated than he has been here. Bodily health good. Mind convalescent. C. T. H

Oct. 12 In a long conversation today with the Superintendent, he admitted that he had been highly excited when he came in & that most of opinions were erroneous & the consequence of the agitated state of his mind. Still thinks that he had some ground for believing that his wife had taken a room in a house next door to his own for some improper purpose & not for putting furniture in but professes that he will be satisfied if the landlord will give a solemn declaration that such was not the case. Has written along & sensible enough letter to the clergyman McCammon requesting one to the Landlord of the house in which his wife took a room. To the letter he appended several queries to be answered & a declaration that the answers are true as the answerer shall answer to God. On being shown that there were asking too much & throwing by implication a doubt on the Landlord's veracity, he declared that nothing less would satisfy him - that the Landlord for charity sake ought to comply with his request & that by scripture he was bound to do so & not object to give his oath seeing that an oath was to put an end to all strife. These letters have been sent on in the hope that he may be satisfied though there is little probability of this taking place - C. T. H

Oct. 20 Since last report has received the satisfaction he demanded & has become satisfied that he was wrong - Convalescence proceeds. H

October 30. 1880. J. clean & moist. Other indications of health satisfactory - Delusions have now given way to rational impressions on the subjects of his jealousy & of the conspiracy of his relations & made us he supposed on ~~board~~ their taking different sides in the question of his family dispeace. Being now well is discharged

Cured

1840 Robert Lightbody from page 98.
of palsy. Cheerful & industrious as formerly. Mind free from all delusions, but a little weak – C. S. H
Nov 29. Has continued in good bodily, calm & industrious since last report – C. S. H –
December 18. No change since last report. C. S. H
1841 March 16. No change since date of last report till about two days ago, when he was observed to become more listless & stupid than usual. Today besides these symptoms there is a slight impediment in his articulation, & his gait is a little unsteady & staggering. Has been fully purged with gr. x of calomel last night & the cathartic solution given this morning. Abrad. capill. Applicat. Capsul. tot. rescicat.
March 17. Blister drew well. Today is more alert and articulates without difficulty. O. q.h. a little jerking. H. stat. ol. ricini ℥jss ℈ ol. croton gtt. j.
March 18. Continues to improve. R. pil. Calomel. vi — H. j o.n. et hab. M. segnat. Infus. cathartic. ℥ij.
April 16 – Has improved greatly since last report – Active & industrious & sound free from insanity. ~~Cleanse~~ Inter multant. Medicamenta. E. alvo —
April 22. The parish having made arrangements for his employment & support ~~the same~~ he being in good bodily health & free from all symptoms of insanity is this day discharged

Cured

Wm Mitchell from page 30.

1870
October 24. Bodily health good. Mind weak but more alert. Does cheerfully any work assigned to him. C. T. H.
Nov 15 No change C. T. H
Nov 30. No change C. T. H
Dec 15 No change. C. T. H.
Jan 78. No change. C. T. H
Feb 7 No change. C. T
March 2. No change since last report. His friends wishing to make a trial of him at home, as he is on the whole considerably improved in appearance & habits since admission, he is this day discharged

Relieved

William Davidson admitted 22 May 1840. From page 74

1841 June 5. Was in the chapel this evening. Mind more alert. Does not broach any of his delusions. Is daily employed in the garden. On the whole improved. No occurrence since last report. Cont. omnia

" 13 Was in chapel this evening & behaved well. Has been steadily employed in the garden since last report. Is sensible of the absurdity of his former fancies. Mind much more active. Is now convalescent & may be discharged this day two months. Cont. omnia

" 19 Cheerful, active & industrious. Health good. Convalescence goes on favorably. Cont. omnia

July 3 Has gone on well since last report. Health good. Mind rational. His friends being anxious to have him home, he is this day prematurely discharged

Cured

8410 Wm. Miller from page 182
out pro from delusions. C. T. H.
October 24 – Mind still weak & agitated. Bodily health good
Works steadily. Begs to be allowed to sleep in the Convalescent
& permitted – C. T. H
Nov. 15 Much less agitated than formerly – Bodily health
good – Works steadily. C. T. H
Nov 29 – Pulse 78. T. clean & moist – Bowels regular – Sleeps
well – Appetite good. Continues in all respects to improve –
C. T. H
Dec. 13. As at last report. C. T. H.
Dec. 20 – Bodily health good. Steady at his work. Mind
daily gains strength & he may now be reckoned convalescent
C. T. H
1871 Jan 26 – Bodily health pretty good – Works steadily. Mind
little weak, but convalescence proceeds. C. T.
March 6. Bodily health continues tolerably good. Works well and regularly, but mind is still weak and depressed. C. T.
March 27. No improvement since last report. Of late has shown less activity & industry, and some days has scarcely accomplished any. C. T.
April 21. Has again begun to work pretty regularly, and mind is [redacted] perceptibly improved. C. T.
May 15 – Has continued steadily at work with corresponding exception since last report – Has been promised to be discharged in a month if he continues steady — C. Dunnin
May 16 – Became depressed in consequence of being told that he must remain another month. Today contrived to escape – Diligent but unsuccessful efforts to retake him were made & his friends are written to –
20 May Intelligence has been received from his friends that he is with his wife's father & that they wish him to go home & work as his circumstances he is considered to have been on
16 May discharged

Cured

Peter Lawson from page 183 admitted 25 Jan 1840

1841 Aug 17. Health good. Bodily functions regular. Is very industrious
Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia
— — 29 Though in low diet is very plethoric & stupid. Does a great
deal of heavy work like an engine regularly but seemingly
unconsciously. When he stops, he stands in one position
leaning against the wall. No mental improvement
Cont omnia
Sept 10 Is all respects as at last report. Cont omnia —
— 17 Healthy and strong, works and is civil and quiet. Mind
imbecile, and slow. Con. Omnia.
— 24 As at last report. Con. omnia.
— 30 Works regularly, mind imbecile, and slow. Health robust.
Bodily functions natural. Con. Omnia.
Oct: 29 During this month has continued much as usual. Industrious. Tongue clean and moist. Pulse 72. Con. omnia.
Nov: 13 Pulse 78 full. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural
Quiet, taciturn & industrious, answers questions relevantly
Mind rather improved. Con. omnia.
" 17 Pulse 72 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Mind
more active executes willingly any work assigned to him
" 27 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural
Is sulky refusing at first to shew his tongue when
asked to do so. Con. omnia.
Dec: 11 Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue clean and moist, health
good. Mind still slow, works regularly. Con: omnia
" 27 Stout and healthy. Mind depraved. Case of incurable Dementia.

1842 Jan^y 11. In all respects the same as at last report: cont: omnia
March 1. pulse 79 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. pupils natural, is
generally employed cleaning the gallery. No mental change.
" 15. Health good. Bodily functions natural, inclined to be sulky and idle
is however employed in the garden: cont: omnia:
" 29. Health good, mind now active, works willingly. Gradually improving
April 29. Mind improves daily, is cheerful, industrious and works regularly
answers questions relevantly and expresses a wish to be discharged.
May 9. Health good, mind very much improved, is industrious & rational
may now be considered Convalescent.
" 21. Convalescence progresses favourably. Health good —
" 25. Being this day in good health and mind perfectly rational
he is dismissed

Cured.

Thomas Mattman from page 187.

choroid plexus blanched
Fifth Ventricle very distinct & distended with fluid
Fornix very soft.
Pineal gland healthy
Commissura molles beautifully distinct
Third & fourth Ventricles distended with ~~blood~~ serum
other parts healthy. The different parts of the brain were
finely marked & the communication between the ven
tricles exceedingly distinct—
Weight 3vi in ventricles & 3iv at base of brain &
within the vertebrales.

Thorax

Pleura—3iv of effusion in left pleura—Extensive old
adhesions of right pleura binding the lung firmly to the
ribs. ~~Left~~
Lungs—Left healthy in its structure—Right healthy ex
cept where it adhered—
Pericardium—Contained 3iss of serous fluid
Heart perfectly healthy—but covered with more fat
than usual—

Abdomen

Stomach & small intestines enormously distended with
flatus.
Large Intestines collapsed
Liver. On the anterior surface of left lobe there was the
appearance of a cicatrix two inches in length—Substance
healthy
Gall bladder nearly empty
Spleen so soft as to be almost gelatinous.
Kidneys imbedded in a large quantity of fat but healthy
Bladder empty & healthy
No morbid appearances except those noted—
Adipose tissue very abundant in all parts of the
body—

1840 Alexander McKean from page 36.
he has had a warm bath & got into bed. H
October 24. Has recovered from his recent Mania. Mind composed and rational. Civil & kind to all around him. Very useful in reconciling his fellow patients to their situation, & in cheering the melancholic and in inducing them to engage in occupations beneficial to them. C. T. H
Nov. 30. In good bodily health. Mind as at last report C. T. H
Decr. 18. As at last report - Busily engaged in planning the New Asylum & laying it down according to a scale. C. T. H
1841 January 2nd Complains again of stricture. The bougie was introduced by Dr. Crawford the Clinical Clerk without any permanent effect. Pulse full & strong - Tongue foul. Bowels constipated - R. Mist. Jal. Calomel & Colocynth ij & post horas tres Haust Sedlitz ij - Decoctum Aloes Comp. & h. s. - Haust. Sennæ Comp. - Rep. T. Hyoscyami Zfs. T. Camphoræ Zfs. Syrupi Zij Aq. L. Cupreæ Zfs. M. Cochleare
Jany 24. Two days ago managed to get spirits & has been very troublesome since. Today it was discovered that he had obtained it through one of the Kitchen maids whom he saw when at work. Had a violent altercation with the Steward today. It becomes necessary to confine him to the gallery & employ him offensive there. C. T.
Feb 11. Clamorous for justice - Says the Steward ought to make an apology, but leaves it to the Physicians to do as he thinks proper. Bodily health good - Mind has long been free from all delusion. He ought to be discharged as being no longer a subject for treatment - He certainly however will be unwilling to spend any longer to escape, the moment that he is liberated & that he would immediately become insane & homicidal. Under it necessary to allow him to remain here, till some other retreat can be found for him. C. T.
April 17. In good bodily health. Cheerful rational & industrious
Cont. omnia
May 24. Has continued in good health since last report. Mind cheerful & rational. Habits industrious -
Cont. omnia
June 1 Complains of rheumatism in his legs. Had since last report an affection of the urethra which is now completely relieved. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse 70 of natural strength. Appetite, bowels & sleep natural. Mind quite rational. Cont. omnia
" 14 Mind as at last report. Complains of pain in making water. Urine high coloured & acrid. Bowels

page 207 -

Alexander McKean admitted 16 March 1840

1841 June regular. Tongue to be dressed. Tol. Bowels. Mag ℥ss ad ℥j c. S. Cardamom Comp ℥j. Cont. alia

— 20 Has been a little restless for some days, in consequence of frequent spasm of the urethra. Left kidney painful on pressure. Hypogastric region tender. Occasional uneasiness in region of the liver. Looks pale. Tongue pretty clean. Bowels sometimes loose at other times constipated. Rp Tinct. Camphoræ ℥j Tinct Digitalis gtt x Aq. Rtk. Aluos ℥ij. Tinct Hyoscyam ℥ij Tinct. Cardamom. C. ℥iij Ft. Haust. h. somni sumend. Tongue to be dressed pulv. Alterate gtt x. To have an egg to breakfast. Cont. omnia alia

— 21 Is much better today. Has slept well & made water freely. Working in Carpenters shop today Cont. omnia

— 30 Has been quite well since last report. Is busy manufacturing beds during the day. Plays whist in the evening. Urine perfectly natural

July 27 Since last report has had occasionally spasm of urethra & some renal irritation which have yielded to appropriate treatment. Has been rational for many months & for that day discharged

Cured

Note ~~He~~ As McKean being anxious to remain here & his friends being desirous that he should do so he is permitted to continue as a boarder so long as he complies with the Regulations of the Asylum

Wm. Holcombe

1841 Nov. 26. For the last three months McKean has repeatedly gone out on several pretexts many of them false & always returned intoxicated with Spirits in his pocket. Latterly he pawned his clothes & for the last ten days has been scarcely ever sober. We had no power to prevent him going as by the interpretation put on the Acts by the Sheriff we would have subjected ourselves to severe penalties. In these circumstances finding all remonstrances & warnings vain I this day sent him home to his wife

Wm. Holcombe

Wm Ewing from page 136–

in-law's house – Before this time he had been much interested about a railway & some discussions about the lines proposed for it. One party wished it to go by their estates, another to go by a different way & he carried along Menai Bridge. He was of opinion that it would be much better to cross at a different part where there were several rocks in the water seemingly made by nature for foundations for the arches of a bridge. Never was bred an engineer but had good natural gifts – ~~He was at once the Coast Guard~~ He was lecturing his friends on the subject. They got alarmed & sent for the doctors who arrived when he was explaining his plans. He was bled 10 August & all he fainted by the Dr who told him his head was wrong. After he recovered he felt himself quite well & his friends thought him quite sensible. The doctor however said that his being so sensible in his remarks made matters worse & that he was still wrong in the head. They listened to what the doctor said & very absurdly as he thought & while thanks kept him some days in his room. One night he got out & stayed all morning near Menai Bridge. As soon as it was light he climbed up to the height of 180 feet & looked down on the rocks where he wished the arches to rest & did not feel at all giddy. That did not look like any thing being wrong with his head. He then took the level of the bridge & rails. Afterwards he went & called on the engineers & saw the plans. Gave a plan of a bridge with 20 arches. Middle arch over the deep water was to be 200 feet span & pillars to be 200 feet high. Recommended that it should be of Aberdeen Granite. He felt puzzled about one thing, how he should lift the blocks – This however he has since got over. When at Aberdeen last he saw the apparatus for lifting boilers into steam boats & that he knew thought will answer the purpose quite well – He wrote to Government that he was ready to give an estimate of the bridge which should cost £200,000 &c & while that was being considered, which he thought would take some time, he determined to go to Aberdeen & see about the granite. He returned to Scotland & on passing through Glasgow took the advice of a lawyer about getting the payment of his Father's & Brother's Bonds. He was advised to get hold of the receipts as there was neither ~~work~~ lease nor purposes, though he was registered as the tenant in the list of voters for the County. He then went home waited till his brother was out, got hold of the keys, looked over the papers & laid hold of the last two receipts which were drawn in his name & with his father merely as security. His sister asked him what he was doing, but he soon silenced her by telling her to begone about her business & not interfere with him who was master of the house. He then wrote a letter to Mr Wood W.S. of the firm of Hay & Wood in Edinburgh & told them to keep the receipts which he inclosed & to give him his advice. Mr. Wood wrote him a letter which

Page 209

[illegible] considers [illegible] be an excellent one. He told him that although he could not interfere as he was indebted to his father for much kindness, that he was sorry to hear of the dispute – that he would be in that part of the country soon & give them all his advice, when he had heard the whole subject. He had several disputes with his family who wished to keep him down: the servants were ordered by his brother to do what they thought fit: they never thought to tell him what was doing. His father rented the farm as his & yet he would not give him seed potatoes unless he paid for them – This he did before witnesses & by this he would shew that the farm was his & not his fathers as if his father had considered the farm to be his, he would have given seed potatoes gratis & not made him pay for them – His father continued to buy & sell while he kept him short of money. He also bought & sold & sank any little money he could get in improving the ground. This his friends thought mad & extravagant, but he thought it good management. He continued disputing & working away for some time. He had a dreadful headach & thought his head would burst. He then set off to Perth there to Dundee on his return from which he staid a week with different friends. Coming home he continued to work. A dinner & ball to the County were about to be given & his friends were determined to prevent him going. Hearing this he went to the factor who told him that a ticket had been sent to him. On going home his friends said that no ticket had been sent & that they knew that Lady Willoughby did not wish him to go. He was then told by some people that his friends were conspiring against him. At last he called again on the factor Mr Fergusson who gave him a ticket on his promise to conduct himself properly. Mr Fergusson also told him that Lord & Lady Willoughby were very sorry to hear that there were disputes between him & his family & that they thought well of him – Mr Fergusson also was sorry about it, but said he did not wish to interfere. When the day came he went to the dinner & ball & was well received by Lord Willoughby & his family. He enjoyed himself much & was quite delighted with every thing – At this time the feeling of the country was distinctly in his favor & has been so since. After harvest he went to the Aberdeen shew & took the opportunity of making enquiries about the price of granite, size of blocks & means of quarrying them. When he came home his friends were very kind to him & he thought that all would be made up. He determined however to get all the stock on the farm before he took up his residence which he was resolved to do as soon as possible. This he accomplished to a certain extent & on Monday 19 Oct he went to the Cottage entered, taking books with him, & locked the door.

page 210

Wm Ewing from page 209

Went out again and told the servants that he was their master & desired his brother to go home to his Father & get his breakfast. Went in again & ate the breakfast which had been prepared for his brother. By his own account he seems to have been very violent & abusive to his brother. After breakfast he determined to drain the bog in the hill & went to the spot with a labourer for the purpose. The spot was very wet & covered with rushes. It was not absurd to drain it it would cost something to be sure, but it would be made worth something & besides he wished to have all his farm in good order. By & by his brother, mother & sister came and demanded of the keys which he would not give up. His mother then knew what she could do, but he still refused. They then forced the door, broke open the press in which he had put the keys & took possession of the whole house. He went & consulted a lawyer who advised him not to raise any action but to wait & defend any action raised against him & in the meantime to go home. He went to his Fathers, saw him & others & got tea. He would not stay but left them & going to his farm, went in by a ~~[illegible]~~ skylight window & slept among the men. Next day he went to his Fathers to get a fine horse tree to plough with & took his lunch with him. While there two doctors came. He knew what they were coming for & determined not to see them. He would not go in & they came out & pretended that they had called by accident. He knew that this was not true & that they had been sent for to send him to a mad house. He told them so & threatened them with the law. He was then let alone & they all became kind to him. On sunday night his brother-in-law Mr Brown & his wife came to tea & began speaking about buying a horse. He agreed to accompany him to Glasgow to assist in purchasing one & was brought up here on the pretext of seeing a museum. He hopes that this statement will be considered & that he will soon be liberated. Meantime he says he is very comfortable & that he enjoys himself much. F

Nov: 15 – Bodily health continues good. Complains of being confined & begs that his case may be taken into consideration. Is good humoured & cheerful, but very cautious in his communications & with the view of throwing him off his guard he has not been examined on his delusions of late. From what falls from him however, it is evident that he believes his conduct to have been perfectly rational – That he has a most overweening ~~[illegible]~~ notion of his own powers mental & physical & thinks himself capable of any thing. C. J. H.

Nov. 20 – For some days back we have been suspicious of his attempting to escape as he always dressed himself very neatly & seemed to survey all the walls carefully. He has

keep 211

consequently been watched very carefully. During the last night he quietly removed two panes of glass from the window of his bedroom & having bolted it nearly wrenched it out. Had tied his bedclothes together & to the foot of his bed & said he found that they would reach the ground or very nearly. Gave no account of why he did not persevere except that he changed his mind which is very likely to be the case. C. S. H—

Nov: 23. Dr. Aitken & a friend, a Commissioner of Police, called to inquire about this patient & informed the Superintendent that a great outcry had been made against his friends in confining this patient — that his Sisters had been stoned out of the village &c. He also showed a letter in which this was stated & in which this Commissioner of Police was requested to make inquiries — During the statement being made Dr. Aitken had asked the question & was answered by the Superintendent who told him at the same time that he did so in courtesy to him as a medical man — Dr. Aitken having heard the Superintendent declare that Mr Ewing was insane, wished to see him. This was refused on account of his friends having misdirected my visit & also because it would be prejudicial to the patient. The parties were shewn the warrant & went away satisfied, the Commissioner of Police promising to write to his friend calling the clamour of the country —

Mr Ewing seems like much in the same state as when admitted — C. S. H

Nov 25. This day sent the Superintendent a long letter of 13 pages detailing in a very coherent manner his life for some years back Notwithstanding many omissions, there is sufficient to show that he has been insane for 12 months at least & in all probability much longer & as he states persevers in believing his views & conduct to have been correct, he must be considered as at present insane — H

Nov 27 — Bodily health good — Walks, reads, plays billiards &c Whist — Very composed but leaves the Officers for dismissal C. S. H—

Decr 18. Bodily health good. Employs himself in the same way as at last report. Very composed. Admits that he was foolish & that his views were absurd, but maintains that there was no need of confining him — Desires for dismissal as his time is lost here. C. S. H—

Decr 30. Has become more anxious for dismissal. Still maintains that his views regarding the construction of the bridge near Menai bridge were reasonable & that his friends were wrong in placing him here & that it is unjust to confine him

page 212

Wm Young from page 211

Talks of going before the Sheriff & a jury. Proposes to be his intention as soon as he gets out, to study Mathematics & engineering while he continues to manage his farm. Laments his want of education & expresses a high opinion of his natural abilities. C. J. H

1841. June 8. Bodily health good. Mind as at last report. C. J.

Feby. 16 No perceptible change in delusions since last report.

April 6. Has been conducting himself very calmly & well. Amuses himself with reading Biblical &c &c and makes no complaint of any kind except that he finds his confinement irksome. Is by no means so importunate for dismissal as formerly. In general he avoids reference to his former conduct & delusions; but to day in a long conversation with Drs Fleming & Cranford argues on the perfect practicability of his schemes, and the propriety of the manner in which he had conducted his farm, and behaved towards his relations; and still entertains a high opinion of his talents energies & general mental superiority. Talks of taking, in the event of his dismissal, a farm in Wales, and says that he will be able with great profit and ease to prosecute both his mechanical & agricultural pursuits. General health good - all bodily functions natural - Complexion ruddy & person very stout. C. J.

May 1st Health excellent. Mind full of the same fancies [illegible] anxious to be dismissed. Cont. omnia

" 24 Since last report has been engaged in learning Reading, Spelling & writing in all of which he has improved. Not so anxious to be dismissed & not so full of his fancies. Desirous of acquiring information. On the whole has improved. Cont omnia

June 6 Has not been so anxious of late for dismissal. Busy with writing, spelling & arithmetic in the last of which he has advanced as far as decimals. Reads & walks out daily. Very anxious to procure information. Health good. Cont. omnia

" 12 To day is very importunate for dismissal. Declares that he has been unjustly used in being sent & detained here. Bodily health good. Occupations as formerly described. Cont. omnia

" 18 Since last report has been restless & occasionally excited when he becomes alternately pale & flushed. Asserts that he has been cheated, that nothing was ever the matter with him - that his relatives have conspired against him & placed him here for the purpose of depriving him of his farm & other rights & bringing his younger brother forward - that he never got justice done him in his education - that he is clever & able to take charge

page 232

1840 Wm McAllister from p 188.
were moderate. Sumat Calomel gr x h.s & e m. Sol. Sal. Catth. Zij. Abrad. Capill. Affund. aq. frigid. capite lento modice. S. Secund quq. mane Sol. Sal. Catth. Zij. C. alea. H.
Nov: 2. Had another fit today about 10 Am, ~~from~~ which lasted 10 Minutes — Symptoms very moderate & he does not appear to be more stupid after it than he was before — Hermm Abrad. Capill. Admov. hirudines xij capiti S. Statim. Olei Ricini Zvj ℈ ol Terebinth Zij. C. alea. H
Nov 3. His medicine operated well & he appears better than he has been for some weeks. Inquirent to be employed & to become a tailor or weaver — To be sent to the tailors shop tomorrow. C. alea H
Nov: 15 — Had another fit today at ten minutes past three which lasted 12. minutes. Symptoms moderate. S. h. S Calomel gr x. & C. M. Sol. Sal. Cathartico Zij. C. alea — H
Nov: 16. Had another fit today at 10 minutes before ten. Symptoms moderate lasted 10 minutes — Abrad. Capill. Appenat. vesicator capiti toto — S. h. S Calomel gr x & c m Sol. Sal. Cathartic Zij. C. alea H —
Nov 22 Recovered from the effects of his last fit very soon — To day without evident cause, had another at ½ past 12 which lasted 11 minutes — Symptoms moderate — C. S. H —
Vespere. At half past six had another fit which lasted about 15 minutes — Symptoms moderate — Rp Olei Ricini Zij. ol Terebinth Zvj ~~Zij~~ ft haust statim cum C. alea — H
Nov 30 — Had another fit this morning at 6 o'clock which lasted 10 minutes — Symptoms moderate — Abrad. Capill. Appenat. Vesicat Capiti toto — S. h. S. Calomel gr vij. & c m Sol. Sal. Catth Zij Cont. alea — H —
Decr 9 — At ¼ to 4 PM had a fit which lasted 10 minutes — Symptoms moderate — S. h. S. Calomel gr viij & c. m Sol. Sal. Catth Zij Cont. alea — H
Decr 10. Had another fit this morning at ½ past 6 which lasted 12 minutes — Symptoms moderate —
Cod. die — at ½ past 11. PM had a fit lasting 10 minutes symptoms moderate — Has been freely purged — Rp. Olei Terebi Zij. Olei Ricini Zj. Mucilag. G. Acacia Zij — Aq. M. fiat. Zviij Sumat Zj. bis indies — C. alea. H
December 15 — Continued pretty well till today when he had three fits. One at 7 AM lasting 15 minutes — Another at ¼ before 11 AM lasting 10 minutes & the third at 2 PM lasting 10 minutes — In all the symptoms were moderate. C. S. H
Decr 18. To day very stupid for some hours in the forenoon & in the evening highly excited. Abrad. Capill. S. h. S. Calomel gr viij

214

1840-1

Wm McAllister from page 213

Cont alea. H

Dec 19th. Has been purged. Still stupid & incapable of answering a question. Seems to be somewhat deaf. Opens his mouth & turns his head to the side whence the voice proceeds. Applicat. Sinapismat. Capite toto. P. h. S. Calomel gr vj & C. M. Sol. Sal. Cathartic Zij. C. alea. H.

Dec 20. Highly excited & destructive. Raves incoherently. P. h. Somni pil. Calomel & Colocynth ij. & C. M. Sol. Sal Cathartic Zij. C. alea. H

Dec 22. Is now pretty composed & answers questions rationally. Mind unbent. C. P. H

Dec 25. Had a fit today about noon lasting 12 minutes. Symptoms moderate. P. h. S. Calomel gr viij & Cent. Mustard Sinapismus. ut ante & alea. H.

Dec 26. Had another fit about 1/4 past eleven which lasted half an hour. Symptoms moderate. Head. Capill. Applic. Cucumbital. Cruenta multa & deinde Sanguinis Zxij. C. alea. H

Jan 3, 1841. Pulse full. T. clean & moist. Somewhat depressed but composed & rational. C. T.

Jan 5. Improved a little. C. T.

Jan 6. Pulse 104 full. Had a fit yesterday afternoon with moderate symptoms. Depressed & Catheter stupid. C. T.

Jan 12. Says he feels better. Bowels irregular, some days constipated. other days relaxed. T. clean. Mind pretty rational. S. pulv. Rhei & Magnes. Zj. C. alea.

Jan 15. Complains of cold. Pulse 108. Has had for 10 days. T. dry & whitish. Bowels have not been moved for two days. S. Hab. Calomel gr v & pulv. Jalap Zj & post horas tres Sulph. Magnesiæ Zss. C. alea.

Jan 18. Bowels having been freely opened by medicine he is now much better. P. 96. T. pretty clean. Breakfasted. C. alea

Jan 19 No change. S. pulv. Rhei & Magnes. Zj noct. maneque C. alea.

Jan 27 Had another fit yesterday at dinner time which seemed to have been induced by seeing Hugh Reid have one a few minutes before. Tongue foul. Breakfasted. To dine alone an hour later than the other patients. C. alea.

Feb 4. Had a severe fit today which lasted about seven minutes. P. pulv. Allexand ij ter indies & omni mane pulv. Rhei & Magnesiæ Zj. C. alea

Next page

Wm McAllister from page 214

1841
Feby. 16. Has had three or four fits since last report. Today became much more stupid than usual, and this evening when examined did not answer questions - Eyes half closed & his whole appearance listless and confused. After remaining some time in this state, he suddenly started up in a paroxism of violence, and endeavoured to attack the house surgeon, the eye immediately indicating extreme excitement. The cold affusion was immediately applied to head, and he was placed in a dark room & muffed. ℞ stat. Calomel. gr. X.

Feb. 17. Still restless, and easily roused to excitement, but when left alone is tolerably quiet. Applicat. cap. tot. rasicat. C. T.

Feby. 18. Blister rose pretty well, and ordered to be dressed with the unguent hydrarg. dilut. Eye still indicates considerable excitement but less than yesterday. ℞ pil. cal. c colocynth ij h. s. ol. C m. solut. cathart. ℥ij.

Feb. 20. Answers questions relative to his health relevantly, but still exhibits a disposition to become excited especially when questioned as to the nature of the dreams which since the commencement of paroxism he has complained of as preventing sleep, and which he says refer to God heaven &c. & are in general not of a frightful nature. ℞ pil. calomel. vi - ℞ j o. n. ad 6tam vic. et hast. M. segment. solut. cathart. ℥ij. To remain in bed, but freed from muffs; and hands to be restrained only by bracelets.

Feby. 24. Has been up & going about for several days freed from all restraint. is now perfectly quiet & talks rationally. T. very clean. P. 100 feeble -

March 2. Sale. T. clean. P. 84. Had a fit night before last, another last night. When seized with the latter fell forward & struck forehead with considerable violence, producing a pretty severe contusion with abrasion of skin.

March 10. No fit since last report except a short one on 7th. Compound and rational. T. a little foul. Bowels rather slow. ℞ pulvis c. d. croton. ij ad ℥ij q. n.

March 27. Has had four fits since last report, two of them yesterday - In one of the latter he fell forward with great violence and received an extensive contusion of forehead & face. Today is pale and thin in appearance - T. clean. Pulse 100 rather feeble. C. T.

March 29. This morning there is a considerable change in his appearance. Eye restless and excited, talks wildly & sometimes incoherently - Says that he sees himself sinking into his grave; that every object looks like a skeleton &c. Countenance pale and thin - scalp cool - P. 86. T. clean. Quiescat in lecto.

March 30. Raves wildly incoherently & with much vehemence. Calls for a knife to cut his throat &c. To be secured in bed.

March 31. Still much excited. P. 100. Takes his food well. ℞ Mist. Camphor. ℥ri ℞ Digital ℥j - ℞ Ipecac in dose

April 1 Much less noisy & excited. P. 100 C. T.

page 216

Wm McAllister from page 215

April 4. Had a fit this morning early, which from the description seems to have been of an epileptic nature, but no convulsive movements of a marked character were observed. It lasted about ten minutes; during fit countenance is reported to have been livid - Has since been much calmer & more composed than previously C.

April 5. Dull & stupid - Tosses his head much about upon the pillow. Abrad. Capill. et Apponat. Cap. resecat. C. alia

April 6. Blister rose well. To day is much excited, raves wildly evidently on hallucinations of the senses especially of sight Spasmodic twitchings principally of face but occasionally extending to body recurring frequently & lasting a few seconds with considerable rigidity of the muscles affected. Has taken scarcely any food for two days. Intermit Mist. c. Tr. Digitalis. Blister. Antispasmodic 3jo ter in dies.

April 11. Yesterday was got out of bed & behaved perfectly quietly. To day is confused & drowsy, but free from all excitement - Intermit. remed. To have half diet

April 22. For several days has been confused unsettled & slightly frequently talking nonsense. This forenoon had another fit of moderate severity being the third he has had since last report

May 3 - Continued for some days in a stupid state in Bed - well purged & worms had - his head blistered he is now much better & out of bed - Mind slow & weak but coherent - Ordinary diet & regimen & attention to bowels -

May 14. In the evening of the 14th had a severe epileptic fit, and this morning had another & very severe one - When seized with it he fell forward, & cut his lip to a considerable extent producing copious hoemorrhage. The Surgeon being called the edges of the wound were brought together & retained in apposition by means of 3 sutures, - & a strip of plaster.

June 2nd Has had rest since last report. Mind more active. Lip has healed. Health tolerably good. Cont. omnia

June 3. Had an epileptic fit this morning which was mild & lasted only about 3 minutes. At visit he appeared as collected as before. Cont. omnia

— 6 This morning had another fit of Epilepsy which lasted 10 minutes. Symptoms moderate & he is now asleep. He had an interview with his mother yesterday & was asleep afterwards. Towards evening he became frightened & confused. Abrad. Capill. Cont. alia

— 8 Got up yesterday. Not so stupid as usual after a fit. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia

— 13 Much more alert. Answers questions relevantly. No return of fit since last report. Cont. omnia

— 15 Had two fits today one at 8 AM & the other at

page 258

240 Samuel Gordon Semple from page 124

Nov. 16 – Still raving. P 84. Tongue white. Scalp hot – Blister has healed up. Bowels rather costive. Stools very dark – Ordered Cupell. Admovecantur hundred ♃ temporibus. S. h. S. Calomel gr viij – ℞ M – Sol – Sal. Cathart ʒiij. Cubum. H

Nov. 21. Raving has ceased. Mind weak – Answers questions rationally – Looks better – Bowels regular – P 84 small & feeble – Three small carbuncles have appeared on forehead – Opened & scarified – Half diet – To be got up & placed in the keepers day room. H

Nov. 27 Thursday at half past 11 AM had an epileptic fit which lasted 15 minutes. Symptoms very mild. Very stupid after it. Incapable of answering questions rationally – Speech impeded. Abrad. Capell. Appenat. Vesicator. Capiti toto – S. h. S. Calomel gr viij ℞ M Sol. Sal. Cathart ʒij Cont. alvum. H

Nov. 28 Blister has produced full vesication – Purge operated well – Not so stupid but still very much confused – C. S. H

Dec. 3 More alert – Smiles and answers rationally – P 84 T. clean & moist – Bowels free by medicine – Very filthy in his habits. To be taken out of bed, washed & dressed. Is warned that he will be plunged in the cold bath if he continues to be filthy. Promises to take care of himself – C. S. H –

Dec. 13. Became much less filthy & continued pretty cleanly in his habits till yesterday when he was as bad as ever besmearing himself with his faeces & tearing his clothes – To day stupid & incapable of understanding any thing said to him. Abrad. Capell. Appenat. Vesicatoriums Capiti toto – S. h. S. Calomel gr viij ℞ M. Sol. Sal Cathartic

Dec. 18 Blister produced full vesication – Purge operated freely & being got up & cleaned, became more alert, answered questions rationally appeared cheerful & has not been filthy in his habits since – Vesicated surfaces little discharges – On the whole is better, though there is every probability of the case terminating in Insanity. C. S. H –

Dec. 20 P 80 small & feeble. Face pale. T. clean & moist – Bowels kept free by medicine. Mind labours apparently as in answer to questions he babbles incoherent nonsense. Does not take much food. To have two pints of beef tea & one pint of Porter daily in addition to what of his ordinary diet he can take – It is necessary to support the patients strength which seems to be fast failing. H –

Vespere – 7 o'clock – Has had one epileptic fit, one following

page 218

the 1st Phen & at once by Mr. Hutcheson & Dr. Flemming who happened
to be in the house when this attack took place. About 12 ounces of
blood were abstracted from the left temporal artery with some
alleviation of the symptoms – As the belly was tympanitic to a
great degree a turpentine enema was thrown up which brought
away a little faeces & some flatus. A drop of Croton oil on sugar
was also exhibited – H
9½ pm. p88. Considerable stupor. Has not yet begun to be purged. 46
Radat. Capell. Appenat. repeator. Capiti. To be watched
21 Decr 8 AM – Countenance pale & haggard. p60 very weak –
Does not understand what is said to him but looks about
him vacantly – To have some warm tea immediately. H
10½ AM – p60 very weak – Extremities cold – Has begun to be purged. To have
½ oz of wine immediately – To be cleaned carefully & have wine
administered in teaspoonfuls – H
3. PM. Has had two ounces of wine – No improvement. Wine
to be continued. H
7. PM. Has swallowed an ounce or two of wine with some difficulty
& apparently moribund – H
8 PM. p60. Pulse feeble & compressible – Mrs Semple passed him
a mint, but he did not recognise her. He sees but does not
seem to understand what is said to him. Warmth has
been applied all day, but notwithstanding the surface
of the body is cold. Swallows with difficulty. Comma. H
10. PM. No alteration. C. omnia –
Decr 22 A little better this morning. Lemat 4p. bini Galici
3ij. omni hora. Rebat ad libitum pro culi Boreni Liby.
C. alia. H
Vespere. Has taken a good deal of beef tea during the day
& has recovered his strength so far as to get out of bed. p108.
Fuller – Raves incoherently. Empire to bed & continue wine
& beef tea during the night
23 December – Bowels free. p84 pretty full. Takes plenty of food.
Talks nonsense – Does not recognise any one round him
C. omnia
Decr 24. Bodily strength improves – Mind falters. C. T. H
Decr 25. Strength now so far improved that the stimulants
have been stopped. Takes food in sufficient quantity
Bowels regular. p96. T. Cl. & mant. C. T. H
Decr 26 Great change has occurred during the night. Has
Countenance is haggard. p120 feeble – Bowels have been
moved – Can swallow with difficulty. To have pans of hot
water to body & sinapisms to lower extremities. & 3ij of wine
every ~~½ hour~~ quarter of an hour
Noon. Is moribund. C. omnia
Vespere. Is fast sinking & now incapable of swallowing

page 235

1840 Henry Woodfall from page 122 -
breaches any ~~them~~ of them. Sumat h. s. pil. Calomel
y & c m. ~~Colo~~ Pil Colocynth Cy. C. ales. H
Nov 17 - Still reluctant to take food, but with persuasion
takes sufficient quantity. Bowels slow. S. pil. Colocynth
Comp y. omni nocte. C. ales. H
Nov 22. Takes food with less reluctance. Mind still very slow
Bodily health pretty good considering usage - C. S. H
Nov 23. Bowels have not been moved either yesterday or
today, notwithstanding he had two Colocynth pills both
last night & the night before - Is still very reluctant to
take food. Thinks that there is some stoppage to the food
passing out of his stomach - His other functions are seldom
troubled now - S. h. s. Calomel gr viij - Cont ales H
Nov 27 - p78 small & feeble. Sleeps pretty well - Tabelle alba
Bowels constipated ~~have~~ last medicine operated. Takes food
with great reluctance - Still fearful that he is getting into debt
Delusions however on the whole disposed - S. Calomel gr viij
h. s. C. ales. H
Dec 3. More cheerful. Takes his food better - Mind more
active & less under the influence of his delusions - C. J. H
Dec 15. Continues to improve. Came down of his own ac-
cord to the Billiard room & seemed amused by looking at
some of his fellow patients playing billiards & others chess -
P86 small & feeble - Sleeps well - Bowels regular by medicine
Takes food much better - C. J. H
Jan 2. 1841 - Bodily health tolerably good - Averse to taking
food but takes a sufficient quantity. Mind feeble & ha-
bitually depressed. C. J.
Jan 26 No change - C. J.
Feb. 16. Depression and agitated melancholy, with delusions as to
obstruction of alimentary canal, general complaints &c still continue.
Still complains that he is forced to take his meals, but occasionally takes
food when he thinks he is unperceived. Legs and ancles a little swollen
and oedematous. Cuticle on plantar surface separates in the form of
scales - R. Infus lanthat potasp 3j. Nitrat potasp 3ij - divid. in por-
tion aequal. xii - ft j ter in dies
March 4. Oedema of feet and ankles much diminished. P. 68 of tolerable
strength. Tongue rather white. R. h. s. pil. colocynth comp. ij et cont.
pulveres -
April 1. Oedema gone. General appearance considerably
improved; but delusions continue. C. J.
May 22. Bodily health pretty good: bowels require to be
occasionally regulated by medicine. Delusions still
continue. C. J.
June 4. Bodily health feeble, but pretty good for her

Henry Woodfall admitted 19 July 1840 from page 219

1841 June years. Still averse to taking food. Delusions not so vivid. On the whole is better. Dines with her son once a week — Cont. omnia

—— 6 Has had a little epistaxis today which has now ceased. In other respects the same as at last report. To be carefully watched. Cont. omnia

—— 14 No return of epistaxis since last last report since last report. Legs occasionally swell. Health on the whole good for her years. Mind weak. Dines at home every Sunday & enjoys herself

—— 20 Health pretty good for her age. Mind still weak & disturbed with fancies. Thinks that he gets too much food & that nothing passes through him. Goes home to dine on the Sundays. Cont. omnia

July 7 Looks pretty well. Legs & no swelling of ankles. Pulse 65 of good strength. Tongue pretty clean. Bowels regulated by medicine. Occasionally drives out with her son & dines with him. On these occasions, it is difficult to induce him to go down stairs or to get into the carriage as he is afraid that he is to be taken to some place of confinement & the presumed fear returning to the Asylum to which he is always unwilling to come back. Cont. omnia

—— 14 Continues in all respects as at last report. Two days ago having taken a drive with her son, the latter stated that after the drive the patient had passed about an ounce of blood & mucous but no urine. Shortly after her return to the Asylum, he passed nearly a pint of water perfectly natural in appearance & though he has been closely watched since, nothing morbid in this respect has been observed. Passes urine freely enough & does not complain of pain, though he believes among her other fancies that there is an obstruction both of the urinary & intestinal canals. Cont. omnia

—— 22 Continues in the same state since last report till this morning when he complained of great pain in the urethra. Passes very little water at a time which dribbles away involuntarily. Urine full of mucus, partly stringy & partly flocculent, & occasionally tinged with blood. On examination the bladder was found not to be in any degree distended. Some slight discharge from urethra of a thin bloody mucus. Bowels have not been opened this morning. Pulse natural. Mind as formerly. Ry Pulv. Ulm. Ulrs. ℥ß. Cant. Sodæ ʒj pulv. Aromatic ʒß M. Divide in portiones æquales

page 261.

1840 James Bell from page 62.
Nov 27. Bowels free - Sleeps well - Pss small & feeble - Tongue clean - Appetite good. Habits steady, improve. His mind is as little strong - C. J. H
Nov. 27. Within the last two days his habits have become worse & he is very filthy. Having begged & obtained the use of a stick in the presence that he was not able to walk without support, he beat it to another patient & begged him to knock down another Attendant who was always chiding him for his laziness & misconduct. The other patient M. George Bell died as he was he was desired - Has been deprived of his stick & in spite requires to go to the water closet & pisses his urine & faeces sitting in his chair - giving the keepers as much trouble as possible - He has been now strictly charged to act properly & threatened with penalties in case of disobedience - C. J. H
Decr 10th Since last report has been pretty cleanly in his habits - Pss small & compressible - Mind weak but more alert - Bowels regular - Appetite good - Sleeps well - On the whole better - C. J. H
Decr 17 - Bowels constipated: in other respects as at last report - S. h. R. Calomel & Vty. C. alca. H
Decr 20 Pss. Bowel regular. Tubes more exercise from the whole improved, though slowly. C. J. H
1841 Jan 16. Bodily health improves. Mind more active. On the whole continues to improve C. J
Feby 8. Continues well in respects to improve. This day handed to us the annexed letter C. J.
March 12. very little improvement since last report. Is very averse to move about - to go into the airing ground &c. often makes water in his trowsers from mere laziness. Complains of pain in right side. Sounds of heart heard loudly over the whole chest, but no morbid sound detected. Full of hypochondriacal fancies. Eats & sleeps well. P. 76.
March 24 Still querulous peevish and inactive - Appetite voracious, but body still remains emaciated - Bs costive. Stools generally scybalous. Hat. h. s. pil. calomel. ij M. C. M. Mistur. Terebinth 3ij -
March 26. Medicine brought away some very dark colored stools but no worms could be detected in them. Repetant. medicamenta vt. antea.
March 29. No improvement. Medicine last given brought away stools of a more natural colour than previously, but no worms. Ft. pil. 2min. bis in dies ——
April 23 Occasionally appears improved for a few days but always relapses again into his former state. Habits dirty - Mind hypochondriacal indolent & peevish. Appetite good; but emaciation is not

222 James Bell admitted 13th May 1840 from page 221

Diminished. Can scarcely be got to swallow his pills. Intermit. pulse. Ft. ter in die liquor. Acetat. pot. 3ss. V.

May 2. Continues much the same as at last report. Health somewhat improved. ~~Cont.~~ Intermit medicamenta Cont. alia

June 6 Bodily health much improved, pulse 78 natural Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Takes his food well. Habits at present cleanly. Mind more active than it has been since he came here. Wishes to have a seat or a drive, smiles when he speaks. ~~Incoherent~~ ~~He~~ converses rationally. To have a drive the first opportunity. Cont. omnia

— 14 Health improves & he becomes more alert. His answers respecting his health are seldom obtuse. Cont. omnia

— 20 Since last report was two days careless of his dress & inclined to be filthy. Being dressed in a kilt he became melancholy & begged to have his own clothes. This was granted & he has since taken care of himself. Health improves. Mind more active Cont. omnia

— 30 Has again relapsed into his filthy habits & undresses in a kilt. Health improved. Mind stronger. Answers questions relevantly & converses rationally. Still has a few fancies respecting his health. Kilt to be laid aside on the first appearance of any improvement in his habits. Cont. omnia

July 8 Hypochondriacal, careless & inert as formerly. Occasionally cleanly for a day or two but at other times very filthy, making water in the day time in his clothes, though during the night he restrains it from going to bed till he gets up. Appetite good Pulse 96. Tongue clean but hesitates. Cont omnia

— 15 Seems occasionally to improve for a day & then becomes inert & filthy. Cont. omnia

— 21 On the whole his habits have rather improved since last report. Cont. omnia

— 29 Did pretty well since last report till to day when he is very filthy. To be dressed in the petticoat again Cont. alia

August 4 More alert & seems altogether better. Tongue clean & moist. Pulse 90 full. Bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Wearing his own dress. To have a drive the first opportunity if he keeps himself clean Cont. omnia

— 10 Again filthy. Mind more weak. Health pretty

page 250

1840. Andrew Anderson from page 106
a pint of Porter. Has had no use of his lower extremities for
the last five weeks. Omit porter, place on half diet.
Shave head, apply 12 leeches to temples & let them have two
ounces of the Saline Cathartic tomorrow morning. H
Nov 18. Bowels free. p 96 small & intermittent. Unable to
swallow or to speak. Rub throat with camphorated spirit
Apply blister to head. Give Turpentine enema. H
Nov 19. No improvement. Can swallow nothing. C. S. H
Nov 20. To day can swallow fluids — Bowels free. p 128 small
& fluttering — Give an ounce of wine with water every
hour & any nourishment he may be able to take. H
Nov 21. p. 100 small. Has had six ounces of wine & water
& beef tea only at times that he can swallow. Is evidently
sinking — C. S. H
Nov 22. p 110 small & feeble — Breathing rapid — Features col-
-lapsed. Can with difficulty swallow fluids. Is now more
-bund. C. S. H
Nov 24. Was with difficulty kept alive by means of stimulants
& - till this day when at half past three p.m he

Died

Inspection

Body opened 45 hours after death. Temperature 36°.

Head —

Skull irregular in shape & thickness —

Dura Mater injected — veins particularly turgid. Four prominen-
-ces, two on each side of superior Longitudinal Sinus, but
not opposite to each other — of the size of large peas. These when
cut into were found to be varicosed portions of veins
filled with clots of blood.

Superior Longitudinal Sinus & veins going to it enormously distended
& varicose in several places —

Arachnoid & Pia Mater very vascular — Gelatinous effusion
into Arachnoid.

Effusion at base of brain ℈IV

Substance of brain preternaturally hard on its surface —

Effusion in Lateral ventricles ℥j

Left Thalamus nervi optici & part of the fornix on same side
softened — Edges ragged — Softening extended an inch deep
into Lateral cavity —

Choroid plexus larger than usual & numerous small vessels

Effusion from Ventricles & brain ℈III ss —

Left side of Cerebellum softer than right

Medulla oblongata smaller than usual & very pale —

~~Lungs Liver~~ Chest

Lungs Melanotic throughout — Adhesion to diaphragm over Liver — but Liver not adhering on opposite side — Portion part of upper lobe of right lung, exhibited traces of inflammation Sank when placed in water —
Heart & pericardium healthy

Abdomen

Liver considerably enlarged & paler than usual.
Left kidney much larger than right & tuberculated on surface
Tubercles in them fast stage —
Other organs healthy

1840 James Miller from page 180

Nov 15. Carbuncles have appeared on back & legs which have been opened, poulticed & dressed with warm dressing – Has also taken eating straw & felt. Appetite voracious. P 70 small & feeble Tongue clean & rather red – Secure hands – Confine to bed & let him have a teaspoonful of Gregory's mixture in water morning & evening – C. ales –

Nov 29. Carbuncle on lumbar region not yet healed – That on leg better – Still inclined to eat straw – C. J. H

Dec 4. Sore on back clean & healing – Some superficial ulceration right leg, & abscesses tonsils but inflamed. Mind more composed & rational – Has ceased to munch straw &c to attempt to eat straw – Bowels regular – Appetite good Dress sores with black wash – C ales H

Dec 8. Sores heal. The is much more calm & rational than he has yet been – Anxious to get up – but on being told that it would be better for him to remain in bed till his sores should be healed, he readily consented – C. J – H

Dec 25. A considerable abscess has appeared in the right thigh which having been poulticed was opened freely at the most depending part & about ½ oz of sanious pus evacuated. Mind less flighty – Appetite Bowels & pulse natural. Appears at catoplasm. C. ales. H –

Dec 30. Abscess in thigh rapidly disappearing. A small abscess above left wrist has opened spontaneously & a poultice is ordered to be applied to it – C. ales. H –

1841 Jan 4 5. Sores improved The is much ~~worse~~ better in all respects. C. J

Jan 14 – Yesterday was permitted to walk about the gallery with waistcoat straps only for restraint & though talkative & restless not offensive or destructive – C. J –

January 23 – Again destructive & it has become necessary to muff him – C ales –

Feb 8 Has become quiet & in promise of good behaviour was yesterday freed from restraint & today is making himself useful in the galleries. Still however excitable – C. J –

March 1. Industrious. Has for several days been working in garden, & continues to make himself useful in galleries. Conduct considerably improved. Some small phlegmons on arm. C. J.

March 15 Still continues to improve in habits & conduct. Internat. pulse alteratio. To have half diet. –

April 22 Has continued on the whole orderly & peaceable though occasionally flighty & disposed to get into quarrels with the other patients. Bodily health good. C. J.

May 24. Since last report has conducted himself pretty well with the exception of having on one occasion

James Miller from page 225

Got into a passion with the keeper & struck him. In consequence of this he had the Cold bath administered & he has since behaved well. The necessary apparatus for his trade as a Blacksmith having been procured, he has begun today & yesterday to prepare his tools, with the view of doing some work, it being explained to him that if he continues steady & shows that he is capable of earning his Livelyhood he will be discharged. C. J.

June 1st Bodily health good. Mind much improved. Is busy at his trade as a Blacksmith at which he has been working steadily for some days. Still a little vain & flighty. May be reckoned convalescent from 26th May & discharged on 28 July if he goes on well.

— 10 Convalescence proceeds favorably. Behave & steady at his trade. Cont. omnia

— 19 Continues to go on well in all respects. Works steadily at his trade & has made a great many utensils for the house. Cont. omnia

— 30 During yesterday & this morning was somewhat unsettled. Is now however at work. To be carefully observed.

July 5 Though still a little restless has continued to work well & conduct himself with propriety. Cont. omnia

— 13 Has continued to conduct himself well & work steadily since last report. Yesterday evening was allowed to go under the care of one of the attendants to visit his family & came back readily enough though he was a little troublesome from the immense number of calls which he wished to make. Bodily health good

— 21 Has gone on well since last report. May be discharged as soon as arrangements can be made to secure him from want when he goes out.

— 25 This day underwent a long examination by the Physician which was perfectly satisfactory. He recollects perfectly his former residence in the Asylum & gives a clear & distinct account of his thoughts & motives while in a state of excitement. Is of opinion that personal restraint always made him worse & what would have given him a ~~vacant~~ blank time, but for which he is discharged. To be discharged forthwith.

— 28 Being healthy & sane & the Parish authorities having undertaken to preserve him from want, he is this day discharged

Cured

1840 Charles James Cordner from page 184
can be made with his friends – C. J.
Dec. 14 – Benny in good bodily health & free from all
Symptoms of Lunacy he is this day with written dere
tions discharged

Cured

1840–1 John Nicholls from page 189

Dec^r 4. Much lo[w]agitated. Mind as weak as ever – Bowels regular – P72 small & feeble – Appetite pretty good. C. S. H

Dec^r 18 – T. white – P66 small & feeble – Bowels constipated – sleeps ungularly. Appetite fallen off – Mind more agitated & as weak as ever – S. omni nocte h.s Pil Calomel c Colocynth ij – per diem vj. C. alea. H–

1841 Jan^y 8 – Bodily health improved. Mind feeble and depressed. C. S –

Feb^y 8 – Anxious to get home – Pulse 66 small & feeble – Tongue pretty clean – Bowels kept free by medicine. Takes food sparingly but in sufficient quantity – Sleeps pretty well Mind feeble & depressed – Anxious to get home – C. J.

March 13. Mind as at last report. Sore still discharges. Sleeps ill. P. 68 Is suffering much from pain in gums & jaws which often annoys him, almost all his teeth being carious. Bs rather slow. R. h. o. solut. Muriat. Morph. gt. X ℥ i c. M. sulphat. magnes. ℥ j. C. alea –

April 15. Mind as formerly weak timid & anxious – Bodily health continues as it has been for last three months. C. J.

May 14. No mental change. Still depressed & agitated; expresses great anxiety to get home, & to know how his relations are – Bowels have been allowed to get very constipated & there has been no motion for several days. R. Magn. Sul. Colocynth comp. ℥ xii. R. Croton gt^tt viii – Divid. in pulv. ℥ xii – Signat. Bis in eight & one every second night afterwards.

June 1. Looks pretty well. Bowels kept free by medicine. Sleeps pretty well. Takes food sparingly. Pulse 68 small & feeble. Tongue pretty clean. Sore on leg discharges as usual. Mind weak & agitated & depressed. Begs to be sent home to his mother & friends least. Cont omnia

— 6 Excited & agitated today. Is of opinion that the allowance are going to do him some evil. Pulse 72 small & feeble. Bowels free. To be closely observed. Cont. omnia

— 14 Has been less agitated for some days. Still begs to be sent home to his mother & asks what they intend to do with him – whether he will be sent back to Coleraine. Weeps when he speaks of his mother. Is in a state of driveling imbecility. Cont. omnia

— 21 Agitated & unbecil as usual. Reads the Bible & walks about the gallery & airing ground. Health pretty good. Cont. omnia

July 8 Bodily health has improved of late. Mind weak & agitated as formerly. Pulse 70 & stronger than formerly. Tongue pretty clean – Bowels rather slow. Pulv. 2^da quag. noct. pil. Rhei C. ij. Cont. alea

page ~~228~~ 234

Glasgow 26th Jany 1841
R. Lunatic Asylum

My Dear brother

I have now been here since 26th to
day to when I was so much excited which continued
from time to time, arising from being in a
mad house & also from a good many people not
speaking to me previous to being sent the cause
of which I most solemnly declare ignorance —
here was astonished to see so many people as
patients who were not insane & some of them
appeared to be looking & talking of me in various
ways some of the names of the people here were —
Mr Conner & I noticed I think Mr Shand from the
front window of the asylum I on his coming in Mr
C. was sent for this happened frequently further as
Mr C. I know nothing of there was also a Capt Mc Lean
Mr Woodfall, Mr Barker, Mr Ewing a young man
a Capt Johnston an old man Smith, Mr Aymond
Mr Sands Mr Bell Mr Keith a Mr Dickson
Mr Adam Mr Stewart teacher of music, a young
man Mr Fleeker Mr Struther Mr Anderson, Mr Hay
Thomson Mr Blythe, Mr Hope they sometimes called
him Hope, a man they called the Duke, Mr Thomson
a Capt Gough, I also noticed a great many
people coming in among them Cathy saw Henry
Watson & many others, spoke to anybody in the house
among them Hope twice I told him I was not
insane & wanted home I this frequently to many
one such Lawson Dr Conner & Capt Dr Ritchie
Dr Hannay Mr Fletcher partner of A. Fletchers
Spinning Co — I also saw miss Marden & Mrs Wardlaw
among the patients — I often called over — & often called
over the roll that I was not insane & wanted out
to go home the keepers names were Higgins
Watson Mr Storke Burnside, the stewards name
was Baxter — & another man named Murry —

the Potter McDonald I often got frightened from some of the people calling out Oh Mr Young what's to be come of him I also name a great many of my acquaintance names I saw down to the kitchen one Sunday night think in Oct — spoke to Robt McHaffie a few days ago & told him to inform the Sheriff I wanted out & if anything was against my character I was ready to meet whatever it was — I heard lately someone saying I had done for myself or been confined on something to this effect & in consequence I told Mr Ryder in Church previous to this I was an innocent and injured man I thought I heard something said to be done to me & I ran to window during the night & called out murder & thought they were going to hurt me — I never wrote any letters except to my own connections while here — except two or three small notes to the Provost & I think one to the Sheriff telling them I wanted to go home —

From the circumstance of hearing Bill & spoken of here & otherwise I now most solemnly declare to you my dear John that I never had name or the firm to any Bill except the legitimate transactions of the business I never borrowed money on bonds except twice & that was One Thousand pounds on property in Nelson that which was paid long ago by me but I never got back the bond think McGregor Medway had it I never however saw it since I paid the one thousand pounds when I was in France for about six weeks in June & July the only sum I ever for twenty Five pounds on E K Hay & passed it through Dunnstown house at Keene in presence of my own John I never wrote any letters from

this house since early in Oct.— I never was outside of the walls of this Establishment after my post entry, on 25th or 26th Augt.— I never wrote any improbable letter previous to coming here this I declare most solemnly. I did not sign the letter along with the others now not wishing to appear among the patients — Since the year 1838 I never signed or indorsed any Bills for Young & Ireland only one check for Sixty Pounds I think written out by Mr Leslie & brought by Hewlett to me — I think Dr Balmanno said one of the patients names was an Irish one something like Quilty & I know one of the patients named McGinty often at my door further I know nothing of the matter as I can answer to God — In 1838 when unwell & nervous I signed a small certificate and another my name as Witness what they were I do not know but they were said to be of no consequence I thought of them however annoyed me from not knowing what they were — I have heard nothing of poor dear mother & Ann & your family now for some time hope they are still pretty well. If anything is brought against me I am still anxious to get out of this Pain My Dear brother

Your affectionate Brother

Geo. H. Young

To John Young Esqr

Hazelbrook

I only wrote one letter to you & was unwell at the time it was early in Oct.

the appearance he was writing. Remained mostly with reading & drawing. Formerly healthy

the first thing agitated me greatly was the appearance of some of the Bills on hand & if any negotiations ~~Comment~~ it was not my doing or tho my knowledge & all was given to my nephews & there was none left in country house — I heard the people speaking of Spears & also many now I declare I know nothing of any transaction of any description — I again repeat I never acted dishonestly to you or any one & think it hard to be condemned without being heard some long

John Spears Esq
Blythewood Greene
Marlboro

J. J. Stewart talked to me very sharply about a slanderous letter now I solemnly declare I never in the whole course of my life wrote any such letter or letter to any one — I again repeat I never entered into an improper transaction & do not yet understand Cousin Jane why did you not give me some information when I asked you so often

Yours

1840. George Kirkpatrick Younge from p 126
Decr. 17. Bodily health good. No mental change since last report – Takes little exercise – Reads a good deal & plays a rubber of whist every night – C. J. H.
1841 January 2 – Continues to improve – Bodily health good – C. J.
January 13. For the last few days he became very importunate for admission. Says he is quite well & has always been so since admitted & even when admitted. C. J.
January 22 – Has been more unsettled for some days. Last night about 12 o'Clock got out of bed & climbed to window one of the panes of which he broke & shouted out repeatedly Murder! Help! Calling out that he was George K. Young in the Asylum & that they were murdering him. Being persuaded to return to bed, he fell asleep & slept quietly till morning. To day agitated & restless, though he seems ashamed of his conduct last night & endeavours to excuse it by saying that the keepers & patients had frightened him. It is evident however that he labours under a dread of impending evil. He frames that his bedroom is particularly marked & that people inquire where he sleeps for the purpose of attacking him during the night – C. J –
January 26 – Delusions as formerly strongly manifested He imagines himself the object of a conspiracy of those around him to injure his person & destroy his property Is very urgent for dismission – Last night wrote a long & rambling letter to his brother which is hereto annexed – Eye restless & indicative of excitement – Face rather pale – Tongue clean but dry & tremulous – Tremor of hands & occasionally of head more marked in the evg P. 106 feeble. C. J –
Jan 31 – Log agitated than at last report. Full of delusions such as that many same people are here who are spies on him – others unjustly confined &c C J
Feb 2. Saw Dr Cowan today but declined he was not sure of his identity. Many other delusions of the same nature. C. J
Feb 8 Delusions less pressed. Much less agitated – Bodily health tolerably good – C. J –
Feb. 25th. No change of importance in state of mind. Gets thin & looks pale
To have full diet, and to be hired with a little easy garden work.
March 14. Considerable improvement since last report. Appearance & manner much more composed & contented. Admits the absurdity of several of his previous delusions, & says that at the time he entertained them he was not properly sensible of what he was doing. Amuses himself with reading & drawing. Bodily health

good; functions natural. P. 75 of moderate strength. — For 12 or 14 days past has been allowed a pint of porter daily — C. J.

March 27 Continues to improve. C. J.

April 20 - Convalescence proceeds in the most satisfactory manner - Convalescence

May 8 - Convalescence has proceeded favorably since last report - He is quite sensible of his former delusions & appears himself as perfectly satisfied with his friends & surroundings here - It is very grateful for the attention paid him - & says he will look back with pleasure to the kindness shown him & the happy days he has lately spent. Bodily health good - Mind quite rational - He is this day discharged after due probation

Cured

Samuel Rickett admitted 4 March 1840 from page 191

1841 Sept 11. Filthy & destructive when he has an opportunity. Works in the garden daily but does as little as he can. Has a little diarrhoea today. Pupils natural. Pulse small. Tongue white. ℞ Pil. Rhei Comp. 3iv & Pil. Opii Mx Cent. alia

" 18 Diarrhoea still continues. Looks thin and unhealthy. Pulse 78 small. Tongue tremulous and moist though rather foul. Pupils natural. Appetite bad. To have Rice diet & Mist. Cret. Co. & Tr. Opii et Catechu. Post singul. sedem liquid. Con. alia.

" 21 Relaxation of the Bowels much less yesterday but this morning again recurred. Is now in bed. Lips & feet oedematous. Pulse 90 small and feble. Says he feels great pain in his Belly. Tongue clean and tremulous. Countenance shrunken & haggard. To have Mist. Sedlitz et Spt. Aether. Mist. Cam. Mist. Cretae.

" 22 Somewhat improved this morning. Swelling of lower extremities reduced and Diarrhoea lessened. Urine scanty in quantity & of high Colour. Increase the dose of Diuretics & let him have it four times a day. Con. Mist. Cretae Comp. et Rice diet.

" 26 Much better. Bowels regaining their natural action. Urine more in quantity. Appetite better. Oedema of legs subsided. Countenance improved in Expression. Continue diet et Medicament. To be dressed & get up tomorrow.

" 28 Diarrhoea again recurs. To have ℥ij bin. Rub. bis quotidie

" 28 Cont. Mist. Cretae & Confect. Aromat. Looks thin and debilitated. No swelling of lower Extremities. Rice diet as before.

" 30 Bowels less open. Con. Mistur: To have meat with his Rice at dinner. Con. bin. et alia. To get up and dressed sitting by the fire. Tongue moist and clean. Pulse small & feble. To continue on the whole.

Oct: 1 Pulse 96 small. Tongue clean, moist & tremulous. Pupil a little dilated. Lips purging. Oedema nearly gone. Looks weak. Con: omnia.

" 4 Pulse 75. Tongue clean but tremulous & somewhat dry. Diarrhoea had almost entirely disappeared till yesterday. Some purging during last night. Con. Omnia.

" 6 Pulse 72. Bowel complaint nearly gone. Tongue clean and moist & lips tremulous. Pulv: Kramt. ℞ Tinct. Rhei Comp. ℥ij. Tinct. Kino ℥ß. Ag. Cinnam ℥iv ß. Ft. Hr. Somn. Ft: Haust: h.s. Sumat.

" 12 Some reappearance of Bowel complaint last night. Matter passed was dark & offensive. Pulse 76. rather small. Tongue clean & moist. Sumat Tinct. Kino ℥i bis quotidie ex bin: Rub:

" 13 No diarrhoea since last report. Tongue clean, moist

p. 267.

Jn° Ewing admitted 27 Oct. 1840 from page 212.

1841
June up — that all his brothers were well educated & that his education was neglected — that want of learning keeps him back. Has been very anxious for new clothes Cannot be made to understand that the land was property, of his own & his father procured a farm for him took it in his own name, stocked it & was in all things responsible, & placed him next to by what he could do & he threw away his money & by his absurdities was likely to bring his father into difficulties, his father had a right to manage the farm by another. Suspects that this were spite to him & particularly to his brother that has caused his father to supersede him. At times declares that he is ready to enter into any arrangement his friends may think right, but declines on various pretexts to write to his friends & always ends with declaring that he wants nothing but his rights. Can solve arithmetical problems in a mechanical way, so far as multiplying & dividing, adding & subtracting, but cannot be made to understand a principle. At his is in the whole unsettled, and was about the present time last year that he was so ill — An exacerbation is likely to take place during the hot weather, his brother in law has been informed that it will be advisable that he be detained till the beginning of winter. To be soothed, kindly treated & kept constantly occupied.

— 19 This morning was more than usually irritable & angry that the tailor had made his trowsers in a particular way. Declared that they were not new but second hand in consequence of a piece being in behind — would not see the tailor or listen to the explanation that the pattern he had selected was to be found of narrow cloth & that he was to stand at to require this addition. At his own request another tailor was procured who stated the same thing. At last an arrangement was made for another pattern which seemed to satisfy him. Has been excitable & irritated, though not positively excited all forenoon. Can be soothed for a few minutes. Continues

— 11 despere — An agent called this afternoon to state that he had been employed by certain parties to present a petition to the Sheriff for Mr Ewing's liberation — that Mr Sheriff Bell had advised him to call on the Physician & ask whether he would not permit him to be examined by a medical man, as it would save the expense of sending a copies on the Physician & Directors. The

Page 254

John Hannay from page 186-

but on the contrary melancholy. Has come her clothes & bates them when her hands are secured - To have a teaspoon bis C. alex. H

Dec 20. Stupid and depressed. Countenance indicative of falsity. Inactive & lazy. Eats voraciously. Bowels regular. P 66 small & feeble. Sleeps a great deal. Occasionally destructive. Cleanly in her habits. This case is more hopeless. C. S. H

Dec 28 Mind as at last report. Some edema of left ankle & foot. S. h. s. pil. calomel & Colocynth q. d. c in pulv jalap. Comp 3ij ex dg. L. capsic 1/2 p. C. alex. H

Dec 30 - Edema continues as at last report & but invariably standing during the day seems to promote its continuance. To be placed in a chair with the affected elevated. Repet. Medicamenta - C. alex H -

1861 Jan 8 - Edema disappears. Mind somewhat but improved - P 60 small & feeble - To have half diet - C. alex -

Jan 30. Bodily health improved. Edema of lower ~~leg~~ part of left foot gone - Mind more alert & he does a little work in the gallows - Still inactive - Mind weak - C. T.

Feb 28. Continues to improve - C. T.

March 19. Bodily health good. Very little improvement of mind since last report. Still does a little work in the gallery but it is not possible to employ him in out door work. Does not speak except answering some simple question & then only in monosyllables, or in asking for food; but evidently understands what is said, & occasionally smiles - C. T.

April 21. Continues to improve though slowly. Of late has been regularly employed in garden. Bodily health good. C. T.

May 24. Works well & regularly in garden. Talks much more readily than formerly. Mind weak & slow but cheerful. Bodily health robust. C. T.

June 1st Smiles & answers when spoken to. Walks much more readily than formerly. Works in the garden during the day & at other times is useful & obliging in the gallery. Bodily health good. This case is improving rapidly. Continue

" 4 This father having determined on trying him in the country he is this day discharged greatly

Relieved

Sept 15 I was informed some time ago by Dr Hannay that this patient became quite rational a month after he left this & on further inquiry I find he is now sane & managing his father's farm - W. W. Wilson

Jonathan Nicolls admitted 7 Feby 1840 from page 228

1841 July 14. Has been less agitated since last report. Reads the News-papers but only he says to see if can meet with any intelligence of his family or of the Prudent Steamvessel for which his nephew was agent. Cont. omnia

— 29 Mind more tranquil though still weak. Bodily health better & appearance much improved. Cont. omnia

August 3 Bodily health good. Flesh firm. Says that her bowels have not been moved for 5 days but that doubtful. Pulse 78 firm. Tongue clean & moist. Mind weak but more composed. Ammal jul. Colocynth & ol Croty. omne nocte. Cont. alia

— 11 Pulse 84 full. Tongue foul. Pupils natural. Bowels kept free by medicine. Says he is very unhappy & wishes to go to Colerane to his mother. Laments the loss of his Children & talks of his three sons whom he last. Mind still very weak. Cont. omnia

— 17 Depressed & unhappy. Says that he is aprised that he shall never leave this — that the Government have caused him to be kept here & that therefore there is no chance of his getting away. Has had a letter from his brother Colonel Nicolls who is very anxious to hear from him, but he cannot be persuaded to write. Pupils dilated. Bowels regular by medicine. Pulse 70 of ordinary strength. Mind very weak. Cont. omnia

Septr 6 Appetite good. Pupils dilated. Tongue white but moist. Says he takes his pills regularly & that his bowels are regular. Still harps on the old subject of his mother — Colerane & his dead sons. Takes exercise regularly in the gallery, but seldom goes out of doors. Seems to be more uniform. On the whole he is not so well as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 13 No change since last report. Con. omnia.

— 20 Pulse firm and steady. Bowels slow. Pupils natural. Tongue clean, but tremulous. Appetite good. Sleeps pretty well. Mind continues imbecile and weak. To take his ordinary pills which he has omitted take for the last week as they operated rather too strongly. Con. alia

— 22 In bed this morning complains of headache & rheumatic pains says Dr Mc Arthur worries him exceedingly and that the attendants behaves unkindly. Pulse 66 & full. Bowels open. Tobe removed to E. F. gallery when he will be less disturbed. Co. omnia.

— 25 No change since the 22d. Con. omnia.

— 30 Habits, Health and State of Mind as at the last report. Con. omnia.

P. 266.

1840 Samuel Gordon Semple from p 218—
Cont. ovinia H
Dec 27 - continued to sink gradually till this morning
when a few minutes before five o'Clock he

Died

[redacted]

Inspection

The body was opened at a ½ past one pm on the 28 December
Countenance placid

Head

Scalp - Its usual vascularity.
Dura Mater - Not unusually vascular. Under Dura Mater
the whole surface was covered with purulent matter re-
=cently deposited - extending between the hemispheres & under
the base - in a much greater on the left than on the right -
at the base of the brain & particularly over pons Varolii, Cor-
pora quadrigemina & Commissure of Optic nerves - At base of
of brain ℥ij of serous effusion - Adhesion both sides of Sylvian fissure at
Brain. Cineritious substance thin & ~~[illegible]~~ convolutions
small - Substance firm & pretty healthy - Purulent matter
extending between convolutions.
Lateral ventricles distended with fluid amounting to nearly
℥iij.
Septum Lucidum softened posteriorly & broken in the centre
Fornix very soft & purulent matter effused between it -
Pineal Gland imbedded in purulent matter, very gritty
& apparently adenatous -
Cerebellum covered with a thick layer of purulent matter
Surface of pons Varolii soft especially on left side -
3rd & ventricle filled with serum -

Thorax

Right side Sound
Left - Adhesion of posterior part of lung from 2nd to 6th
Standing - No effusion
Lungs healthy
Pericardium contained the usual quantity of condemned
halitus.
Heart. Clots in both ventricles extending to the large vessels
therewith connected.
Valves healthy with the exception of large flap of purulent
which was newly carbuloginous -
Left ventricle considerably hypertrophied -

Abdomen

All the organs healthy & in their normal position

Robert Richardson admitted 3 April 1840 pour p 60

1841 June 19. Since last report has been idle. Today has been set to work in the grounds. Inclined to be mischievous upsetting his barrow and running against others By strict watching is made to work. Abuses the Physician & all around him. Answers questions irrelevantly but insolently. Mind more alert. Health good

30 The parish authorities having discovered that he can be kept at Penny farm for two pounds a year less than is charged for him here have decided on removing him & he left this day in good bodily health dismissed

Relieved

1841 Wm Ritchie from page 130

Jan 9 Since leeching, no discharge from fistulous opening on temple. C. T.

Jan 10. Spoke a little distinctly today while sensorium was examined with probe. S. whitish. Breath very fetid. S. Hat. Calomel gr. V. & post haras iij Sol. Sal. Cath. ℥ij. C. Calin—

Jan 20 Sensorium has healed. Is more stupid & refuses his food Ahead. Capillo. Cont. purg & Calin as—a

Jan 26. No improvement. S. secunda quaque pil. Calomel Comp ij & omni mane Tart. potas & Soda ℥j— C. alia—

Jan 28. Immeasurably improved. C. T.

Jan 31. Kept little during the night. Medicine has operated freely. P 84 very feeble. Tongue dry & furred. Has taken some breakfast & does not appear to be weaker as yesterday— Remember cold— Had convulsive tremors about month & hooting of muscles which have disappeared since blister behind ear was applied last night.

Feb 7. Has gradually improved since last report. P 68 & weak. Countenance idiotic & emaciated— Will not speak— Refuses all boiled food, but takes legumes & has had two pints of beef tea & rice daily— Inferior part of left leg a deep seated collection of matter— Apply poultice & lay open. C. alia

Feb 18. Abscess opened and about an ounce & a half of grumous fluid with a little pus was discharged— Mind as before— P 66 weak— Bowels kept free by medicine— Takes beef tea & rice with wine as formerly— Will not speak.

March 6. Has continued much the same as at last report. Takes his beef tea and all food of a fluid description. The wine has been for some time intermitted; but a soft boiled egg in the evening & at breakfast has been given for some days. Pulse on the whole is stronger but varies much in this respect. Mind not improved; timidity and apprehension still continue. When visited by the Medical officers or cleaned by the keepers begins to whine & moan and exhibits great apprehension; sometimes speaks a little on such occasions, articulating perfectly, but in general incoherently. Yesterday when the keeper gave him his egg, he implored him "not to make a mancater of him." Does not seem at all roused by the visits of his brother or sisters, although he evidently recognises them and has once or twice when urged to do so, named them. No return of convulsive twitchings C. T.

March 16. For two days past has had slight diarrhea; an opiate enema was given last night; but today diarrhea still continues though in a very moderate degree. P. 104. very feeble. A glass of wine &

given immediately with his beef tea. Injec. h. o. enema. ℥ ℞. ep. gtt. XXV
March 18. March 18. Bowels still rather loose. Since last report has had two glasses of wine daily. Continue wine & enema at night.
March 19. Diarrhea has ceased. Is more agitated this morning with some return of nervous twitchings of face. Refuses his food. Rhad. cahill. Appomat Cap. tot. desiccat. C. alia.
March 24. After application of blister which rose well the nervous twitchings ceased. Diarrhea has not returned. Pulse still continues weak. Still exhibits a great aversion to taking his food and it is only with the greatest difficulty that he can be fed.
His relations being very anxious to try him at home he is today dismissed

Relieved

1871 **Hugh Fullon** from page 142

Jan'y 13 Mind dull & deranged. Delusions fears and doubts - Suspicions of different kinds - Fears of impending evils Among other things complained that the Asylum will fall down - States however that he is not sure that the gloomy views which he entertains are correct. Doubts if there is any thing he used to do which he thinks a bad symptom of the state of his mind. Today had a conversation with Dr Pagan his former medical attendant, his delusions were strongly exhibited - He fancies that he is some place at a distance from Glasgow - Says that when lately visited by his brother, he was not sure of the latters identity & told him so - The voice and appearance were like his brothers, but there was some change he knows not what - Recognised Dr. Pagan on his coming into the room & when asked if he was sure that it was Dr Pagan replied - "Yes I call appearance I believe it but cannot be sure". Says that his brother had informed him of the death of his sister but he is not sorry he came he does not believe it - When asked if he should be sorry if he were sure of it says that he does not think he should, though he can give no reason for this opinion - Bodily health good. Appetite keen - Sleeps well - Becomes very stout - C. J.

Jan'y 27 - Has become very fat & stupid in his appearance Sleeps well - Bowels said to be regular, but tongue white & breath foetid - Answers questions & talks in an imbecile manner & sometimes laughs idiotically. Low diet - Shave head. S. Secunda quaque nocte pil. Colocynth c Calomel gr. v & mane sequente Sol. Sal. Cathartic 3iv

Feby 9 - No change - C. J -

Feby. 14th Today became much worse - Repeatedly stripped off his clothes & threw himself on the floor, crawling on his belly, sighing & muttering groans; - obstinately taciturn & perfectly unmanageable. He was ordered to be placed in the bath, and the cold affusion on head was applied for eight minutes; after which he readily answered questions, put out his tongue when desired, & became altogether much more composed. R. stat. Calomel. gr. viii et post horas ij Sulph. Cathart 3ij - Ahead. Capill. et applicat. vesp. cap. tot. vesicat.

Feb. 16. Blister rose well and medicine operated freely. Is now quiet; takes his food readily, and today walked some time in airing ground. R. pil. colocynth c calomel ij 2d q.q. nocte.

Feb. 23. Improved since last report, but still taciturn and depressed. Has been in the mechanics shop for a few days & wrought a little, but in a listless manner. Is manageable and takes his food well - Sleep said to be disturbed by dreams. Says that he is aware that there

is something "wrong with his mind" admits that he is not a proper judge of what is necessary to restore it, and professes himself willing to follow any means that may be considered necessary for that purpose C. J.

March 1st Cannot be got to do much work or weave properly. Still much depressed - dull and listless. To be tried with out door labour. C. J.

March 5. Still depressed. Answers questions slowly & reluctantly. Brought a little in garden yesterday. When asked if he had seen his brother who visited him yesterday, he replied that he had seen William but that he did not think it was his brother. When further asked how he knew that it was William he had seen if it was not his brother he said that he had erred in calling him William - that he was always erring, and that he believed the person he had seen was the fallen angel. C. J.

March 27. Manner and expression more cheerful than at last report though mind is still depressed. Has been working in garden when opportunity offered, and doing some little work in the galleries. Still talks of his guilt and sins, and says that in consequence he has lost all right to his body. Is still doubtful of the identity of his brother and other friends whom he has seen, and says that he thinks they are fallen angels but expresses a wish to see "the person that he is told is his brother" when he comes. Bodily health seems good. Tongue clean - Sleep said to be disturbed by dreams - Appetite good. P. 92 - Bowels have been kept open by the medicine prescribed on the 16th Feby & which has been continued till within these few days - Intermit. pil. cal. c colocynth - ft. pil. Colocynth. comp. ij h. s. n.

April 14. Since last report has been regularly employed in out door work - Mental depression has continued to diminish & he has amused himself with cards Draughts &c. Yesterday felt rather unwell & sick, & had some slight chilliness Slept ill last night and this morning considerable erysipelas like appearance was observed, with some vesications on cheek. Skin hot. P. 106. T. furred in centre, & florid at sides & tip. ft. stat. Calomel gr. v et post hor. iv Sulphat. magnes. ℥ij c ℥ss. Jalap. comp. ℈ij —

7. P. M. Medicine given this forenoon has operated twice through salts were vomited shortly after being taken. Tongue less loaded - Skin still hot. P. weaker - Thirst urgent. ft. Vin. rub. ℥ij 4th qq hor.

April 15. Erysipelas extends. P. 110 feeble irregular & occasionally jerking - T. dry & florid at edges. Medicine only operated twice. To have wine & brandy from time to time as may be required, & an anodyne draught at night

April 16. P. 109 still small & feeble. T. moister Has taken some breakfast & a little beefsea. Continue beefsea and let him have two pints of porter in the day.

1841 James Allen from page 150

of spirits were immediately exhibited with benefit – he being seen at 10 o'clock p84 pretty full – Tongue dry & red – Answered questions relevantly but raved at other times. Bowels have been moved – Erysipelas has extended a crop nose to left side of face – left eyelids a little oedematous – Stop wine & spirits & let him have daily three pints of porter. C. alex 1. p.m. On the whole better – C. S –

8 p.m. – After getting porter became more noisy – Has had a pint & a half of porter & two cups of beef tea – Is now quiet, Answers questions relevantly but raves at other times – p84 Irregular & smaller than at last report – Extremities cool – To have a pint of porter heated with sugar & a glass of brandy in toddy during the night – Warmth to be applied to the extremities & a keeper to attend him during the night – C. alex

10½ p.m. – Suddenly became worse – Breathing stertorous – Extremities cold – insensible & evidently moribund – Opponant – Sinapesmate cruribus – & vena ag. Called inplet – corpora relegere – The pint of porter was not given in consequence of his not being able to swallow –

11¾ p.m. Continued to sink & just now –

Died

Feby. 5th – Inspection 37 hours after death.

Head

Scalp – Considerable serous effusion into cellular tissue –
Skull Unequal both in form & thickness left side being considerably larger than right
Membranes of brain healthy & natural in appearance, but adhering to dura mater; immediately over orbital plate of right side, was found a layer of dark coagulated blood.
Serous effusion to the extent of more than an ounce at base of brain; about two drachms of serous fluid in right lateral ventricle, and about half that quantity in left.
Softening of thalami and of parietes of fourth ventricle; softening of the latter extending down along the medulla oblongata as far as it can be traced into spinal canal.

Thorax

Lungs healthy – In each Pleura about twelve ounces of straw colored serum Pericardium contained about an ounce & half of a similar fluid.

272

Heart. Right ventricle considerably dilated with atrophy of parietes, Slight hypertrophy of parietes of left ventricle with very little dilatation of its cavity - Valves all healthy —

Abdomen.

Liver healthy but loaded with blood -

Kidneys especially the left, longer than usual, and irregular in shape, but not unhealthy in structure. —

Nothing Morbid in other organs.

Wm Moffat from page 128

1841
Feby 1. Bodily health good – Still excitable but has begun to work well – To have his allowances restored –
Feb 7. Has been working regularly since last report. Quiet & orderly – Requires for his support but not so importunate as formerly – Declares that nothing was ever the matter with him & that he has been ill used since he came here – Is noted disposed to talk of the circumstances which led to his being sent to the Asylum – C. J.
March 29. On the whole has been working steadily since last report, though with occasional short intervals of indolence and dullness. C. J.
April 21. Shortly after date of last report contrived to effect his escape by getting over the garden wall, but being found at his own house in Calton was immediately brought back. Since then he has been idle & sullen, doing very little work & not at all improved in mind. C. J.
May 24 Has of late wrought well. Still very much dissatisfied on account of being here. Averse to talk on the subject of his delusions, says it is of no use to speak on such topics here. Bodily health good.
June 2. Merry whistling and singing. Answers very readily & friendly. Answers abruptly but coherently enough. Raves on various subjects & particularly against some unknown individuals. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
— 11 Bodily health good with the exception of some on perineal region which has been poulticed & he is necessarily unemployed. Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia
— 15 Has been at work for two days. Looks healthy. Mind as at last report. Cont. omnia
— 19 Bodily health good. Mind as formerly excitable. Answers questions reasonably but cavilingly & raves occasionally in a very coherent manner on his old delusions. Habits well. Cont. omnia.
— 30 In all respects as at last report. Cont. omnia
July 10. For the last week has been idle & full of fancies. Is convinced that he will be speedily dismissed. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia
— 13 Still idle. Clamorous for dismissal. Raves on various subjects, especially respecting the late Dr. Spittal who he says is now wandering about as a Devil. Cont. omnia
— 22 Still idle & continues to be insolent. Demands his discharge & other things in a very imperious

page 244

Wm Moffat from page 243. admitted 10 Sept. 1840

1841 July — manner. Says that he is perfected of all power in heaven & on earth & will be avenged on all those who sent him here & who try to murder him. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 24 Is as at last report. On being spoken to by the Physician today was very insolent & violent & told him that he would strike him dead & that though he should wait for years he would be revenged on him & his. Has been violent to one of his fellow patients. To have the cold bath immediately. Head. Capill. Appendat. evacuator. Capiat to to. Cont. alia

— 30 Since last report has been sulky but quiet & has not attempted any violence. State obdurately idle.

August 5. No improvement to be perceptible. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 12 State remains idle. More quiet in his manner. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 17 Mind continues in the same state. Has gone to work today and asks for more food. Half diet to be allowed him on condition that he works diligently. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 24 Has been regularly employed since last report. Taciturn, but answers questions relevantly, but in a surly and abrupt manner. Says he wishes to work in the weavers shop & his loom is being prepared for him. Health good. Cont. omnia

— 30 Works in weavers shop. Behaves pretty well. Asks for tea which has been given him. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

Sept 6 Has left the weavers shop, but works in the grounds. Asks for tobacco, which has been withheld from him because he refused to work at his loom. Very rude when spoken to. Swears he will not stay here much longer. Says that he will serve those persons out who are the cause of being here. Bodily health good. Cont. omnia

— 10 Has again begun to weave & is now more quiet & civil. Cont. omnia

— 17 Going on well. Has been constantly at work since last report. Wishes to know when he will leave this. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

— 24 As at last report. Con. Omnia.

1841 **David Black** from page 44

Febry 7th Has a habit of walking backwards & wheeling round about. Action of heart tumultuous, though not to much so as formerly. Pulse small & feeble – Extremities generally cold – Cannot be got to speak – Countenance indicative of fatuity. Thos case is perfectly hopeless. C. T.

March 6th. No change.

March 29. Appearance on the whole is improved & more alert. Has of late fed himself.

May 24. The slight appearance of improvement last noted is now gone, and he requires to be fed as formerly. Left foot is very much swollen livid & oedematous. Little toe ulcerated superficially on its outer aspect An old ulcer above outer ankle has also again broken out – To be kept in bed & poultice applied to foot & ankle –

June 2nd Has been confined to bed since last report in consequence of sore of legs. These are now healing. Health otherwise good. Habits not so filthy as formerly. Appearance idiotic. Cont. omnia

— 19 The sores on legs are now healed & he has been out of bed since 15th Mind fatuous. Looks much paler & not so stout. Habits filthy when not closely watched. Is today engaged in the grounds in wheeling. Cont omnia

— 30 Has been two days in bed in consequence of the sores having again broken out and his legs being swollen Habits filthy. Mind fatuous. Sores have been poulticed & dressed. Cont. omnia

July 8 Is again up. From his filthy habits & his disposition to tear & destroy clothes it has become necessary to provide him with a long canvas petticoat. To be again employed in the grounds, his legs being whole

— 15 Ulcers on legs have again broken out. In other respects as before – Poultice & dress sores as usual

— 22 Mind more alert & he notices what passes around him. Looks pale & thin but takes his food well Frequently vomits after meals. Pulse 80 soft and compressible. Pupils dilated & slightly irregular Rp Solut. Becarb. Magnes ℥ss Tinct Cardamom ℥ss Aq. ℥vi. Syr. ℥j. ter indies. Rp Inf. Rhei ℥ss Tinct. Jalapæ ℥ij aqua ℥vi ft Jusum ℥ij mane nocteque. Cont. alia

— 30 It became necessary to confine him to bed three days ago in consequence of the state of his legs, the ulcers on which had become foul. They have been poulticed & dressed with the red precipitate

page 246

Ward Blackadmitted 31 March 1840. from page 245

1841 July ointment & are now much improved, p80. Tongue pretty clean. Looks pale. To be got up. Drop sores with Strap & bandage. Intermitt. medicament ante prandium Rp. S. Mucat ferri ℥ij Infus. Gentian ℈ ℥xvj ℍ. Junct ℥ij mane nocteque – Rp Sol. Bicarb. Magnes ℥ij S. Cardamon ℈ ℥ij ℍ. Junat ℥ij ter quotidie post cibum. Cont. diet

August 2 Looks better. Sores on legs are healing. Feet are swollen Pulse 78. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Manner fatuous. Habits filthy. Cont. omnia

" 12 Health on the whole improves. Sores are healing In other respects he continues the same. Cont. omnia

" 24 Appears to be more alert. Countenance more intelligent. Seldom counts now. Only one sore remains & that is nearly whole. Intermitt Sol. Bicarb Magnes. Cont. alia

" 30 Health improves. Ulcer healed. Looks more intelligent but neither answers questions nor speaks Cont. omnia

September 13 State improves. No sore on legs. Legs do not now swell. Health pretty good. Mind more alert To be employed in but of door labours. Cont. alia

" 20 ~~Has continued~~ Looks healthy and improves in external appearance. Appetite good. Bodily functions regular Is kept as much as possible in the open air. Mind weak and fatuous. More clean in habits. Con. Omnia.

" 25 As at last report. Con. Omnia.

" 30 Health improves. Mind still fatuous. Correct in his habits Bodily functions regular. Con. omnia.

Oct: 6. Pulse 96 of moderate strength. Tongue clean & moist, Countenance more healthy & intelligent. Looks at whatever Still taciturn and refuses to answer questions but smiles. Cheerful & more alert. Countenance exhibits more intelligence. For a considerable time has fed himself. Con. omnia.

" 20 Pulse 96 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils very much dilated. Eat as often particularly at dinner Since last report this patient has become somewhat mischievous. Has broken a window & struck another patient. Smiles frequently & ~~continues~~ more alert.

" 30 Has been quiet since last report. Eat still somewhat swollen. Cares for his clothes & filthy in his habits Idle & fatuous. Con. omnia.

Nov: 8 Pulse 92 strong & full. Pupils less dilated. Bowels and

1841 **Moses Pivan** from page 82

March 6 — No change since last report — C.T.

April 22. No mental change. Bodily health good — Has been pretty regularly occupied in garden since last report. C.T.

May 24: Bodily health good. Constantly occupied in garden. Mind as formerly; amuses himself with writing metrical prayers. C.T.

June 1. Delusions much lessened. Bodily health good. Works steadily in the garden. On the whole improves. Cont. omnia

— 13 Bodily health good. Mind and occupations as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 18 Works steadily in the garden. Delusions seem to vanish. Mind more active & cheerful. Bodily health good. Mind on the whole improves though it is weak. Cont. omnia

— 26 On the whole improves. Still active in the garden. Health good

July 4 Health good. In all respects the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

— 11 Bodily health good. Regularly occupied in the garden. Mind weak but cheerful & apparently free from delusions. Is resolved to publish a volume of his poetry if he can get a sufficient number of subscribers to cover the expense. Wishes to be allowed to go out for a day or two to see his friends & promises to return. Cont. omnia

— 27 Health good. Active & tenders services in the garden. Appears to be very cheerful. Since last report some of his delusions have been broached. Says that he has got many a good dinner & supper from the Almighty & he wishes that some one would give him Four Pounds for the glory of the Divine Being — a sum which he would devote to the publication of his poems. Cont. omnia

August 13 Tongue rather foul. Pupils dilated. Pulse 66 feeble. Bowels regular. Appetite good. Works regularly in the garden. Says that he is the Lord of some property & that his friends sent him ten that they might select. Raves on his communications with Christ. &c. Cont. omnia

— 25 Has continued much in the same state since last report. Today is praying very fervently in the green house & describing his mode of life in the most grotesque language to two other patients who seem much edified by his religious experience

MOSES BOOTH admitted 11 June 1840 from page 247

1841 August. No mental improvement. Health good Cont. omnia

—— 31 In all respects the same as at last report. Three days ago a knife was found in his pocket which he says he got from Hannah of T.K gallery. On examining Mr Hanna it appears that this statement is correct Mr. H. says that he picked it up in the front airing ground. The owner has not been discovered. It is now in the hands of the Steward. Cont. omnia

Sept 10 Health good. Engaged daily in the garden. Mind in the same state as at last report Cont. omnia

— 17. No change. Con. omnia.

— 24. Employed in the Garden, collecting the weeds and removing them in a wheelbarrow. Mind weak, and teeming with fancies, health good, bodily functions regular Con. omnia.

—— 30 As at last report. Cont. omnia.

Oct: 5 Pulse 60. Tongue white. Pupil natural. Complains of the bath injuring his Eyes. pil: Rhei Hydrarg ij. h.s.

" 13 Pulse 72 full. Tongue dry. Chimpt & liberally inducted. Collects almost of the patients round him & makes family worship. Con. omnia.

" 20 Pulse 78 small. Tongue moist and clean. Complains as usual of the bath. When reminded that ablutions were made under the Jewish dispensations, replied that he was aware of that, but the Jews were allowed to read the law, whereas his Eyes were so much injured by the bath that he could not see to read anything.

" 30 No change since last report. Health good. Con: omnia

Nov: 8 Pulse 78 small. Tongue moist and clean. Bowels regular. Continues to be inductious. Con. omnia.

" 13 Health good, works in the Garden attends church morning and Evening & besides offers up long prayers twice a day, collecting about him as many patients as he can. Con: omnia.

" 17 Health good, in other respects as at last report. C. O.

" 27 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Says they are always annoying him with the bath which causes him to catch cold. General health good. Con: omnia.

Dec: 3 Health good. Mind & occupation as formerly. This is one of his fast days. Con. omnia.

" 9 Health good. Mental impressions as formerly. to. O.

" 17 In all respects the same as at last report. Con: omnia

1840-1 George Bell from page 1844
Decr 25 – In all respects improved – May now be reckoned Convalescent. C. J. H
Jan 18-1841 – Convalescence proceeds favorably. – C. J.
Feb 16 – Bodily health good – Convalescence proceeds favorably in all respects – May be discharged at the end of the month – C. J –
March 2. Convalescence has progressed favorably since last report.
March 11. Still continues to improve and to day is dismissed

Cured

Moses Provan from page 248 Admitted 11th June 1840.

1841.
Dec: 27. Health good. Case of slight but incurable Dementia.
1842 Jan 11. No mental improvement. Health good. cont: omnia:
March 1. Health good with the exception of a trifling cough, occupies himself in writing prayers which he says he wishes to have published. –
" 11. Bodily functions natural, says he suffers from cough but this is denied by the Attendant. The fact is he has a great antipathy to ablution and on a former occasion ordered bathing gave him sore eyes. Makes an incessant complaint against the effects of washing –
" 29. Bodily health good, delusions as formerly, talks of the publishing of his prayers and wishes to see principal Mr Farlane on the subject.
April 11. With the exception of a slight cold bodily health good, No mental improvement: cont: omnia:
" 24. Pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist: has fallen off somewhat in flesh, complains of slight diarrhoea and cough. Answers questions relevantly. Mind in its usual state. Sumat Pil. Hydr. c Opio ij vitalem. Rx. Syrup. Sallæ Zij. Tinct: Opii Ammon Sth Spt. Æth. Nit. ℥ij Aquæ Zij. Sumat Cochl. ampl. ter quaterve in die.
" 29. Health rather improved since last report, diarrhoea gone and cough less violent answers questions relevantly and is at present gone Command employs himself in writing prayers.
May 7. Confined in bed today with pain in chest and slight cough, has lost flesh of late. Is more than usually excited, raves about what he has done for religion, says the bath is the cause of his present illness and that he is soon going to leave this world and wishes to see his family. Oppos Unguent. Vesicat: parti dolenti:
" 8. Blister has raised on the chest, pain diminished. In all respects is much better today and has been ordered out of bed.
" 21. Pain in chest quite gone, cough much less troublesome. No mental improvement: Cont: omnia:
28 Pulse 70 rather feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. For the last few days has been busy writing prayers which he says he is going to print & distribute through the Highlands of Scotland. Says that he feels himself very weak & class

Supplement Vol I page 309

James Bell admitted 13th May 1840 from page 222

1841 August good. Cont. omnia.

— 18 As at last report. Rx Tinct. Murrat Ferri ℥ij. Aquæ ℥viij. Capiat ℥ss ter die. Omnia Cont. alia

— 24 Has been gradually improving in her habits since last report. Mind more active. Takes exercise in the front airing ground & appears more alert. Is very anxious to sit & associate with the convalescent patients. To be indulged if he keeps himself clean for a fortnight Cont. omnia

— 30 Goes on well. Health improved. Habits cleanly since last report. Cont. omnia

September 7 Tongue a little white. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Pulse 70 small & weak. Has been occasionally filthy since last report. Mind weak & feeble=puped. Cont. omnia

" 15 Tongue clean and moist. Pulse small and feeble. Pupils natural. Bowels rather costive. Inactive and dirty in habits will take no Exercise unless some one is continually persuading him to move about. Full of complaints and wants. wishes to have a sunk room and to sit in the front parlour. Says the class of patients he at present associates with is not a proper one, and he feels nervous in consequence. To have an aperient draught. Con. Alia.

" 22 For the last five days has had a morning shower bath. Looks more brisk and alert, habits very little improved. Health and bodily functions regular & natural. Mind weak. Con. omnia.

" 25 No mental improvement. Habits and Health as at last report. Con. omnia.

" 30 Somewhat improved. More active. Takes Exercise daily in the airing ground. Mind weak and imbecile. Bodily health good. Con. omnia.

Oct. 7 Pulse 78 ordinary strength. Tongue a little dry in centre. Pupil slightly dilated. Habits filthy. To have an Ejection for breakfast Tom: jal. Rhei. Hydrarg. chlor. mitis ana ℈ij. M. ft. pulvis sumendus. Con. omnia

" 11 Pulse 90 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupil natural. Fanciful hypochondriacal and filthy. To have a shower bath every morning. Con: omnia

" 20 Pulse 90 small. Tongue moist but white in centre. Pupils a little dilated. No decided improvement of mind or habits. Wishes to write a letter to the Sheriff for which purpose he is directed to be provided with Paper. Con. omnia

Vide Supplement No 1. page 274.

1891 Peter Fletcher from page 140

Gone & the pen that remain very faint – C. J

Feby 9 On the whole improved. C. J –

March 25. Delusions have disappeared. Mind is still rather gloomy but much more cheerful than formerly – Amuses himself with reading playing billiards &c and has been actively occupied in out door work. C. J.

April 13. Last week had an attack of Influenza attended with considerable feverishness & acceleration of pulse; but which yielded to aperients & antimonials. For last four days has had a large swelling on left side of neck; the glands in that situation being much enlarged, indurated & very tender & painful to the touch. P. 100. T. white & dry – skin a little hot. A poultice has been applied to neck with some relief. Cont. cataplasm. R. Solut. muriat. Morph – Solut. tartrat. antimon. a a ℥ss – Aq. laur. laps. ℥ss. ft. haust. h. s. sumend. Ft. C. M. pil. Calomel. j. et post bonas ℞ Sulphat. Magnes. ℥ss.

April 24. Swelling of glands of neck, has after producing much pain & constitutional irritation, at length terminated in suppuration. Abscess which was deeply situated was this day punctured & a large quantity of pus discharged. P. rapid & feeble – Sleep bad, and general appearance indicative of considerable constitutional debility – has been in consequence allowed full diet with wine. C. J.

May 22. Another abscess formed in neck since last report & was punctured about ten days ago – A copious purulent discharge still continues from both openings but has considerably abated since the application of the nitrate of silver to the surface of the swollen parts. Strength on the whole improves – Appetite & sleep better ~~remains~~ For last fortnight three grains of quinine have been given daily – Continue the application of the nitrate every 3d day with simple dressing – Quinine to be likewise continued & two teaspoonfuls of charcoal mixture twice a day –

June 1 Health has improved since last report, but there is still a great discharge from opening in neck, the edges of which look flabby & unhealthy. Has mixed in quite rational & cheerful. His friends being anxious to have him home & being probable that his health will be improved by a change arrangements have been made for sending him home tomorrow

2. Being perfectly sound in mind, he is this day discharged

Cured

Alexander Wilson admitted 2d July 1840 from page 108

1841 June . To be well watched & set to work in the open air
Cont. alia

— 21 Bodily health good. Noisy Got night. Mind [illegible] as formerly
Seldom speaks & only in monosyllables. Has been
engaged for two days in wheeling. Cont. omnia

July 8 Is sent daily to the garden but is with great diffe-
culty got to do any thing. Seldom answers ques-
tions relevantly & only in monosyllables. Mutters
to himself in a sort of punchinello squeak
but so indistinctly as to be unintelligible. Has
been noisy since 1st inst during the night —

— 14 Has not been noisy since last report. In
other respects the same. Cont. omnia

— 22 Not noisy since last report. In all respects
unchanged. Cont. omnia

— 31 Since last report has been daily employed
in the grounds & generally in wheeling. Health
good. Mind [illegible]. Has not been noisy
at night. Cont. omnia

Augt 13 No noise since last report. Works in the
grounds — Cont. omnia

— 17 Health good. Still employed in the grounds
not noisy at night — Mind [illegible] as usual
well be. Cont. omnia

— 31 In all respects the same as at last report
Still quiet at night — Cont. omnia

Septr. 10 Still at work in garden when he does as
little as possible. Health good. Quiet at
night — Mind as before — Cont. omnia —

" 17 Mind weak and slow to return in manner, health pretty
good. Quiet. Con. omnia.

" 24 Employed in the Garden wheeling. Mind weak & imbecile
looks thin. but health pretty good. Bodily functions
regular, Appetite good. Con. omnia.

" 30 As at last report. Con. omnia.

Oct: 6 Pulse 72 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly
dilated. No mental change. Con. omnia.

" 15 Pulse 72. Tongue clean and moist. Mind as formerly. C.O.

" 20 In all respects as at last report. Con. omnia.

" 30 Health good. Mind [illegible]. Works in the garden. C. omnia

Nov: 8 Tongue clean and moist. Pulse 88 & full. health good.
works about in the Garden. Mind as formerly.

" 12 Pulse 72. Tongue white & dry. Bowels regular. C.O.

" 16 Pulse 72. Tongue clean but dry. No mental change
Sum: mitt: 3. ss. ad tertiam vicem pil Rhei c. Hydrarg ij.

Vide Supplement Not. page 279.

Thomas Samuel from page 114

March 27 – Within the last few days has been observed to be much more heavy & stupid, and to talk more nonsense, than for some time previously. To day his appearance is dull stupid & bewildered, and though he answers questions relevantly, he repeats the same thing over & over again. Articulation more indistinct than usual & there is considerable tremor of hands with difficulty of prehension. Bowels T. clean. To be kept open & sometimes feels benefited by the medicine prescribed at last report – V. Sp. Aether Sapil Apponat. Capat. tot. vesicat. —

March 29 Blister rose well and his appearance was considerably improved yesterday, but today he has again become extremely dull & stupid. Articulation much more indistinct – staggers a good deal in walking & to day fell down in the gallery – R. h. s. Calomel gr. viii – A. c. M. Potass. Carbonic. ℥ij – Rigat. caput vesicat. unguent. Hydrarg. ritus

March 30. Medicine last prescribed operated well, and yesterday morning he was a good deal improved in appearance; but towards night became more stupid – the face being somewhat flushed & Pulse 84 tolerably full, much more so than it usually is. Twelve leeches were applied to temples. To day the symptoms have all diminished – though mind remains very confused. R. h. o. Pil. Calomel. j et c. M. Pulv. Jalap. comp. ℥ss. ex Aq. Cinnam.

April 10. Has continued in much the same state as at last report till this morning about breakfast time when he suddenly fell down in gallery. When assisted up he was stunned & stupid in appearance, & was found to have lost the power of his lower extremities. When visited immediately afterwards he was unable to answer questions & articulation almost lost, though the power of swallowing remained. P. 86 soft & rather weak, face pale, breathing laborious & noisy. Abrad. capille. Apponat. Cap. tot. vesicat. R Potass. Ol. ricin ℥ss ☉ Ol. crot. gtt ij

April 12 Medicine operated well & blister produced pretty full vesication. Is now up – but has only very imperfectly regained the use of his lower extremities. Articulates as formerly quickly & indistinctly but without difficulty. Talks much nonsense, repeating frequently the same things, & raving about his supposed wealth. R. Ol. Ricin. Absinth. ℥ss ad. ricin. ℥ij Aq. menth. pip. ℥ss. R. Mist. C. M. semel

April 24 – Bodily health improved. Mind weak & incoherent – C. pung.

May 2 – Being now in such a state that he can be managed at home & his wife being anxious to take charge of him, as there is no prospect of further improvement he is this day discharged

Relieved

William Ewing admitted 27 October 1840 from page 232

1841

June — Physician declined this without the sanction of Mr Ewings relatives, but promised to write to them. Where upon Mr Colcheson the agent agreed to wait till Tuesday for an answer. A letter has accordingly been written to Mr Ewings brother in law, Mr Brown at Cheapside Cont. ommd

— 22 Again good humoured and composed. Busy with his studies. Takes exercise & plays bowls, billiards & cards in the evening. Health good. Appearance of being him has not been examined on his delusion Cont. ommd

— 29 Still maintains that he has a right to his person & has been abused in being sent & detained here. Assumes however to prosecute his studies & exercise of his own power & importance.

July 1 This day was examined by Mr Sheriff Bell and his Medical Assessors Drs Steele & Brown. Told his story coherently. Alternately flushed & pale. The Sheriff ordered a special report to be made in the case by his medical Assessors. Cont. ommd

— 3 Drs Steele & Brown came up today for the purpose of examining him previously to reporting to the Sheriff. The case book & papers connected with the case were shewn him & they were allowed to examine him by themselves. He told his story very coherently, mentioning most of the facts which have been already narrated, but giving them a different colouring. He has appeared rather less demonstrative. Cont ommd

— 7 He was this day examined at great length by Drs Steele & Brown, who read to him the following declaration as the substance of the report to be made to the Sheriff.

" Drs Steel & Brown having examined Mr Ewing on the
" third of July at great length & again this day & having
" deliberated & consulted are prepared to state to Mr Ewing
" that from these examinations in connexion with the
" reports of his case which they have perused & considered
" Mr Ewing has been insane at his admission, is at
" present calm, reasonable & in their opinion rapidly
" recovering his usual powers of mind. They are of
" opinion that in a very short time, he will be capable
" of returning to his friends with satisfaction to all parties
" In conclusion they are assured that the Sheriff will
" continue his investigations till ample justice is done

Page 263

Wm Maxwell Walker from page 178.

Abdomen

Liver healthy in its appearance.
Gall bladder greatly distended with yellow bile.
Intestines. Cellular substance surrounding Caput coli was very much thickened & matted together with old adhesions of Omentum.
Mesentery near the same point contained within its folds a large quantity of sero purulent matter
No other morbid appearances were detected in Abdomen

1841 Robert Bridges from page 148.

March 15. Rheumatic attack completely gone. Bodily health tolerably good, but mind still weak and depressed. C.J.

April 6. Mind as formerly, but sleeps better than he did before rheumatic attack. No return of rheumatism. C.J.

May 10. Health good. No change in state of mind Continuation

June 6. Quiet & imbecile as formerly. Health good Not employed. To be set to work in the garden

" 19 Has continued in the same state since last report. Has been 3 times engaged in wheeling. Cont. omnia

" 28 Health good. Mind quiet & imbecile. Has continued to work since last report. Cont. omnia

July 2 For the first time today expressed a desire to be dismissed. In other respects in the same as at last report. Works regularly. Cont. omnia

" 9 Pulse 80. Is stronger than he has been and does a good deal of work in wheeling. Sleeps much better than he formerly did. Cont. omnia

" 24 Quiet & imbecile. Mind more active. Health on the whole good. Occupied since last report in wheeling. Cont. omnia

August 12. Is quiet & imbecile & behaves well. Health pretty good. Works in the garden. No mental improvement. Cont. omnia

" 23 Health, state of mind & occupations continue the same as at last report. Cont. omnia

" 26 Depressed in mind, but continues to work. Pulse small. Tongue white - pupils dilated, Bowels Constipated. Appetite has fallen off lately. Sumat Pil. Rhei c Hydrary. 2da quaq. noctu. Cont. alia

" 31 Morose, taciturn & ill employed. Presents a good example of the sinecdal imbecil. Tongue foul Pupils dilated. Skin dry & more yellow than natural (he being a half caste) Bowels slow - pulse 68 small. To take the pills every night instead of every second night. Cont. alia

Sept. 3 Bowels very slow though he has had the medicine regularly. Skin still more deeply tinged than it is naturally. Tongue foul. Pupils dilated. Taciturn & sullen in his manner. Works but very little Sumat Pil. Colocynth c Calomel. 2da quaq. noct. Cont. alia

" 10 Health improved. Says he feels better. Still taciturn & sullen. Skin & conjunctiva yellow

page 264

1861

Hugh Fulton from page 240

April 17. Erysipelas has ceased to extend. Strength improves. T. much less pursed. P. 102. C. T.

April 19. Since yesterday at breakfast time has taken no food whatever & refused all liquids; & from the tenderness of mouth & nostrils produced by the erysipelas it has not been possible to feed him. Occasionally mays aloud; and as he constantly tears off the cotton applied to head & face, ships himself & gets out of bed, it has necessary to secure him. Appropriat. cap. vesicat. Injic. stimul. enem. Tere binth.

April 20. Last night was with great difficulty forced to swallow two glasses of wine. Bistin rose early, & this morning has taken his breakfast readily - Erysipelas gone; though face is rather considerably swollen. To have nourishing diet —

May 24 Since last report has continued to improve both bodily & mentally. Ps. have required to be regulated by medicine, but they as well as the other bodily functions are now natural. Mind cheerful, & free from delusions - C. T.

June 1. Is stout & fat. Does a little work in the galleries & garden. Mind rational & improving in strength Convalescence proceeds in all respects favorably Cont. omnia

— 6 Is quite well in all respects and may be discharged at the end of the month.

— 14 Has been in good health since last report. Mind cheerful & rational. Had a quarrel with his brother a few days ago & behaved on the whole well, though if his brother had not interposed he would have drunk too much wine. Arrangements have been made for removing him on the 17th

— 17 Being in good bodily health & perfectly rational he is this day discharged

Cured

Wm. M'Allister from page 216 Admitted 8 July 1840

1841 June — one pm, both of very short duration. At visit drowsy but capable of answering questions. Conjunctiva of left eye deeply injected at external angle. Cont. comma

— 19 Has had no pits since last report. Set to work today with wheelbarrow. It has been ascertained today that at the interment he has had with his mother he receives cheese, biscuits & other articles of food, with which he gorges himself. That he be carefully watched & prescribed Rp. Pulv. Jalap Comp 3ß Calomel gr VIII Sumat statim & repet. pro re nata. Cont. alia

— 26 Three fits of short duration today which were followed with very little convulsion. When surgeon with the last fit ~~in bed~~ he fell forward & his hand came in contact with the bars of the grate by which the back of the four fingers have been severely burnt. To be dressed with cerated cotton. Sumat hora decimi Pulv. Jalap Comp 3ß & Calomel gr V. Cont. comma

30 No fits since last report. Is palpable delusions, but mind slow. Very troublesome in assisting other patients to escape. Does a little work out of doors. Catamenia but cannot do more in consequence of the state of his fingers which are not disposed to heal. Dress twice with Ung. Supred. Calamin. Cont. alia

July 4 Had another fit today which was very mild & from which he recovered without stupor. His mind has been long free from delusions or excitement. His fingers are not yet whole. Cont. comma

— 6 Had three fits today of short duration & not followed or preceded by excitement or convulsion. Cont. comma

— 7 Burn of fingers, being not disposed to heal & presenting an unhealthy appearance a poultice has been applied & he has been put on half diet. Continue poultice for another day & dress with red precipitate ointment Cont. alia

— 16 No fits since last report. Fingers were dressed with the Red precipitate ointment, but it became necessary again to poultice them by this & the application of nitrate of silver they are now healing. Cont. comma

— 19 Had a fit last night at 11 o'clock & another this morning at half past eight, both of short duration & very mild. J. h. s. Jul. Colocynth & Col. Cot ij. Cont. alia

— 24 No fits since last report. His parents being anxious to receive him & he having been released for three months he is discharged

Cured

1841 Wm McNeil from page 84

April 27 – Being in good bodily health & his friends being anxious to try him at work in the Country & there being no prospect of a perfect recovery he is this day discharged

Relieved

Johnathon Nicolls from page 266 – Admitted 7 July 1840.

1842

Apl 29 – N.B. The following is copy of a letter he wrote to the Physician a month after his discharge.

Calcraine 30 May 1842.

Dear Sir

"Dait was your agent in my having the Captain "that Johnson write to you I was then in the spring pen & thoroughly "empty, I arrived here a little before 7 o'clock in the morning after "I left Glasgow, we had a quick & pleasant passage over, I found "my mother very ill & confined to her bed. – for a month past "from a severe rheumatism, but which is now almost gone, brought "on my mother in consequence, she is now up & in her Parlour. "While I hope soon again her usual strength, at least as much "as can be expected at her advanced period of life. –

"I also was ill of the same complaint for some time previous "to my quitting Scotland, but after a few days rest & quietness &c &c "I got rid of it, my Cough & expectoration was severe which it "lasted continued & left me very weak, I took as much "exercise as I could & regularly in which company with in "the garden occasionaly. I find the medicine you gave me "useful & necessary at times, my discharge freely & however "painful &c &c a month last & quietness has caused my "general health much. – I have two letters from my Brothers "from England & Jamaica & other branches of my family who are "all well – I gratefully remember your making him little offices "& advice done, for which you will please & accept my most "sincere thanks & regards, with kind remembrances & &c "Richard & Co., but forgetting my old Companions the Stewards "& Cooks & any others of the Gentlemen or inmates who may "inquire for me, my Eyes are as weak & failing me I shall "you will scarce read this out my scrawl – may every happiness "attend you – your partner & children for there is the earnest "wish of Dear Sir

Your affect & Obedient Servt

To William Mutchison Esqr. M.D. (Asst) J. Nicolls

R.L. Asylum Glasgow

P.S. Doctor Carrie she has given calomel with me very his "next time again &c &c "

George Bogle admitted 31 December 1840 from p 136

1841

Sept	17	Health good. Mind imbecil & approaching to a state of futurity. Very taciturn. Has continued to work diligently in the grounds since last report. Cont. omnia
"	24	No mental improvement, habits and occupations as at last report. Con. omnia.
"	30	No change in any respect since former report. Con omnia
Oct.	1	Pulse 78 moderate strength. Tongue a little dry. Works regularly in garden. R. Infus: Gentian: Comp. ℥iij. Sodæ Bicarb ℥ij Sol: Sennæ ℥ij bis indies. Sennæ bis indies pulv: Aloes: gr x.
"	15	Pulse 72 moderate strength. Tongue moist. Pupil dilated. Mind depressed and weak. Con. omnia.
"	22	Pulse 72. Papillæ of Tongue prominent. Pupils natural Lazy and stupid as usual. Con. omnia.
"	29	Pulse 72 small. Tongue dry and white. Pupils less dilated than formerly. Mind slow and weak, continues to be idle as usual. Con. omnia.
Nov:	8	P. 84. Tongue clean. Pupils slightly dilated. No mental change. Con. omnia.
"	13	Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Mind slow and weak, works in the garden No improvement. Con. omnia.
"	20	Pulse 80 Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Bowels regular. Mind weak. Does a little work in garden but is inclined to be idle. Con. omnia.
"	24	Pulse 66 moderate Tongue clean & moist. pupils dilated Health good. Mind still slow and weak. Intermit: Medicament: omnia. Con. alia.
Dec:	3	Health good, taciturn and despressed, works in garden when weather permits. No mental improvement. C. O.
"	11	In good health, but no mental change, is inclined to be idle, but works a little in garden. Con. omnia.
"	17	In all respects the same as at last report. Con. omnia
"	27	Health good. habits improved. This Case now is by absolutely hopeless.
1842 Jan	27	Health good, does but little work and is more inclined to be idle. no mental improvement. Cont: omnia:
March	16	Pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist: pupils slightly dilated, bodily functions natural. Is very idle. To be employed.
"	30	Bodily health good, no mental change, executes more willingly any work assigned to him. Cont: omnia:
April	30	Pulse 74 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils a little dilated mind weak and depressed, when spoken to appears very stupid. Is inclined to be idle and requires bidding to work.
May	21	In all respects the same as at last report. Cont: omnia:

to Supplement page 303.

Henry Woodfall admitted 19 July 1840 from page 220

1841

July Semat 7 ter quotidie. Injicat. emens. Olei O. Lumbr. Cont alia

— 25 Pain & irritability of urethra & bladder considerably diminished. Urine contains much less mucus. Very restless during the night & with great difficulty got to take his food. Bowels kept free by enemata. Tongue a little brown and dry. Pulse & skin natural. Cont omnia

— 28 Pain & irritability of neck of bladder & urethra seem to be entirely gone. very little mucus & no blood in urine. Bowels not moved except after enemata. Tongue white & dry. Pulse 78. Rp Hydrarg. Cretæ gr x. Semat hora somni. Rp S. Senna Comp 3ij. Semat cras mane. Rp Spirt Æther. Nitrat 3iss Aq. L. caps. 3iv ss ft. Semat vespere Calomell alvo subducenda.

— 30 Bowels have been freely moved. Still some mucus in urine. Rp Balsam. Copaib. ℳ xl ft. Mist. 3ss Tinct. Cardamom. Comp 3iss ft. Semat 3ij ter quotidie Cont. alia

Augt 3 Has passed about a pint of urine during the night with very little mucus in it. Pulse 72. Tongue clean. Bodily health improved. Mind confused & weak. Cont. omnia

— 4 Looks better this morning, but strongly objects to taking medicine. Passed two pints of urine in the night which has a strong ammoniacal odour. Tongue clean. Pulse 78 full. Is evidently better. Begs that he may not have so much food. Cont. omnia

— 5 Pulse 76. Tongue clean. Bowels were moved last night but very scantily. Complains as usual of being forced to take so much food & medicine. Sleeps well and is on the whole better. Semat pil. Rhei Comp. gr. 4 s Cont. alia

— 7 Secretion of urine natural. Pulse 70 full. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels acted last night & this morning. Says that the attendants give him drugged wine and make him drunk a great deal too much. Complains that the medicine is too strong for him. States that he is apprehensive of ecclesiastical proceedings & is much troubled in his mind. Is continually whining and complaining. Fancies that he is to be examined by a Bench of Magistrates, who will afterwards send him to Bridewell or the Town Jail. This is dreadful for a man who is past 71 years of age. Health seems good for his age. Feet & ankles are slightly swollen over the after part of the day. Cont omnia.

page 262

Henry Woodfall admitted 19 July 1840 from page 261

1841		
August 9th		Was sent for a drive yesterday, drived out & returned in the evening. Has passed two or three ounces ~~tinged~~ of urine tinged with blood per annum. This morning Bowels constipated. Health otherwise good. Mind as at last report Rp T. Rhei 3vj Aq. ℥ Copiæ ℥ij ℞ Sumat statim. Cent. alia
—	11	Has passed no more blood, but her bowels being constipated he has had half an ounce of Castor oil. In other respects he is the same
—	12	Bowels have not been relieved. Pulse 72. Tongue clean. Secretion of urine natural. Intermit. Medicamenta ante prescripta. Sumat. Ol. Ricini 3vj. Cetera omnia alia
—	14	Bowels have been fully moved. In other respects he is the same. Continue
—	16	Urine diminished in quantity. Rests but little at night. Bowels have not been moved. Sumat pil Colocynth & Hyoscyam ij h.s Rp T. Scillæ 3vj ℞ Mist Ammon ℥j. Aq. Cinnæ 3viij ℏ. Sumat ℥ss ter quotidie. Cent. alia
—	17	Medicine operated once. Has passed two pints of urine & decidedly better. Repet. pil. Cetera omnia. Cent alia.
—	18	Urine healthy & in sufficient quantity, Bowels open. Has gone out to dine today. Cont. omnia
—	20	Urine natural in quantity & quality. Bowels constipated. Tongue clean. Looks healthy. Mind more composed. Sumat pil. Colocynth C. & Ol. Crot. Cent alia
—	24	Urine diminished in quantity. Complains at times of the medicine & the quantity of food he is forced to swallow. Sumat. pil. Colocynth & Hyoscyam. ij. h. s ℞ Repet. pro re nata. Cont. alia
—	27	Bowels free. Urine in the usual quantity, but ~~has~~ deposits a pinkish sediment. Rp Sol. Bicarb. Magnes. T. Cardamom C. ~~ℨ~~ ij. Aquæ Capsed. ℥iij ℞ Sumat ℥ij omni mane. Cont. alia
—	30	Bowels have not acted since yesterday morning. Urine natural in quantity & depositing little of the pinkish sediment. Health good. Mind weak. Complains of so much food being forced on him, but always finishes every thing placed before him. Sumat Pil. Rhei & Hydrarg
—	31	His friends wishing to have him at home, he was this day discharged Relieved

William Ewing admitted 7th October 1840 from p 254

1841	
Sunday	"Wm Ewing" Signed { Francis Steel MD / James Brown MD
July 8	Being this day examined by the Physicians, he talked in calm & rational manner. Left full of his powers – says that he has a great deal to learn. Is willing to agree to any thing his friends may with. Health good. Is convalescent –
— 20	Health good. Convalescence proceeds favorably. She has not broached any of her absurd notions since last report. Cont. omit.
Augt 3	Convalescence proceeds favorably. Bodily health good. May be dismissed in a month if she goes on well –
— 21	Has been going on in a satisfactory manner since last report. Cont. omit.
— 30	Has written a very satisfactory letter to his brother in law & then gone on very well since last report. Health good
Sept 13	Being in good bodily health & perfectly rational & having learned to write a bold & distinct hand also arithmetic, the elements of algebra & Geometry & having acquired much useful information he is this day after due probation removed by his brother, the Reverend Wm Ewing of Dundee & discharged

Cured

Robert Bridges admitted 1 December 1840 pon p 236

1841

September		No mental improvement since last report. Cont omnia.
Sept.	17.	No mental change. Con. omnia.
"	24.	Has been induced to employ himself, but does very little work. Health and state of mind as at last report. Con. omnia.
"	30	Has again become taciturn dull and despondent. Says he wants to leave this. Loiters about the gallery leans against the wall with his head resting upon his breast, in a most despondent manner. Tongue white. Bowels regular. Con. Pilulae.
Oct:	6	Pulse 76. Tongue dry and a little white. Pupil slightly dilated. No mental change.
"	15	Pulse 84. Tongue clean and moist, works in garden and is altogether more alert. Con. omnia.
"	30	Health good. Continues to work in the Garden. Mind more active, but still slow and weak. Con. omnia.
Nov:	7	Pulse 75 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Complains that he is starved here, wishes to write to the establishment regarding his dismissal. On the whole is more excited than formerly. Con. omnia.
"	12	Pulse 74 full. Answers questions rationally. Since last report has written a letter of which the following is a copy. "To the Officers of the English Scotch & Irish Establishment "and their men at arms. "Gentlemen "You are respectfully informed that the writer of this "letter is confined in the Lunatic Asylums in Glasgow and "requested to set him at liberty. He is sorry he has been so "stupid as not to trouble you before now. He has been con "fined about a year. Remain Gentlemen with respect your "obedient Servant – (Signed) Robt Briggs.
"	16	Pulse 90. Tongue dry and white. Mind more depressed for last two or three days he has not done any work. Sumat: secund. g. n. ad lectum vinum pil: Colocynth c Hyd ij.
"	24	Pulse 84. Tongue clean but diminished in size. Again works in the garden. Con. omnia.
"	30	Tongue a little dry. Pupil dilated. Pulse 74 moderate. For some days past has had a craving for food & Continual complains that he is starved. Sumat: omni nocte ad sextam vinum Sol Sulphs Magnes Comp ℥ij c Tinct: Jalap ℥i.
Dec:	8	Less excitable than at last report, does not complain so much of being starved. Ut Con. omnia.

Vide Supplement No 1. Page 289.

William Moffat from page 244. Admitted 10 Sept. 1840

1841		
Sept	30	Excited and impertinent in his language, but still keeps to his work, Bowels regular, Bodily functions natural. Has examined a letter sent by a person appointed by the Barony. No mental improvement. Con. omnia.
Oct	6	Pulse 80 full. Tongue clean but tremulous. Pupils dilated. Insolent, importunate for dismissal & averse to all examination & threatens the medical officers. Says that he knows where his is to get his money, but will not tell where it is. C.O.
"	15	Pulse 72. moderate strength. As usual is averse to examination. Has wrought steadily since last report. C.O.
"	20	Pulse 78 full. Works. Says that his flannels & stockings are taken away and rendered filthy by the keepers at night. Says he is annoyed by devils particularly a little black one under the floor. Says that the devil first robbed him & then placed him here, thinks the doctors have no power against the Devil. Con omnia
"	27	Pulse 78 full. pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Has any kind of appetites, says he could eat twice as much food as he gets, excitable as usual, but good humoured & desirous as formerly. works well. C. Omnia.
Nov:	5	Pulse 72. full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural, more excited than usual, not so industrious but still goes on with a little work. Con. omnia.
"	11	Health good. Good humoured & industrious, but highly excitable. Remains as formerly. Con. omnia.
"	20	Health good is in a high state of Excitement, says he is God almighty and was born such, will not show his tongue or do anything, but what he thinks proper. Con. omnia.
"	27	Is in a high state of Excitement when this day asked to show his tongue. Says he is one of the best doctors in the world and can manage that organ himself, says the other patients are all fools and that he has no idea of living any longer among such people. Health good. Pupils dilated. C.O.
Dec	3	Pulse 72 Pupils natural. Highly excited, says he is starved & could tear a person in pieces and eat him, and that Archibald Jamieson, the late Dr Spittal & Mr Buchanan were the three who caused him to be put in prison. Con. omnia.
"	9	Is still highly excited, but works regularly. No mental improvement.
"	17	Health good but has been in a state of high Excitement for some days. two evenings ago made his way into one of the upper galleries where he demanded a knife, for what purpose he would not mention, but when took hold of a bent handle with which he swore he would defend himself. Con. omnia.

Vide Supplement No 1. Page. 286.

Jonathan Nicholls from page 231. Admitted 7th February 1840.

1841		
Oct:	3	Pulse 66 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels regular. Pupil a little dilated. Appetite good. Mind less agitated than formerly. Con. omnia.
"	13	Pulse 78. A little more agitated today. Complains of being disturbed by noise during the night, when there is in reality no noise. Con. omnia.
"	18	Pulse 96 full. Mind agitated - full of complaints about his unfortunate & miserable condition. Tongue clean and moist. Con. omnia.
"	28	Has been in bed for the last two days. Pulse 84. Bowels regular from medicine. Tongue clean & moist. Pupil dilated. Agitated & weeping. Con. omnia.
Nov:	4	Pulse 98 jerking. Tongue dry and white. Still depressed but less so than formerly. Bowels said to be regular but Tongue is white and dry. Hum: pil: Rhei c Hydrarg. chlor. h.s. Con. alia.
"	30	Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean but a little dry. Gains flesh. Mind still agitated but less so than he was some months ago. Con. omnia.
Dec:	8	Bodily health fully good & general appearance improved. Mind considerably less agitated.
"	27	As at last report. On the whole has improved during the past year. Incurable Dementia.
1842. Jan:	13.	Has flatulence from eating tobacco & rheumatism of the gums, more agitated than usual in consequence. he is however becoming more composed.
Feb:	26.	Depressed and melancholy. Cries at times when spoken to, and is urgent in his requests to be allowed home.
March	16.	Pulse 80 soft, tongue clean, pupils natural. Complains that the patients annoy him and attempt to imitate him and says he feels at the time a weight and uneasiness in his head. Is troubled with palpitation at the heart, especially at night, causing starting in his sleep and dyspnoea. Impulse of heart natural, but first sound rather tough.
"	30.	Health tolerably good. Not so depressed today, is very anxious to go home to his mother. No delusions, but mind still weak though it has become gradually stronger within the last few months. Cont: omnia.
April	5.	Has written a very little letter to his mother and talks cheerfully of the near prospect of his getting home. Upon the whole much improved.
"	20.	Convalescent. May be discharged on the 27th of this month.
"	27.	Continues in tolerable health, says he tries to keep up as well as he can - Anxious for his discharge and says, he hopes nothing will occur to prevent him going at the time appointed. Is still sometimes depressed.
"	29.	The necessary arrangements having been made he was this day discharged as

Cured.

to page 259.—

Samuel Ricketts from page 231 Admitted 1st March 1840.

1841.

but tremulous Pulse 66 small & feeble. Intermit: tinnum Sonus: his indies Cerevis: Jost c. Tinct. kino Zifs.

Oct: 18 Pulse 102 improved strength. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils less dilated. Bowels regular. Takes his food well. Is not at present distinctive. Answers questions relevantly & improves in all respects. Cont: omnia.

" 21 Diarhoea reappeared during last night. Takes his food worse than usual. Pulse 90 & irregular. Tongue clean but tremulous. Infus: Cerevis: Jost. Sumt: his bodie bin: Rub: Zij. Tinct. kino Zifs.

" 23 Diarhoea disappeared immediately after last report and has not returned since. P. 85. Tongue clean. Takes his food well. Cont. omnia.

" 25 Pulse 84 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupil dilated. Bowels regular. Sleeps quietly at night. Takes his food well. Answers questions relevantly. Intermit: tinct Mint. kino. Rep: Cerevis Jost. ut antea.

Nov: 5 Pulse 78 small & feeble. Tongue foul and dry. Pupils natural. Bowels regular. Mind weak, To be sent to weavers shop. Cont. omnia.

" 11 Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Bowels & appetite natural, gains strength and improves. Cont. omnia.

" 20 Pulse 76 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Health improves, on the whole is better than at last report does a little work in garden. C. omnia.

" 24 Pulse 72 weak. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. during mealtime prefers stealing the other patients food to eating his own allowance. No further improvement since last report. Cont. omnia.

Dec: 3 Pulse 72 feeble. Tongue clean & moist. Sleeps natural. Health improves. Mind a little better. C. omnia.

" 11 Pulse 78 moderate. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Quiet since last report, works in weavers shop. Cont. omnia.

" 17 In all respects the same as at last report. C. omnia.

" 27 Health good. This a case of incurable dementia.

1842. March 1. Health pretty good, refuses to take his own food at dinner but prefers eating what the other patients leave. Mind unimproved, works a little in the weavers shop. Cont. omnia.

" 15. Pulse 76 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist. Appetite, sleep and bowels regular, has occasional fits of excitement, does a little work usually in the weavers shop but today is employed in the garden. Cont. omnia.

to Supplement. page 301.

1841 David Black. from page 246. Admitted 31 March 1840

Skin natural. Tongue clean and moist in other respects as at last report. Con: omnia.

Nov: 11 Pulse 72 small & feeble, Tongue clean and moist. Pupil rather contracted. Bowels regular answers questions relevantly. remains quietly in bed. Con. omnia.

" 13 Health improved. Legs still swollen, idle, taciturn and fatuous. Con: omnia.

" 15 Pulse 90 moderate strength, Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated, will not enter into conversation with any one more depressed & stupid than usual. Con. omnia.

" 27 Pulse 92 full. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated, is very destructive to clothes. much more excited today than usual, laughs idiotically. Con. omnia.

Dec: 1 Pulse 72 moderate. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Inclined to be filthy in habits but by attention prevented.

" 9 Pulse 72 full. Tongue a little white & diminished at point but to be given at different intervals. Con omnia.

" 17 Pulse 80 fully full. Tongue clean & moist, Pupils a little dilated. refuses to answer questions. No mental improvement. Con: omnia.

" 27 Health good, mind more alert, This is a case of incurable dementia. Con. omnia.

1842. Jan[y] 11 pulse 72 full, tongue clean and moist, shows more activity lately mind unimproved.

" 30 Again real excited since last report so much so that it has been necessary to place him in seclusion. Bodily health good.

March 15. pulse 92 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, pupils dilated is filthy in his habits. Bodily health good. cont: omnia.

" 29 Shall respects the same as at last report. cont: omnia.

April 6. pulse 84 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist pupils a little dilated, appetite sleeps and bowels natural. Mind still very weak; fatuous and filthy. prone to stand in one place.

" 7 Very excited, health good. Mental pul. Colve. Co. & ol Ordonÿ has note seclusion.

" 14 Less excited and has been freed from seclusion. No mental improvement. cont: omnia:

" 29 Yesterday became very excited and was placed in seclusion attempted to strike one of the keepers, and was very noisy during the night. Is more quiet today and has been freed from seclusion, pupils dilated, bodily health good. cont: omnia.

May 20 Has remained quiet since last report. No mental improvement. Health good. cont: omnia:

to Supplement: page 305:

Samuel Reckets — apply to John Reckets — Bg Commerce &
Tradesm
S.